

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
From May 8th to May 9th, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May 8,	Santa Marta ✓	Cristobal	9
May 9,	Albert H. Willis ✓	Santo Domingo	1
	Aral ✓	Newcastle	1
	Byron ✓	Piraeus	25
	Giuseppe Verde ✓	Genoa	70
	Cuthbert ✓	Para	7
	Chas W. Baird ✓	N. Scotia	1
	Daniel M. Munro ✓	N. Scotia	1
	Gypsum Queen ✓	N. Scotia	1
	Kofuku Maru ✓	Hamburg	1
	Golosa ✓	Tampico	1
	Hansa ✓	Hamburg	15

7970

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7970
May 8-9-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... NOV 8 - 1943....., 194.....

Eric R. Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 - 1943

Date

Eric Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO 80207

MAY 15 1924

I, E. Knippel, Surgeon of the American s.s. "Santa Marta", employed by owners thereof
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Laws of Pennsylvania
and Ohio

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Punched R. Friedman
Date 5/16/24
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1924

at my C. Hernandez
Just
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Punched Cards
Date
Clerk C. Hernandez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Tamp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	
1st CABIN	17				13	50						85
2nd CABIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL	17				13	50						85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 35 U. S. 50
1st Cabin 35
2nd Cabin 50
Storage 50

Christiana
Newport

Santa Marta
Under Jumbo

7970

the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or the organization of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " SANTA MARTA "

Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA

27th April 1924.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates it, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said or other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

8th MAY, 1924.

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in or pass through the United States for the purpose of engaging in business, or in any other occupation, or in any other activity.	Whether alien intended to remain in or pass through the United States for the purpose of engaging in any other activity.	Whether alien intended to remain in or pass through the United States for the purpose of engaging in any other activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Yes	No	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.								Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.		Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother-in-law:—Mr. P. Arango, 154 West 14th St., N.Y.C.	No	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Lt. Bl.	None	Colombia	Bogota	
2	No	Mother	No	No		Uncle:—do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Paralysis right leg	4-0	do	do	Bl.	None	do	do
3	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother:—do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Blk.	None	do	Villahermosa
4	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1924 N.York	Friend:—Mr. R. Cortioser, 8-10 Bridge St., New York	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Lt. Bl.	None	do	Barranquilla	
5																							
6																							
7	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle:—Mr. J. Jimenez, 120 Adams St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Coloured	Blk.	Blk	None	Colombia	Santa Marta
8																							
9																							
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 N.York	Mother:—Mrs. Alice Glasb, 128 Essex St., Ontario, Can.	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blk.	Gr.	None	Canada	Orillea
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend:—Mr. J. Cuera, 120 Liberty St., N.Y.C.	No	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk	Blk	Bl.	Scar	Ecuador	Cariamanga
12																							
13																							
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 Boston	Husband:—Mr. C. Bell, 22 Greenwich Park, Boston, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk.	Blk	Br.	None	Jamaica	Chapelton
15	No	Mother	No	Yes	do	Father:—do do do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk	Blk	Br.	None	U.S.A.	Boston
16	No	Self	Yes	No		Cousin:—Mrs. Haffenden, 200 Vernon St., Roxbury, Mass.	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None	Jamaica	Christania
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.York	Father:—Mr. M. Delevante, 1529 E. 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Panama	Colon
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 do	Sister:—Mrs. J. L. L. 221 W. 141st St., New York City	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 do	Hotel Biltmore, N.Y.C. Intransit to Winnipeg, Canada	No	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Montreal
20	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Gr.	Bl.	None	do	Winnipeg
21	No	Father	No	Yes	do	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Fair	Lt.	Bl.	None	do	do
22	No	Father	No	Yes	do	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 11	Fair	Lt.	Br.	None	do	do
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Lt.	Gr.	None	do	Montreal
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 do	Mother:—Mrs. E. Heath, 215-07 102nd Ave., Bellaire, L.I.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Blk.	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
25	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend:—Miss Cratty, 600 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None	England	Gloucester
26	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1923 N.York	Mrs. C. Gordon, Biltmore Hotel. Intransit to Canada	No	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes	do	Intransit to Montreal, Canada	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None	Canada	Kingston
28	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	DK	Br.	Bl.	None	do	Toronto
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 Boston	Husband:—Mr. A. King, 141 W. 101st St., New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	DK	BLK	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Christania
30	No	Mother	No	No		Father:—do do do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1 3	Dk	Blk.	Br.	None	do	Newport

Note.—Full text of question 27 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lawrence Reamussen, Master, of the American, s.s. Santa Marta, from Pto. Colombia, Santa Marta, Colo. Cristobal, C.Z., Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Reamussen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1924
at my Colony
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Knippel, M.D., Surgeon of the Amer. s.s. Santa Marta, employed by owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Laws of Ohio and Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1920
at my E. Henry
Arch
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Kingston, Ja.

May 3rd, 1925

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

May 8th,

1924

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.												Where?	Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Uncle: Edward Martin, 178 E. 64th St. N.Y.C.	Pleasure	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Bk.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	Geneva, N.Y.
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Daniel Mullings, 2460 7th Ave. N.Y.C.	Pleasure	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. A. Spencer, 48 Christopher St. N.Y.C.	Pleasure	No	Permant	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt.	Br.	Bl.	None	Canada	Ontario
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. F. Blackman, 206 W. 133rd St. N.Y.C.	Pleasure	Yes	6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	St. Catharine
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Mrs. Amy Findley, 5147 Hazel Ave. Phil. Pa.	Pleasure	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Craighead
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 N.Y.	In transit to Nassau	Pleasure	No	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Wt.	Br.	Bl.	None	England	Liverpool
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Mich.	Wife: Mrs. C. Stewart, 3855 Montclair Ave. Detroit, Mich.	Pleasure	No	Permant	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Bk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Randolph
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1920 N.Y.	Sister: Albertus Titus, 15 Glenader Bl. Bkln, N.Y.	Pleasure	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bk.	Bl.	Bl.	None	do.	St. Elizabeth
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 do.	Friend: Ivan Delevante, 11 Stone St. N.Y.C.	Business	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Bk.	Br.	None	do.	Bushy Park
10	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Charlotte Webb, 107 W. 138th St. N.Y.C.	Visit	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Bk.	Br.	None	do.	Spalding
11	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Bishop Fountain, Louisville, Ky.	Business	Yes	5 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Bk.	Bk.	Br.	None	do.	Manchester

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lawrence Rasmussen, Master, of the Amer. s.s. Santa Marta, from Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rasmussen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1920
at my *O. Henry*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

Sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 16th, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 8th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS, EMBARKED ON THIS SHIP AT NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 16th, 1924.								
2	BRADY	ELIZABETH	25	✓	F	S	DUNKIRK, N.Y. MAY 12th, 1898		136 E. 93rd. St. N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Cruse Pass
not incl in head tax
or statistics*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. Santa Marta

Sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

24th April, 1924 Arriving at Port of New York

8th May

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mitchell	Henry	60		M	M	PASSENGER FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z., 24th April 1924.	U. S. Circuit Court. 16th Oct. 1888	Swampscott, Mass.
2									
3									
4	Currie	Gerald W.	35		M	M	PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA, COLO., 25th April 1924.		Franklinville, New York
5	Deaton	Elmer	36		M	M	Lyden, N. Y. 10th Jan. 1889		Erwin, Tenn.
6	Egan	Charles	49		M	M	Pleasant Gardens, Tenn. 27th Nov. 1887		300 West 49th St., N.Y.C.
7	Egan	Frances	44		F	M	Oakland, Cal. 21st Sept. 1874	By marriage	do do do
8	Goe	Harval	30		M	M	Oakdale, Penna. 21st July 1893		Houston, West Virginia
9	Link	Katherine	23		F	M		By marriage	616 New Street, La Porte, Ind.
10	Morden	Yerna	32		F	M	Columbus, Ohio 19th Nov. 1891		120 Liberty St., N. Y. C.
11									
12									
13	Pay	Henry	31		M	M	PASSENGER FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLO., 27th April 1924.	Citizen on father's papers taken out on the Southern District Court, April 1905.	562 West 150th St., N.Y.C.
14									
15									
16	Bennett	Sidney H.	28		M	S	PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA, COLO., 29th April 1924.		2911 Market St., Wilmington, Del.
17	Ryan	Clara J.	27		F	M	Wilmington, Del. 20th Sept. 1895	Born of American parents at Santa Marta, Colombia, on 12th April 1897	58 Beacon Avenue, Holyoke, Mass.
18	Ryan	Mary A.	7		F	S		Born of American parents at Santa Marta, Colo., on 15th April 1917	do do do
19	Ryan	James J.	4		M	S		Born of American parents at Santa Marta, Colo., on 2nd Nov. 1919	do do do
20									
21									
22	Archibald	William	61		M	M	PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z., 1st May 1924.	Court of Common Pleas - New York City, 10th Sept. 1884	18 Desbrosses St., New York
23	Archibald	Charlotte	55		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 8th July 1868		do do do
24	Coudert	Louis L.	58		M	M	New Rochelle, N.Y. 28th Dec. 1865		70 Broad Street, N.Y.C.
25	Cranston	Robert	50		M	M	St. John, Michigan 14th June 1873		61 Broadway, New York City,
26	Hurley	Marcus	41		M	S	New Rochelle, N.Y. 22nd Dec. 1882		do do do
27	Levy	Harry J.	31		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 8th April 1893		200 5th Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Lange	Milton	30		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 26th Aug. 1893		White Plains, New York
29	Prescott	Richard D.	42		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 27th March 1882		Hotel McApplin, New York
30	Raymond	Fred	31		M	S	Dalton, Mass. 22nd Oct. 1892		37 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

Sailing from Kingston, Ja.

May 3rd, 1924

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

May 8th, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
	Passengers sailing from Kingston, Ja. to New York, N.Y. May 3rd, 1924.								
1	Arnold	Maida	29		F	S	New Haven, Conn.	June 16th, 1896	133 Mansfield St. Boston, Mass.
2	Baum	Rose	36		F	M		Naturalized by fathers papers	18 Ave. B. N. Y. C.
3	Baum	Sidney	14		M	S	New York City	Jan. 27th, 1910	Same as above
4	Browne	Rosalind	41		F	M		Naturalized by marriage July 16, 1908	630 W. 131st. N. Y. C.
5	Bryant	Edward	55		M	S	Watertown, Mass.	June 13th, 1868	39 Cogswell Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
6	Butler	Hortense	21		F	S	Phillips, Me.	March 9th, 1903	644 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
7	Coe	Marion	45		F	M	Worcester, Mass.	Aug. 16th, 1888	R.I. 253 President Ave. Providence.
8	Coe	Dorothy	23		F	S	Worcester, Mass.	Oct. 16th, 1900	Same as above.
9	Dean	Morris	48		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Jan. 17th, 1876	Westchester, Pa.
10	Dean	Marion	47		F	M	Toronto, Can.	Naturalized by marriage	Same as above.
11	Foot	Andrew	59		M	M	Quilford, Conn.	Oct. 5th, 1865	1614 Hasle Drive, Cleveland, O.
12	Griffin	Mary	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 10th, 1890	1523 Chapel St. N. Haven, Conn.
13	Lewis	Frank	55		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.C. 1894	801 Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	McLean	I. William	42		M	M	Charlotte, N.C.	Nov. 16th, 1881	Charlotte, N. C.
15	McLean	Mary	32		F	M	Dallas, N.C.	Feb. 10th, 1892	Same as above
16	McLean	I. William Jr.	6		M	S	Charlotte, N.C.	Dec. 3rd, 1917	Same as above
17	Mues	Harold	51		M	M		13th, 1918 Naturalized in Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. Aug.	15 Fort Washington Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Pomeroy	Charles	31		M	M	G	Born of American Parents in Mexico	Akron, Ohio.
19	Pomeroy	Marion	23		F	M	Putnam, Conn.	Oct. 23rd, 1900	Same as above
20	Pittle	Claiborne	49		M	M	Louisville, Ky.	Dec. 4th, 1874	Ohio. 10901 Lake Shore Blvd. Cleveland
21	Pirtle	Mary	46		F	M	Aurora, Ind.	Feb. 16th, 1878	Same as above.
22	Parsons	Thomas	68		M	M		Naturalized by fathers papers	Saugus, Mass.
23	Parsons	Carrie	69		F	M	Saugus, Mass.	Dec. 6th, 1854.	Same as above.
24	Pinkham	Herbert	61		M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	Aug. 9th, 1862	Mass. 109 Grand View Ave. Worcester.
25	Reese	Evan	41		M	M		Naturalized by fathers papers	200 Penn St. Huntington, Pa.
26	Underwood	Edna	48		F	M	Phillips, Me.	Aug. 12th, 1876	644 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
27	Woodhull	Gilbert	52		M	M	Newark, N.J.	Sept. 20th, 1872	83 Lincoln St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
28	Woodhull	Katharine	46		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 23rd, 1877	Same as above.
29									
30									

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST

✓ Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel... "SANTA MARTA"

14-1924			
(1)	No. on list	F U	
		Family name	Given name
1	RASMASSEY	LAURITZ	✓
2	SCOFIELD	LOUIS	✓
3	VARNEY	RAYMOND	✓
4	CLOUGH	WENDELL	✓
5	VAN DYK	ARIE	✓
6	HANSEN	HANS	✓
7	VEDSIN	JOHN	✓
8	DICKERMAN	EDWARD	✓
9	PETERSON	CONRAD	✓
10	RUDOLPH	KARL	✓
11	HOLTMAN	CORNELIUS	✓
12	HOOGLAND	CARL	✓
13	NELSON	ALBERT	✓
14	VOLLERTSEN	CARL	✓
15	LIESEN	WILLIAM	✓
16	PLAYA	ANTONIO	✓
17	KELLEY	JAMES	✓
18	HAESSLER	KURT	✓
19	KLEIN	CHARLES	✓
20	CROSS	LEO	✓
21	WIZEMAN	GROVER	✓
22	GOLDSTEIN	HARRY	✓
23	KNIPPEL	FREDERICK	✓
24	FARRELL	PETER	✓
25	ENGELBERT	WILLIAM	✓
26	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓
27	SMITH	WALTER	✓
28	McEVOY	PATRICK	✓
29	BARKER	GEORGE	✓
30	DIAZ	JOSE	✓

SANTA MARIA

MAY 8 1924

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
6th May, 1924.

I, master of the American _____, 1924. _____
(Nationality) S. S. Santa Marta
from port of New York _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 90 _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 90 _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 89 _____ Total crew this date 89 _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 8th May, 1924, consigned to
United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.Y.N.R., and is
expected to sail 14th May, 1924 for Kingston and South American ports
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

21.	JOSE CASA?	✓	22.	23.	24.	25.
	do.		do.		do.	do.
	PURSER		do.		do.	do.
	ASST. "		do.		do.	do.
	SENR. RADIO		do.		do.	do.
	JUNR. "		do.		do.	do.
	DOCTOR		do.		do.	do.
	ASST. PURSER		do.		do.	do.
	CHP. ENGINEER		do.		do.	do.
	1st ASST. "		do.		do.	do.
	2nd " "		do.		do.	do.
	3rd " "		do.		do.	do.
	JUNR. ENGR.		do.		do.	do.
	CHP. REF. ENGR.		do.		do.	do.

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

MON. JA. CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & COLOMBIAN PORTS.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-8		NONE
IRISH	do.	5-9		do.
do.	do.	5-11		do.
do.	do.	5-8		do.
IRISH	DUTCH	5-7		do.
CANDIAN	DANE	5-9		do.
RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9		do.
do.	AMERICAN	5-10		do.
AMERICAN	do.	5-8		do.
CANDIAN	DANE	5-9		do.
DUTCH	DUTCH	5-9		do.
do.	do.	5-8		do.
CANDIAN	SWED	5-7		do.
do.	do.	5-10		do.
GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10		do.
SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		do.
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9		do.
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		do.
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		do.
do.	do.	5-6		do.
RUSSIAN	do.	5-8		do.
GERMAN	do.	5-6		do.
AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
do.	do.	5-9		do.
do.	do.	5-10		do.
do.	do.	5-9		do.
ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
do.	BRITISH	5-8		do.
SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		do.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owned do.
 Local Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d

Vessel ... "SANTA MARTA" ... arriving

(1) No. on list	FAMILY NAME		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	RASMUSSEN	LAURITZ	✓
2	SCOFIELD	LOUIS	✓
3	VARNEY	RAYMOND	✓
4	CLOUGH	WENDELL	✓
5	VAN DYK	ARIE	✓
6	HANSEN	HANS	✓
7	URDSIN	JOHN	✓
8	DICKERMAN	EDWARD	✓
9	PETERSON	CONRAD	✓
10	RUDOLPH	KARL	✓
11	HOLTMAN	CORNELIUS	✓
12	HOOGLAND	CARL	✓
13	NELSON	ALBERT	✓
14	VOLLERTSEN	CARL	✓
15	LIESEN	WILLIAM	✓
16	PLAYA	ANTONIO	✓
17	KELLEY	JAMES	✓
18	HAESSLER	KURT	✓
19	KLEIN	CHARLES	✓
20	CROSS	LEO	✓
21	WIZEMAN	GROVER	✓
22	GOLDSTEIN	HARRY	✓
23	KNIPPEN	FREDERICK	✓
24	FARRELL	PETER	✓
25	ENGELBERT	WILLIAM	✓
26	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓
27	SMITH	WALTER	✓
28	McEVOY	PATRICK	✓
29	BARKER	GEORGE	✓
30	DIAZ	JOSE	✓

SANTA MARIA
MAY 6 - 1922

MAY 8 - 1924

SEAMEN SIGNED

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Before my vessel sails from
L. H. Cushman

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed or engaged, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of all persons to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with such information as he may have discovered, all cases in which any apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been arrested or detained; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	do.
do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	do.
PURSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	do.
ASST. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	do.
SENR. RADIO	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-6	do.
JUNR. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	RUSSIAN	do.	5-8	do.
DOCTOR	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	GERMAN	do.	5-6	do.
ASST. PURSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	do.
CHF. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-9	do.
1st ASST. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5-10	do.
2nd " "	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-9	do.
3rd " "	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8	do.
JUNR. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	BRITISH	5-8	do.
CHF. REF. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	do.

CREW

Sheet No. 1

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & COLOMBIAN PORTS.

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
W	AMERICAN	5-8		NONE
	do.	5-9		do.
	do.	5-11		do.
	do.	5-8		do.
	DUTCH	5-7		do.
AN	DANE	5-9		do.
	RUSSIAN	5-9		do.
	AMERICAN	5-10		do.
Y	do.	5-8		do.
AN	DANE	5-9		do.
	DUTCH	5-9		do.
	do.	5-8		do.
AN	SWEDE	5-7		do.
	do.	5-10		do.
	GERMAN	5-10		do.
SH	SPANISH	5-7		do.
AN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
Y	GERMAN	5-9		do.
SH	BRITISH	5-8		do.
AN	AMERICAN	5-9		do.
	do.	5-6		do.
AN	do.	5-8		do.
Y	do.	5-6		do.
AN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
	do.	5-9		do.
	do.	5-10		do.
	do.	5-9		do.
SH	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
	BRITISH	5-8		do.
SH	SPANISH	5-8		do.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners do.
do.
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per list attached

12 April 1924
New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Seamen signed on at this port

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per list attached

17. SMITH	26	AMERICAN	
18. JAMES	26	BRITISH	
19. CLAUDE	26	AMERICAN	
20. PEARCY	26	BRITISH	
21. WILLIAM	26	SPANISH	
22. GREGORY	26	DO	
23. WILSON	26	POLISH	
24. WILSON	26	AMERICAN	
25. JOHN	26	SPANISH	
26. ALFRED	26	DO	
27. WILSON	26	AMERICAN	
28. BOO	26	SPANISH	
29. WY	26	BRITISH	
30. ALBERT	26	DO	
31. EDWIN	26	AMERICAN	
32. OLIVER	26	BRITISH	
33. WILSON	26	SPANISH	
34. FRANK	26	DO	
35. PATRICK	26	BRITISH	
36. JACK	26	AMERICAN	
37. VANCE	26	SPANISH	
38. CHARLES	26	BRITISH	
39. WY	26	DO	
40. WY	26	AMERICAN	
41. WY	26	SPANISH	
42. WY	26	BRITISH	
43. WY	26	AMERICAN	
44. WY	26	SPANISH	
45. WY	26	BRITISH	
46. WY	26	AMERICAN	
47. WY	26	SPANISH	
48. WY	26	BRITISH	
49. WY	26	AMERICAN	
50. WY	26	SPANISH	
51. WY	26	BRITISH	
52. WY	26	AMERICAN	
53. WY	26	SPANISH	
54. WY	26	BRITISH	
55. WY	26	AMERICAN	
56. WY	26	SPANISH	
57. WY	26	BRITISH	
58. WY	26	AMERICAN	
59. WY	26	SPANISH	
60. WY	26	BRITISH	
61. WY	26	AMERICAN	
62. WY	26	SPANISH	
63. WY	26	BRITISH	
64. WY	26	AMERICAN	
65. WY	26	SPANISH	
66. WY	26	BRITISH	
67. WY	26	AMERICAN	
68. WY	26	SPANISH	
69. WY	26	BRITISH	
70. WY	26	AMERICAN	
71. WY	26	SPANISH	
72. WY	26	BRITISH	
73. WY	26	AMERICAN	
74. WY	26	SPANISH	
75. WY	26	BRITISH	
76. WY	26	AMERICAN	
77. WY	26	SPANISH	
78. WY	26	BRITISH	
79. WY	26	AMERICAN	
80. WY	26	SPANISH	
81. WY	26	BRITISH	
82. WY	26	AMERICAN	
83. WY	26	SPANISH	
84. WY	26	BRITISH	
85. WY	26	AMERICAN	
86. WY	26	SPANISH	
87. WY	26	BRITISH	
88. WY	26	AMERICAN	
89. WY	26	SPANISH	
90. WY	26	BRITISH	
91. WY	26	AMERICAN	
92. WY	26	SPANISH	
93. WY	26	BRITISH	
94. WY	26	AMERICAN	
95. WY	26	SPANISH	
96. WY	26	BRITISH	
97. WY	26	AMERICAN	
98. WY	26	SPANISH	
99. WY	26	BRITISH	
100. WY	26	AMERICAN	

12

SANTA MARTA

MAY 8 - 1924

16	ANTONIO	V	ORD? SEAMAN	do.
17	KELLEY	JAMES	do.	do.
18	HAESSLER	KURT	do.	do.
19	KLEIN	CHARLES	PURSER	do.
20	CROSS	LEO	ASST. "	do.
21	WIZEMAN	GROVER	SENR. RADIO	do.
22	GOLDSTEIN	HARRY	JUNR. "	do.
23	KNIPPEL	FREDERICK	DOCTOR	do.
24	FARRELL	PETER	ASST. PURSER	do.
25	ENGELBERT	WILLIAM	CHP. ENGINEER	do.
26	CAMPBELL	JAMES	1st ASST. "	do.
27	SMITH	WALTER	2nd " "	do.
28	McEVOY	PATRICK	3rd " "	do.
29	BARKER	GEORGE	JUNR. ENGR.	do.
30	DIAZ	JOSE	CHP. REF. ENGR.	do.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners do.
 Local Agents do.
 14-1924

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	PATRICK SMITH		CHIEF STEWARD	28	AMERICAN
2.	FREDERICK LATOWIAH		2nd " 30.	42	do.
3.	FRANCIS BROWN		WARDRESS	37	do.
4.	MORIAN BAGAR		BARBER	30	do.
5.	WILLIAM VERCELLI		ST. COOK	48	do.
6.	WILLIAM ROSE		2nd "	49	SPANISH
7.	CHRISTOPHER STUBBIA		TRY "	22	do.
8.	WALTER MIOSKESKY		LANDER "	26	POLISH
9.	JOHN NISGA		STEPS "	22	SPANISH
10.	ALFONSO TUBERO		VBST. "	23	do.
11.	MARY MCARDLE		COOKMAKES	27	AMERICAN
12.	GUY DE LEWIS	do.		39	do.
13.	WALID BERTING	do.		21	BRITISH
14.	ALVIN THILSON		WIDMAN	25	AMERICAN
15.	LEWIS FRALICK		BAKER	48	do.
16.	SILVER BUCHANAN		2nd "	28	BRITISH
17.	DOMINIC UGALDE		BUTCHER	28	SPANISH
18.	JOHN MURPHY		PANTRYMAN	42	AMERICAN
19.	PATRICK SULLIVAN		STOREKEEPER	31	BRITISH
20.	JACK FUETRAGO		PRINTER	38	COLOMBIAN
21.	HENDON ROBERTSON		CHECKER	26	AMERICAN
22.	CHARLES ADAMS		WINKER	41	BRITISH
23.	FRANK MCCOY		DECK STEWARD	50	do.
24.	WESLEY GALLING		MESSMAN	27	COLOMBIAN
25.	FRANK TULLIAS		SAICOMAN	25	SPANISH
26.	EDMOND STAFFORD		ASST. STEWARD	48	BRITISH
27.	WILLIAM MESSERS	do.		76	do.
28.	THOMAS BROWN	do.	11	28	AMERICAN
29.	JAMES NELSON	do.		29	BRITISH
30.	WILLIAM STEWART	do.		42	do.
31.	ROBERT STEWART	do.		48	AMERICAN
32.	JOHN DUNN	do.		30	BRITISH
33.	EDWARD GASTON	do.		22	AMERICAN
34.	EDWARD GASTON	do.		22	BRITISH
35.	WILLIAM BRENN	do.		27	do.
36.	JACK PASTOR	do.		28	do.
37.	ANDREW BAKER	do.		48	AMERICAN
38.	PETER WATKINS	do.		28	BRITISH
39.	MATTHEW KELLY	do.		45	do.
40.	JAMES ADAMS	do.		37	do.
41.	ARMANDO DE ROYAS	do.		32	AMERICAN
42.	EDWARD LARSEN	do.		30	SPANISH
43.	JOHN BAKER	do.		32	do.
44.	EDWARD AIRPOLO		FINER MESSEY	24	AMERICAN
45.	WILLIAM BARROW		ASST. STEWARD	38	BRITISH

SANTAMARIA

MAY 8 - 1922



—



Seamen signed on at this port

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

As per list attached

1.	CHRIST SHIRT	76.	AMERICAN
2.	JAMES WILSON	78.	BRITISH
3.	DAUGHT. BROWN	80.	AMERICAN
4.	ELMOY WILSON	82.	BRITISH
5.	WILLIAM KUIZ	84.	SPANISH
6.	CHARLES CHAM	86.	DO
7.	WILLIAM SPENCER	88.	POLEISH
8.	GEORGE KENTON	90.	AMERICAN
9.	JOHN BROWN	92.	SPANISH
10.	ALFONSO FLEGO	94.	DO.
11.	WILLIAM CALLEMAN	96.	GERMAN
12.	ALCO SANCHEZ	97.	SPANISH
13.	JOY DE LUNA	98.	BRITISH
14.	ALBERT	99.	DO
15.	DAVID TALLON	100.	AMERICAN
16.	OLIVER BRONSON	101.	BRITISH
17.	JOHNACHO GARCIA	102.	SPANISH
18.	FRANK TULLAS	103.	DO.
19.	MATTHEW SULLIVAN	104.	BRITISH
20.	JACK NICHOLS	105.	COLOMBIAN
21.	VACANT	106.	BRITISH
22.	CHARLES ANDERSON	107.	DO.
23.	WILLIAM BROWN	108.	COLOMBIAN
24.	PABLO GARCIA	109.	BRITISH
25.	JAMES BROWN	110.	DO.
26.	JOHN BROWN	111.	DO.
27.	JOHN BROWN	112.	DO.
28.	JOHN BROWN	113.	DO.
29.	JOHN BROWN	114.	DO.
30.	JOHN BROWN	115.	DO.
31.	JOHN BROWN	116.	DO.
32.	JOHN BROWN	117.	DO.
33.	JOHN BROWN	118.	DO.
34.	JOHN BROWN	119.	DO.
35.	JOHN BROWN	120.	DO.
36.	JOHN BROWN	121.	DO.
37.	JOHN BROWN	122.	DO.
38.	JOHN BROWN	123.	DO.
39.	JOHN BROWN	124.	DO.
40.	JOHN BROWN	125.	DO.
41.	JOHN BROWN	126.	DO.
42.	JOHN BROWN	127.	DO.
43.	JOHN BROWN	128.	DO.
44.	JOHN BROWN	129.	DO.
45.	JOHN BROWN	130.	DO.
46.	JOHN BROWN	131.	DO.
47.	JOHN BROWN	132.	DO.
48.	JOHN BROWN	133.	DO.
49.	JOHN BROWN	134.	DO.
50.	JOHN BROWN	135.	DO.
51.	JOHN BROWN	136.	DO.
52.	JOHN BROWN	137.	DO.
53.	JOHN BROWN	138.	DO.
54.	JOHN BROWN	139.	DO.
55.	JOHN BROWN	140.	DO.
56.	JOHN BROWN	141.	DO.
57.	JOHN BROWN	142.	DO.
58.	JOHN BROWN	143.	DO.
59.	JOHN BROWN	144.	DO.
60.	JOHN BROWN	145.	DO.
61.	JOHN BROWN	146.	DO.
62.	JOHN BROWN	147.	DO.
63.	JOHN BROWN	148.	DO.
64.	JOHN BROWN	149.	DO.
65.	JOHN BROWN	150.	DO.
66.	JOHN BROWN	151.	DO.
67.	JOHN BROWN	152.	DO.
68.	JOHN BROWN	153.	DO.
69.	JOHN BROWN	154.	DO.
70.	JOHN BROWN	155.	DO.
71.	JOHN BROWN	156.	DO.
72.	JOHN BROWN	157.	DO.
73.	JOHN BROWN	158.	DO.
74.	JOHN BROWN	159.	DO.
75.	JOHN BROWN	160.	DO.
76.	JOHN BROWN	161.	DO.
77.	JOHN BROWN	162.	DO.
78.	JOHN BROWN	163.	DO.
79.	JOHN BROWN	164.	DO.
80.	JOHN BROWN	165.	DO.
81.	JOHN BROWN	166.	DO.
82.	JOHN BROWN	167.	DO.
83.	JOHN BROWN	168.	DO.
84.	JOHN BROWN	169.	DO.
85.	JOHN BROWN	170.	DO.
86.	JOHN BROWN	171.	DO.
87.	JOHN BROWN	172.	DO.
88.	JOHN BROWN	173.	DO.
89.	JOHN BROWN	174.	DO.
90.	JOHN BROWN	175.	DO.
91.	JOHN BROWN	176.	DO.
92.	JOHN BROWN	177.	DO.
93.	JOHN BROWN	178.	DO.
94.	JOHN BROWN	179.	DO.
95.	JOHN BROWN	180.	DO.
96.	JOHN BROWN	181.	DO.
97.	JOHN BROWN	182.	DO.
98.	JOHN BROWN	183.	DO.
99.	JOHN BROWN	184.	DO.
100.	JOHN BROWN	185.	DO.
101.	JOHN BROWN	186.	DO.
102.	JOHN BROWN	187.	DO.
103.	JOHN BROWN	188.	DO.
104.	JOHN BROWN	189.	DO.
105.	JOHN BROWN	190.	DO.
106.	JOHN BROWN	191.	DO.
107.	JOHN BROWN	192.	DO.
108.	JOHN BROWN	193.	DO.
109.	JOHN BROWN	194.	DO.
110.	JOHN BROWN	195.	DO.
111.	JOHN BROWN	196.	DO.
112.	JOHN BROWN	197.	DO.
113.	JOHN BROWN	198.	DO.
114.	JOHN BROWN	199.	DO.
115.	JOHN BROWN	200.	DO.

do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8
do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9
do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-6
do.	do.	do.	23	M	RUSSIAN	do.	5-8
do.	do.	do.	45	M	GERMAN	do.	5-6
do.	do.	do.	47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8
do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-9
do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5-10
do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-9
do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8
do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	BRITISH	5-8
do.	do.	do.	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners do.
 Local Agents do.
 14-1250

Immigrant 1

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 8th, 1924, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A. CRISTOBAL, C.Z., & COLOMBIAN PORTS.

SANTA MARTA

MAY 8 - 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RASMUSSEN	LAURITZ	✓		MASTER	4/16/24	N. Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	52	M	SCANDVIAN	AMERICAN	5-8		NONE
2	SCOFIELD	LOUIS	✓		CHP. OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	AMERICAN	do.	5-9		do.
3	VARNEY	RAYMOND	✓		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-11		do.
4	CLOUGH	WENDELL	✓		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
5	VAN DYK	ARIE	✓		CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-7		do.
6	HANSEN	HANS	✓		BOATSWAIN	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	SCANDVIAN	DANE	5-9		do.
7	URDSIN	JOHN	✓		QUARTERMASTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9		do.
8	DICKERMAN	EDWARD	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	AMERICAN	5-10		do.
9	PETERSON	CONRAD	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	AMERICAN	do.	5-8		do.
10	RUDOLPH	KARL	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	SCANDVIAN	DANE	5-9		do.
11	HOLTMAN	CORNELIUS	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-9		do.
12	HOOGLAND	CARL	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
13	NELSON	ALBERT	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	SCANDVIAN	SWEDE	5-7		do.
14	VOLLERTSEN	CARL	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-10		do.
15	LIERSEN	WILLIAM	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10		do.
16	PLAYA	ANTONIO	✓		ORD? SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		do.
17	KELLEY	JAMES	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
18	HAESSLER	KURT	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9		do.
19	KLEIN	CHARLES	✓		PURSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		do.
20	CROSS	LEO	✓		ASST. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		do.
21	WIZEMAN	GROVER	✓		SENR. RADIO	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
22	GOLDSTEIN	HARRY	✓		JUNR. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	RUSSIAN	do.	5-8		do.
23	KNIPPEL	FREDERICK	✓		DOCTOR	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	GERMAN	do.	5-6		do.
24	PARRELL	PETER	✓		ASST. PURSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
25	ENGELBERT	WILLIAM	✓		CHP. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-9		do.
26	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓		1st ASST. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5-10		do.
27	SMITH	WALTER	✓		2nd " "	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-9		do.
28	McEVOY	PATRICK	✓		3rd " "	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
29	BARKER	GEORGE	✓		JUNR. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	BRITISH	5-8		do.
30	DIAZ	JOSE	✓		CHP. REF. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		do.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA MARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 8, 1924, from the port of KINGSTON, JA. CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & COLOMBIAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERNANDEZ	GUMERSINDO	✓		2nd REF. ENGR.	4/16/24	N. Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		NONE
2	EGERTON	SIDNEY	✓		3rd. " "	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1		do.
3	ALLEGUE	PEDRO	✓		DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		do.
4	MUNEZ	FLORENTINO	✓		STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do	do.	5-8		do.
5	CASAL	RAMON	✓		OILER	do	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-7		do.
6	GIBIERA	CASTOR	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
7	ALLEGUE	MANUEL	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
8	BARBEITO	RAMON	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-7		do.
9	NEIRA	JUAN	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5-9		do.
10	REBEIRA	FRANK	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
11	DIAZ	ALFREDO	✓		FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
12	FERNANDEZ	ADOLPH	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
13	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-7		do.
14	DIAZ	EDUARDO	✓		WIPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
15	CASAL	JOSE	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
16	SMITH	PATRICK	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-9		do.
17	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK	✓		2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	BRITISH	5-6		do.
18	BROWN	BLANCHE	✓		STEWARDESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
19	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓		BARTENDER	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	SCOTCH	do.	5-9		do.
20	VERCELLI	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	ITALIAN	do.	5-8		do.
21	RUIZ	WILLIAM	✓		2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		do.
22	STURRIAGA	CELESTINO	✓		FRY "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-10		do.
23	MILOSHESKY	WALTER	✓		LARDER "	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-11		do.
24	BILBOA	JOHN	✓		SHIPS "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		do.
25	TEJERO	ALFONSO	✓		VEGT. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
26	MCARDLE	HARRY	✓		COOKSMATE	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		do.
27	DE LEON	GUY	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5-7		do.
28	BENNING	HAROLD	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		do.
29	TIMMONS	ALVIN	✓		ENDMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
30	FRALICK	LEWIS	✓		BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5-9		do.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
do.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereof at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA MARTA

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 8,

1924, from the port of KINGSTON, JA. CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & COLOMBIAN PORTS

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BUCHANAN	OLIVER	✓		2nd BAKER	4/16/24	N. Y.	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7		NONE
2	UGALDE	BONIFACIO	✓		BUTCHER	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11		do.
3	MORONEY	JOHN	✓		PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
4	SULLIVAN	PATRICK	✓		STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10		do.
5	BUITRAGO	JACK	✓		PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8		do.
6	MCPHERSON	THEODORE	✓		CHECKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
7	ADDAMS	CHARLES	✓		LINENKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11		do.
8	McCOMB	FRANK	✓		DECK STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	SCOTCH	do.	5-6		do.
9	GALLEGO	PEDRO	✓		MESSMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8		do.
10	TURALLAS	FRANK	✓		SALOONMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		do.
11	STAFFORD	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9		do.
12	DESNOYERS	RENE	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	FRENCH	do.	5-8		do.
13	REGHEA	RICHARD	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
14	NIXON	JAMES	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		do.
15	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
16	STRUGNELL	ROBERT	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	AMERICAN	5-6		do.
17	MELE	CECIL	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	BRITISH	5-8		do.
18	CANTOR	BERNARD	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
19	CASELEY	LESTER	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9		do.
20	BREHM	WILLIAM	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-7		do.
21	PASTOOR	JACK	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-8		do.
22	BAIRD	ANDREW	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-7		do.
23	WANLESS	PETER	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9		do.
24	KELLY	MATTHEW	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	IRISH	do.	5-8		do.
25	ADAMS	JAMES	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-7		do.
26	de ZOTTIS	ANGELO	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
27	LARISQUITO	LEONARDO	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		do.
28	PARDO	JUAN	✓		F'WENS MESSBOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-6		do.
29	EIRPOLO	VINCENT	✓		BARBER	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-8		do.
30																

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "SANTA MARTA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA
APRIL 29, 1924.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by The Department of State.

Service # 170
No fee prescribed

John McCardle
American Vice-Consul

American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica April 21, 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Consul.

No fee Prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Marta, arriving at New York, 8th May, 19 24 from the port of Kingston Ja. 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barrow	William R.			Asst. steward	3/5/24	Kingston	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	38	M	B. W. I. British	British	5-8	135	None
2	American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica May 3, 1924															
3	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
4	Supplemental visa <i>[Signature]</i> American Consul															
5																
6	<div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div> <div>Kingston, Jamaica</div> <div>(City) (Country)</div> <div>SEEN</div> <div>For the journey to the United States</div> <div>via <i>[Signature]</i></div> <div>Consul</div> <div>JUL 21</div> </div>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
16-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Lammuse, Master, of the Ames H. Southwicks, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

80220

MAY 16 1924

SULLIVAN

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Punched

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Punched

Date

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 5-9-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
--------	-------	-------

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Average

Total

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD OF ISLAND

7970

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sch. Albert Thiel's

Passengers sailing from

Santo Domingo

April 9

1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*banded future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
X 2		Sargent Sargent	Cecile	22		Single	Domestic Sewing	English	yes	British	Black	St. Domingo City	William Blanchard	Macaris S.H.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Head tax paid for r.m. no. 57766
May 18/24 Tufarolo Insp.

6

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Albers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crew

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 9

1927

18

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Albert H. Willis

arrived

5/12

1924

M.

DISC. CREW

Sheet No. 20

No. NAME OF ALIEN Time Group Number One year or older than one year CAUSE OF DETENTION DISPOSITION By Inspector Date on board upon arrival at a

1 Sargent, Cecille 1st Class 1 To call Aunt Martha Williams, 224 5th Ave, New York 5/13 10 1

7870

Albert H. Willis 5/12

Pendleton Bros

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Albert J. Willis, arriving at New York, N.Y. April May 9 1924, from the port of Santo Domingo, D.R.

ALBERT J. WILLIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Raymond	Antonio	✓		White									5-11	160	None
2	Jackson	William	✓		Same									5-7	157	Red freckles
3	Haywood	Edgar	✓											5-7	170	" "
4	Hamsy	William	✓											5-11 1/2	162	" "
5	Clark	William	✓											5-1	159	" "
6	Phillips	Charles	✓		Cook									5-5	170	" "
7	Garner	Frank	✓		Cook									5-11	165	" "
8	Sargent	John	✓		Steward									5-7 1/2		" "
9	Worton	John	✓		White									5-8	180	" "
10	Closed with 91 mine															
11	Ordered to Ellis Island for inspection															
12	Total crew 91															
13	H-1-8 ordered to Ellis Island for inspection															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D.R.
Date April 10, 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Raymond O. Richards
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 542
at Santo Domingo, D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via San Juan
Date April 10, 1924
Seal and Fee Stamp
note

Pendleton Bros
Pendleton Bros

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gustav, of the Ship Albert H. Miller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
W. L. Porter
 Immigrant Inspector.

U. L. Porter
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 21

Vessel *Ararat* arriving at *London* 19 from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murray	J. William	Master	18/4/24	London	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	
2	Walls	James	Marine	"	"	"	"	40		Scotch	"	5-5	10-0	
3	Fugg	Reginald	Marine	"	"	"	"	20		English	"	5-10	12-0	
4	Williamson	Fredrick	Marine	"	"	"	"	21		do	"	5-10	12-7	
5	Henrikson	C. Hall	Captain	"	"	"	"	47		Irish	Naturalized British	5-9	11-	
6	McPur	Hector	Boat	"	"	"	"	44		Scotch	British	5-10 1/2	12-	
7	Melrose	James	AB	"	"	"	"	53		English	"	5-9	11-	
8	Dickinson	Charles	AB	"	"	"	"	29		do	"	5-6	10-7	
9	Johansen	Alfred	AB	"	"	"	"	52		Swede	Swedish	5-7	13-	
10	Murray	Thomas	AB	"	"	"	"	20		Scotch	British	5-6	9-8	
11	Brown	Robt Carran	AB	"	"	"	"	25		English	"	5-6	10-9	
12	Shippen	Alfred	AB	"	"	"	"	20		do	"	5-6	9-	
13	Coleman	Norman	OS	"	"	"	"	20		do	"	5-10	11-4	
14	Potter	John	OS	"	"	"	"	17		do	"	5-5	8-	
15	Hinkle	Norman	Boat	"	"	"	"	36		do	"	5-6	10-	
16	Anderson	Wm F.	Boat	"	"	"	"	28		Scotch	"	6-0	12-7	
17	Hartness	J. George	Boat	"	"	"	"	24		English	"	5-5	9-4	
18	McQuarrie	Robert	Boat	"	"	"	"	21		do	"	5-7	10-7	
19	Turner	Arthur	Boat	"	"	"	"	54		do	"	5-8	10-	
20	Johnson	Stanley	Boat	"	"	"	"	20		do	"	5-8	10-6	
21	Crowe	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34		do	"	5-9	11-	
22	Molloy	William	"	"	"	"	"	47		do	"	5-7	11-	
23	Cuthbertson	George	"	"	"	"	"	56		do	"	5-9 1/2	10-7	
24	Gronkang	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	28		do	"	6-	12-	
25	Harling	Thos	"	"	"	"	"	54		do	"	5-4	8-	
26	Robinson	Robt	"	"	"	"	"	52		do	"	5-7	10-	
27	Lake	Adam	"	"	"	"	"	50		do	"	5-8	9-	
28	Berrick	Martiny	"	"	"	"	"	29		do	"	5-7	11-	
29	Smith	Ernest John	Steward	"	"	"	"	54		do	"	5-6	12-	
30	Marlin	John	Cook	"	"	"	"	42		Scotch	"	5-4	11-	
31	Stephenson	John G.	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	19		English	"	5-8	9-	
32	Herrigan	Stanley	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	18		do	"	5-5	8-	
33	Wetherfield	Edmund	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	18		do	"	5-5	8-0	
34	Charles	Edward E.	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24		Irish	"	5-9	10-2	

APR 19 1924
I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in the office of the U.S. Immigration Service at the port of arrival.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hull, England
Date APR 19 1924

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and their names and those of the vessel are entered in the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, 24 Dean Street, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

5-9-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. Carter, of the SS. Fred, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel, until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 10 1924
 FILE NO. 80215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

I, Leon Dapontes, Doctor, Surgeon of the SIS BYRON, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

22

Punch K. Friedman
 Date 5/17/24
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924.

at New-York

Punch cards removed
 Date 5-22/24
 Clerk E. J. Jucker

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	
1st CABIN	12	1				11	1			22 ✓
2nd CABIN	43	8	1		3	21			13	89 ✓
3rd CABIN	43	8				19			16	86 ✓
TOTAL	98	17	1		3	51	1		29	200 ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AMERICA U. S. ✓
 1st Cabin 12 ✓
 2nd Cabin 43 ✓
 3rd Cabin 43 ✓
 Total 98 ✓
 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON

Passengers sailing from

PATRAS

APR 22 1924, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Lekas	Nikolaos	44	m	m	clerk	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	his wife Leka Eleni Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organization

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis ^{Master}, of the S/S BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

W. J. Cayul
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon. Dapontes Doctor, Surgeon of the 85 BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Great Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924

at New-York

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____

Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924**

19

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 9 1924, 19

25

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	NO	BYSELF	500	YES	1924	HIS SHOP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	AIYALI
2	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	AIYALI
3	YES	BYSELF	250	NO	NO	HIS COUSIN FREDERIC ARDEZ BARO DE TRAFLET	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	AIYALI
4	NO	BYSELF	800	YES	1920	HIS SHOP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	AIYALI
5	NO	BYSELF	1000	YES	1906	HIS UNCLE D. MALACODIMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	SPERTA
6	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	ZAHARO
7	NO	BYSELF	60	NO	NO	HIS BROTHER VAS. PASHALIS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	NAFPLION
8	YES	BYSELF	500	NO	NO	HIS FRIEND JOSEPH BORISSOF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	PIRAEUS
9	NO	BYSELF	1100	NO	NO	HIS BROTHER GEORG. TIBOLOGITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	CONS/PLE
10	YES	BYSELF	200	YES	1920	HIS BROTHER IN LAW ELIAS CHRISTOPOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	PIRAEUS
11	YES	BYSELF	1500	NO	NO	FOR STUDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KRANIDA
12	YES	BYSELF	600	YES	1921	HIS SISTER AFIGENIA PATISTIDES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	AVIA
13	NO	BYSELF	3000	YES	1923	HIS CAUSEY GEORG. NEVAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	MESOLOGGI
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. BYRON

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

APR 19 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of **New York**

MAY 9 1924, 19

26

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	26
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	MARCOPOULOS	MARY	33	F M	-----	341778 MAY 1914 No. Pas. 341276 Brooklyn-N.Y.	JOHN WALK CORY ISLAND N.Y.
2	MARCOPOULOS	NICK	20	M S	25 DEC. 1903 BROOKLYN N.Y. No. Pas. 341276	-----	AS ABOVE
3	CONDYLIS	MICHAEL	38	M M	-----	21 JAN. 1916 LOUISVILLE KY No. Pas. 353375	306 W. JEFFERSON STR. LOUISVILLE, KY
4	CONDYLIS	JESSY	29	F M	13 SEPT. 1895 LOUISVILLE KY.	-----	AS ABOVE
5	CONDYLIS	CATHERINE	18	F S	25 AUG. 1923 LOUISVILLE KY.	-----	AS ABOVE
6	ZIKAS	MICHAEL	43	M M	-----	11 NOV. 1919 LANCASTER OH. No. 495048	LANCASTER OHIO
7	MEENA	OLYMPIA	39	M W	-----	1916. CONSTANTINOPLE	CLEVELAND OHIO
8	MEENA	CONSTANTINOS	6	M S	-----	BY FATHER	AS ABOVE
9	MEENA	GEORGE	0	M S	-----	BY FATHER	AS ABOVE
10	MEENA	JAMES	12	M S	-----	BY FATHER	AS ABOVE
11	YANGAS	JOHN	43	M M	-----	22 JUNE 1922 CHICAGO ILL. No. 253394	153 W. CHICAGO AV. CHICAGO ILL.

Lewis A. Marsh
900

1110

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapentes Bodre, Surgeon of the SS BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1924.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "BYRON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS

APRIL 21st

1921

The Peter. Nekas No. 5 is in the Manifest or Third. Class No. 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9 1924 . 19

28

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis, master, of the S/S BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis

Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, Leon Daportas, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
at New-York

M. J. Payne
Subst.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "BYRON"

Passengers sailing from P A T R A S

APRIL 23, 1924

The Members of Mikolopoulou Athanasia is not on board and 15 Tjines John is not on board

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

6
this show
printed

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 9 1924 . 19

221 87
5-11

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon V. A. Master, of the S/S BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlahakis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

W. Payne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapantes Doctor, Surgeon of the SS BYRON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		PAPADOPOULOS	EFROSINI	17	F	S	MAID YES GREEK		YES GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER MOTHER STYLIANI ATHENS GR. N. Y.	ENDICOTT	
2		PAPADOPOULOS	PARASKEVI	14	F	S	MAID YES GREEK		YES GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	AS ABOVE	N. Y.	ENDICOTT
3		PAPADOPOULOS	SPYROS	9	M	S	SHOOL YES GREEK		YES GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	AS ABOVE	NY	ENDICOTT
4		TZOUANOU	ELENI	52	F	W	HUSBAND YES GREEK		YES GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER DAUGHTER AGGELIKI ATHENS CAL.	LOS ANGELES	
5		KRASILIA	ATHINA	26	F	M	HUSBAND YES GREEK		YES TURKISH	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	Y M C A ATHENS	MICH. ANN	ARBOR
6		BONKOS	ANDREAS	32	M	M	PAINTER YES GREEK		YES GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS WIFE POLIXENI PIRAEUS GRE.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
7		BONKOS	CONSTANTINOS	7	M	S	BABY NO		NO AMERICAN	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y.	NEW YORK
8		BONKOS	PANOREA	4	F	S	BABY NO		NO AMERICAN	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y.	NEW YORK
9		BONKOS	CHRISTOS	2	M	S	BABY NO		NO AMERICAN	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y.	NEW YORK
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The Numbers 6n Bonkos Andreas, 7 Bonkos constantinos, Bonkos Panorea 8, and 9 Bonkos Christo transfers from the Manifest No 2 or third Classe

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

noted by [signature]
14-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9 1924, 19

32

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

M. J. Clague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Daponte, Doctor, Surgeon of the SSS BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1924

at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. And any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924

19

19																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		CORONEOS	PANAYIOTIS	51	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS WIFE AFRODITI PIRAEUS GRE. PA. PHILADELPHIA		
2		SARANTIS	PANAYIOTIS	43	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HYDRA	HIS BROTHER DEMETRIOS HYDRA GR. ALA. BIRMINGHAM		
3		BOURLETIDOU	PANAYIOTA	22	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER FATHER AL. VARGHAS PIRAEUS N. Y. BROOKLYN		
4	ADMITTED	ANDREADIS	THEODOROS	34	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	HIS SISTER EKAT. KOSENA WRENDAGE MASS. E. BOSTON		
5	ADMITTED	HIS WIFE ANDREADI	STAMATIA	27	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	HER SISTER IN LAW AS ABOVE MASS. E. BOSTON		
6		DASSIOS	CONSTANTINOS	27	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOZANI	HIS WIFE ANASTASIA SELITSA GRE. N. Y. NEW YORK CITY		
7		COUMOUTZACOS	JOHN	32	M	DOCTOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS FATHER COSTAS PAPADIANIKI MICH. LANSING		
8		COUSOTHEODORI	HELLEN	27	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOSMAS	HER FATHER PANAG. KOSMAS GREECE IND. SO. BEND		
9	UNDER 16	COUSOTHEODORI	CONSTANTINOS	5	M	BABY	NO		NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOSMA S	HIS GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE IND. SO. BEND		
10		PAPADEMETRIOU	ERATO	30	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER FATHER JOHN STASINOPOULOS MICH. DETROIT		
11	UNDER 16	PAPADEMETRIOU	EVANGGELIA	6	F	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AMERICAN	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE MICH. DETROIT		
12	UNDER 16	VIDAS or STERGIO-VIDAS	GEORGE	9	M		NO		NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER GRAND FATHER STERGIOVIDAS KAN. KANSAS CITY		
13		STEFANIDES	JOHN	35	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS COUSIN SARANTIS JOHN PIRAEUS CON. MERIDEN		
14		STEFANIDES	OLGA	22	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER COUSIN AS ABOVE CON. MERIDEN		
15		PERRAU	KLEONKI	30	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MITTLENE	HER MOTHER ASPASIA GERA GREECE MASS. WORCESTER		
16		GOTZAMANIS	NIKOS	45	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPILIA	HIS WIFE DAFNI SPILIA GREECE MASS. LOWELL		
17	ADMITTED	SARRIS	JOHN	35	M	SAILOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS WIFE AGLAIA PIRAEUS GRE. OHIO CLEVELAND		
18		CRIZIS	VASILIOS	26	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS COUSIN ALEX. VALIDES ATHENS OHIO CANTON		
19		HIS WIFE CRIZI	VASSILIA	18	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER COUSIN AS ABOVE OHIO CANTON		
20		SAGRIDOS	NICOLAOS	48	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS MOTHER ELENI ARGOS GRE. OKLAHOMA		
21	ADMITTED	MARAVIAS	ALEXANDER	53	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS BROTHER IN LAW MR. TOUROUNI ILL. CHICAGO		
22	ADMITTED	MARAVIA	CHRISTINA	45	F	M HUSBAND	YES	TURKISH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER BROTHER AS ABOVE ILL. CHICAGO		
23	UNDER 16	MARAVIA	MARIE	13	F	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE ILL. CHICAGO		
24	ADMITTED	MARAVIA	ANGE	18	F	SCHOOL	YES	TURKISH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE ILL. CHICAGO		
25	ADMITTED	MARAVIA	AVRA	21	F	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE ILL. CHICAGO		
26	ADMITTED	DOURAKIS	HANALANDOS	35	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS WIFE ERINI RANTINA GREECE IND. PORT WAYNE		
27		ORFANOU	STAVRIANI	27	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	HER FATHER PAPASTEFANOS HIOS N. Y. NEW YORK		
28		APASIAN	AGAVNI	23	F	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	GREECE	ATHENS	AMER. NEAR EAST RELIEF PA. PHILADELPHIA		
29		FOURTOUNIS	PETROS	46	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS WIFE ELENI AG. PETROS GRE. N. J. NEWBURGH		
30		SIGALA	THOMAS	32	F	M HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER BROTHER IOANNIS ATHENS GRE. N. Y. NEW YORK		
13																
Admitted by Insp. Marsh. Admission challenged by Insp. Boyard																

Total passengers	• • • •	70
U. S. citizens	• • • •	
Aliens	• • • •	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 9 1924, 19

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	NO	BYSELF	450	YES	1921	PHILAD.	HIS BROTHER CORONEOS BROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KYTHYRA
2	NO	BYSELF	350	YES	1920	BIRMINGHAM	HIS BROTHER NICK SARANTIS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	HYDRA
3	NO	BYSELF	450	NO	1920	PHILAD.	HIS BROTHER NICK SARANTIS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	PIRAEUS
4	NO	BYSELF	200	YES	1920	BOSTON	HIS BROTHER NICK ANDREAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
5	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	1920	NEW YORK	HIS BROTHER IN LAW AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
6	YES	BYSELF	500	YES	1920	NEW YORK	HIS AUNT GEORGE SARGOAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
7	NO	BYSELF	100	YES	1911	NEW YORK	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
8	NO	BYSELF	500	NO	1920	NEW YORK	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
9	NO	HIS MOTHER	NO	NO	1920	NEW YORK	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
10	NO	BYSELF	50	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
11	NO	HER MOTHER	YES	1920	DETROIT	HER FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
12	NO	BYSELF	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
13	NO	BYSELF	500	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
14	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
15	NO	BYSELF	100	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
16	NO	BYSELF	50	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
17	NO	BYSELF	1720	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
18	NO	BYSELF	800	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
19	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
20	NO	BYSELF	300	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
21	NO	BYSELF	200	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
22	NO	HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
23	NO	HER FATHER	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
24	NO	HER FATHER	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
25	NO	HER FATHER	NO	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
26	NO	BYSELF	250	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
27	YES	BYSELF	100	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
28	NO	BYSELF	60	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
29	NO	BYSELF	25	YES	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS
30	NO	BYSELF	100	NO	1920	DETROIT	HIS COUSIN JAMES ANDROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	GREECE	CHIOS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

100
9 Lark
100
1 alt

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the SIS BYRON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

W. J. Carmel
Immigration Officer

THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NATIVE TO THE BASIN OF THE RIVER PO IN NORTHERN ITALY (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NATIVE TO THAT PORTION OF ITALY SOUTH OF THE MOUTH OF THE RIVER PO (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Admission should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapontes, Doctor, Surgeon of the SSS BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 9 1924

19

36

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to leave the United States.	Whether alien intended to return to the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intended to return to the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.		
1	YES BYSELF	200	No			HER FIANCE PETER COLLIOS 1503 MOUNT ROYAL AV. E. MONTREAL QUEB. CAN	2 days	off	attacked	T. A.						5	4	DARK BROWN	NONE	4	TURKEY	PERGAMOS
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the SS BYRON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

W. J. Payne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. S/S BYRON

sailing from PIRAEUS

APR 19 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 30 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PERROS	STRATIS	35	M	M	36875 H	20 DEC 1918 WASHINGTON D.C. No. 324725	19 TRUMBULL STR. WARESTER, MASS.
2	VIDROS	DISPO	27	F	S	363034 H	3 MARCH 1919 No. pas. 363034	525 ST. PAUL STR. KANSAS CITY, KAN.
3	STARIOVIDOU	STERGHIANI	29	F	M	363024 H	21 JANUARY 1919 WASHINGTON No. pas. 363024	400 1/2 KANSAS AV. KANSAS CITY, KAN.
4	DOERIS	GEO	36	M	M	337726 H	14 JUNE 1912 STREATOR, ILL. No. 337726	108 S. MICHIGAN STR. SO. IND.
5	MYRHAGIA	STATHORA	27	F	M	215397 H	1919 BOSTON MASS. No. pas. 215397	625 COLUMBUS AV. BOSTON MASS.
6	MORGAN	VIOLA ROBERTA	27	F	S	28 JUNE 1896 PHILADELPHIA PA. No. 1395	10 MARCH 1900. MISSOURI CO. OF EAST MIDDLE	10341 PRAIRIE AV. DETROIT MICH.
7	PI THES	JOHN	34	M	S	20	1395	561 2nd AV. NEW YORK CITY
8	PAPADOPOULOS	JOHN	20	M	S	FEBRUARY 1904 LOWELL, MASS	1395	NEAR EAST RELIEF NEW YORK
9	MOFFETT	HARRY C	44	M	M	3 JULY 1879 CINCINNATI OHIO	1395	1420 W. 89. STR. CHICAGO ILL.
10	TZATHA	EFTHYMIA	39	F	M	8 OCTOBER 1904 CHICAGO ILL No Pas. 400	1395	AS ABOVE
11	TZATHA	HELEN	19	F	S	8 DECEMBER 1915 CHICAGO ILL. No. pas. 1399	1395	AS ABOVE
12	TZATHA	KOULA	9	F	S	36078 H	1395	SCARBOROUGH N.Y.S.H.C.O.
13	ORFAY	GEORGE	34	M	M	24676 H	24 JANUARY 1921 BOSTON MASS No. 354676	322 8 AV. NEW YORK CITY
14	SIGALAS	CONSTANTINOS	32	M	M	361812 H	17 JUNE 1918 DOUGLAS AR. No. 369852	106 E. WASHINGTON STR. ANY. ARRON. MICH.
15	KRISILAS	GEORGE	29	M	M	361812 H	JUNE 1918 JUNIITY CITY KAN. No. 354276	353 MAIN STR. CATSKILL N.Y.
16	ANTONPOULOS	MICHAEL	34	M	M			
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

38

19

S. S. "BYRON"

sailing from PATRAS

APRIL 2nd

1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nikolopoulos	Theodore	35		M			District Court, Macon Ga. Aug. 9th, 1922	213 W. Court st. Kankakee Ill.
2	Bogdas	Christ	33		M		Ordered manifested on alien list	Circuit Court, Prince George County, Camp Lee Va., July 19th, 1918	P.O. 442 Sheridan Wyo.
3	Pantazis	Ester	28		F		W. Plains Mo., Nov. 17th, 1895		1336 E. 17th Place Tulsa Okla.
4	Kavakos	Kanelos	40		M		324 660 14	Common Pleas, Camp Merritt N.J. Sept. 11th, 1918	Vidalio Ga.
5	Hanges	George	29		M		324 660 14	District Court, Mecklenburg County, Charlotte N.C. No. 34570	113 Pembroke st. Boston Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

The No. 1 Nikolopoulos Theodore is not on board

*Managers
noted w/ Carper
Jury*

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapontes, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S BYRON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

W. J. Carney
Lux

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ~~SON~~ HYRON

Passengers sailing from **PATRAS**

APR 22 1924

19

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAY 9 1924, 19

40

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	Whether alien enemy, as defined in the United States laws.	
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	STOWAWAY		Yes	1903 Ill	His uncle Jean Kapsimalis 183 Market Str. New-Ark. N.J.	STOWAWAY									5	6	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREEK	YOUNG
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

W. J. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

L. Vlachakis
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon. Dapontes, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S BYRON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS

S. S. "BYRON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS

APRIL 21st

194

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

18

Aliens 70

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1404

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924, 191

42

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	no	himself	2000yes913-23 Mass.	Returning to domicile 540 1st St. Webster C. La.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Greece Neohorion
2	yes	do	300yes916-23 N.Y.	Returning to domicile 256 W. 37 St. New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	blue	none	Dodekanisos Kalymnos
3	yes	her husband	- no -	accompanied by her husband as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the SIS BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

W. J. Curry
Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapontes, Doctor, Surgeon of the SIS BYRON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Dec. 5 | 8-10.57 p.m.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. "BYRON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS

APRIL 21st

1944

Passengers sailing from PATRAS, APRIL 21st, 1914																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Kopsidas	Elias	54	m	laborer	yes	5/0671	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mytilene	his father Simeon Kopsidas	N.Y.	New York	
2		Kopsidas	Afroditi	46	f	housekeeper	no	5/1299	do	do	do	do	her father in law as above	do	do	
3	UNDER 16	Kopsidas	Efstathios	14	m	scholar	yes	do	do	do	do	do	his grand father as above	do	do	
4	UNDER 16	Kopsidas	Symeon	2	m	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
5	450830 8/29/30	Polyhroniou	Apostolos	46	m	laborer	yes	5/0671	do	do	do	Papigo	his wife Olga Polyhroniou	Mich.	Detroit	
6	ADMITTED	Matsagas	Alexandros	46	m	do	yes	5/2993	do	do	do	Zitsa	his wife Eleni Matsaga	N.Y.	New York	
7		Zervakis	Elias	42	m	shoemaker	yes	5/0671	do	do	do	Kalamata	his wife Ekaterini Zervaki	do	do	
8		Tsotsis	Elias	73	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Kourinta	his wife Fotini Tsotsi	Pa.	Phila	
9		Mantas	Demitrios	46	m	worker	yes	5/2693	do	do	do	Kyparisia	his wife Anastasia Manta	O.	Girand	
10		Manta	Nikoleta	18	f	maid	yes	5/0671	do	do	do	do	her mother as above	do	do	
11	UNDER 16	Mantas	John	14	m	scholar	yes	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
12		Shinas	Antonios	50	m	farmer	yes	5/2693	do	do	do	Chicago	his mother Domina Schina	Ill	Chicago Ill	
13		Stamatelopulos	George	39	m	laborer	yes	5/2693	do	do	do	Volantza	his brother Christos Stamate-	Mass.	Lowell	
14		Stamatelopoulou	Georgia	37	f	housekeeper	no	do	do	do	do	do	her brother-in-law as above	do	do	
15	UNDER 10	Stamatelopulos	Christos	10	m	scholar	yes	do	do	do	do	do	his uncle as above	do	do	
16	UNDER 10	Stamatelopoulou	Theoni	8	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
17	UNDER 16	Stamatelopoulou	Aspasia	5	f	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
18	UNDER 16	Stamatelopoulou	Sophia	3	f	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
19	UNDER 16	Stamatelopoulou	Managiota	1	f	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
20		Spantideas	Gavrill	31	m	farmer	yes	5/2993	do	do	do	do	his wife Melpo Spantidea	do	do	
21		Kontaxi	Athanasia	39	f	housekeeper	no	do	do	do	do	Volantza	her brother Chr. Stamatelopulos	Mass.	Lowell	
22	UNDER 16	Kontaxis	George	15	m	scholar	yes	do	do	do	do	do	his uncle as above	do	do	
23	U.S. CIT.	Kontaxis	Colomvos	8	m	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
24	U.S. CIT.	Kontaxis	Michael	4	m	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
25	U.S. CIT.	Kontaxis	Demos	1	m	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do	
26		Zervas	John	45	m	laborer	yes	5/2993	do	do	do	Solaki	his wife Agelo Zerva	Cal.	Vallejo	
27		Panopulos	John	51	m	painter	yes	5/393	do	do	do	Patras	none	R.J.	Pawtucket	
28		Panopoulou	Anastasia	38	f	housekeeper	no	do	do	do	do	do	none	do	do	
29		Panopoulou	Georgia	19	f	maid	no	do	do	do	do	do	none	do	do	
30		Papas	John	30	m	laborer	yes	5/0671	do	do	do	Eraklion	his father George Papas	Cal.	Sacramento	

The No. 8 Tsotsis is not on board

19

Ex. 13, 27, 28 May 9/24 Infarolo Luz.

The No. 8 Tsotsis Yihail is not on board

Total passengers

U. S. citizen.

Alien

13 May 14/24 *Superb*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924, 191

44

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.		
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?												Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	himself	March 19	Returning to domicile 63 Cater St. New York N.Y.	SS. Patina	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mytina
2	yes	her husband	no	accompanied by her husband as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	do
3	yes	his father	no	accompanied by his parents	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	do
4	yes	do	no	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	do
5	no	himself	Oct. 18	Returning to domicile, 547 Mont. Ave Detroit Mich.	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	brown	brown	none	do	do
6	yes	himself	Dec. 1	Returning to domicile, 665 6th Ave New York N.Y.	SS. President Wilson	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	Papigo
7	yes	himself	Nov. 11	Returning to domicile 65 Black St. Brooklyn N.Y.	SS. Byron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	Zitza
8	no	himself	Dec. 1	Returning to domicile 1010 Locust St. Phila Pa	SS. Byron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	brown	none	do	Anthia
9	no	himself	Nov. 11	Returning to domicile P.O. 463 Girard O.	SS. Byron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	brown	none	do	Kourenta
10	no	her father	no	accompanied by her father as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	brown	brown	none	do	Pidisova
11	no	do	no	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	do	Kyparisia
12	no	himself	Nov. 10	Returning to domicile 1460 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill.	SS. Martha Washington	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	brown	none	do	do
13	no	himself	Jan. 12	Returning to domicile 523 Market St. Lowell Mass	SS. Byron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	Filiatra
14	no	her husband	yes	accompanied by her husband as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	do	Volantza
15	no	his father	yes	accompanied by his parents	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	Agouinites
16	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Lowell Mass
17	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	do
18	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	do
19	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	do
20	no	himself	Nov. 11	Returning to domicile 434 St. Blaise St. R.J.	SS. Byron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	brown	brown	none	Greece	Saidona
21	no	her husband	yes	accompanied by his father as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	Volantza
22	no	his father	no	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	do	do
23	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	Lowell Mass.
24	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	do	do
25	no	do	yes	as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	do	do
26	no	himself	Nov. 18	Returning to domicile P.O. 668 Cal. 200 Plea-	SS. Thamis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	do
27	no	himself	Nov. 18	Returning to domicile 200 Plea-	SS. Thamis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	Greece	Katsarou
28	no	her husband	yes	accompanied by her husband as above	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	do	Kertezi
29	no	her father	no	accompanied by her parents	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	blue	none	do	Ithaka
30	no	himself	May	Returning to domicile P.O. Two-	SS. Thamis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	do	Kertezi
				good Sacramento Cal. 561-25	SS. Thamis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	do	Praklion

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

21 G.H.
800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vlachakis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1924
at New York

W. J. Carney
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Dapontes Doctor, Surgeon of the SIS BYRON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Place of Departure	Place of Destination	Remarks
1	John Doe	35	M	White	5' 8"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Protestant	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
2	Jane Smith	28	F	White	5' 4"	120	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Catholic	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
3	Robert Johnson	42	M	White	6' 0"	200	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer	Protestant	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
4	Mary Brown	30	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Catholic	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
5	William Davis	38	M	White	5' 10"	180	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Protestant	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
6	Elizabeth Miller	25	F	White	5' 3"	110	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Catholic	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
7	Charles Wilson	45	M	White	6' 2"	210	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer	Protestant	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
8	Anna Taylor	32	F	White	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Catholic	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
9	Thomas Anderson	40	M	White	5' 9"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Protestant	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	
10	Sarah White	27	F	White	5' 4"	115	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Catholic	Married	New York	New York	New York	New York	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. B I R O N

Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924**

, 19

The Numbers 12 Emmaneuilides Efstratios and 13 Papas John is not on board

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 9 1924

19

46

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether claim paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien enemy of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	NO BYSELF	300 YES 1923	16.4	1920	HIS SMOKE	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	THASOS
2	YES BYSELF	50 YES 1923	16.4	1920	HIS COUSIN AUGUSTOS HANANAS	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	ANDRONIAN
3	NO BYSELF	60 YES 1923	16.4	1920	HIS BROTHER COSTAS LEFAS	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	IKARIA
4	NO BYSELF	700 YES 1923	16.4	1920	HIS BROTHERS BOURBOULIS BROS	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
5	NO HER HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HER BROTHERS UN LAW AS ABOVE	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
6	NO HER FATHER	NO	NO	NO	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
7	NO HIS FATHER	NO	NO	NO	HIS UNCLE AS ABOVE	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
8	NO HIS FATHER	NO	NO	NO	HIS UNCLE AS ABOVE	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
9	YES BYSELF	20 NO	NO	NO	HER COUSIN M. WEITZMAN	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
10	YES BYSELF	20 NO	NO	NO	HER COUSIN M. WEITZMAN	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
11	YES BYSELF	50 YES 1921	NO	NO	HIS FRIEND JOHN ECONOMOU	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
12	YES BYSELF	100 YES 1921	NO	NO	HIS COUSIN TAME LEMAKIS	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
13	NO BYSELF	60 YES 1921	NO	NO	HIS FRIEND K. C. TROCOD	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA
14	YES BYSELF	200 YES 1921	NO	NO	HIS FRIEND PANAG. PETHATOS	Like us. Nov 9/23	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	GREECE	KARDAMILA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BYRON

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924

19

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS THE 19 APRIL 1924													19			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	*	KATSIDNA	PETRO	32	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	ALBANIAN	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS FATHER KRISTOS KATSIDA GR.	MAS. WORCESTER	
2		CHRISTOU	MARIA	36	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	BULGARIAN	GREEK	GREECE	NEA ANHIALOSHER	FATHER THEODOROS N. ANHIALOSHER	N. NEW YORK	
3		BONKOS	ANTRAS	32	M	WARRANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS WIFE POLIXENI PIRAEUS GREECE	N. NEW YORK	
4		BONKOS	CONSTANTINOS	7	M	BOY	YES	GREEK	YES	AMERICAN	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
5		BONKOS	PANOREA	4	F	BABY	NO		NO	AMERICAN	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
6		BONKOS	KRISTOS	2	M	BABY	NO		NO	AMERICAN	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS MOTHER AS ABOVE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
7		HEXILARIS	PETROS	30	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANDRONIANI	HIS WIFE EVAGGELIA ANDRONIANI	NY NEW YORK	
8		DEGALTAS	GEORGE	35	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS WIFE KATINA NAXOS GREEK	N. Y. NEW YORK	
9		KERAMIDAS	NICOLAOS	43	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HAIDARI	HIS FATHER DEM. HAIDARI GREECE	IND. GARY	
10		KERAMIDA	ELENI	41	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HAIDARI	HER FATHER IN LAW AS ABOVE	IND. GARY	
11	UNDER 16	KERAMIDA	KATERINI	10	F	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HAIDARI	HER GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	IND. GARY	
12	UNDER 16	KERAMIDA	GEORGIA	2	F	BABY	NO		NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	HAIDARI	AS ABOVE	IND. GARY	
13		LABROU	CONSTANTINOS	46	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS BROTHER DEMETRIOS PROHIA	N. Y. NEW YORK	
14		LABROU	DEMETRIOS	50	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS WIFE ORSALIA ATHENS GREECE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
15		DEMOS	THEODORA	38	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANLADI	HER FATHER IN LAW NICOLAOS ANLADI GREECE	R. I. PAUTUCKET	
16	UNDER 16	DEMOS	ATHANASIOS	2	M	BABY	NO		NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANLADI	HER GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	R. I. PAUTUCKET	
17		KARAMOUZIS	DEMETRIOS	36	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KYMI	HIS FATHER PAPANICOLAS KYMI GR.	N. Y. NEW YORK	
18		KARAMOUZI	KALLIOPI	24	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KYMI	HER FATHER IN LAW AS ABOVE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
19		PAPADOPOULOS	ZANIS	33	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	UNAG	HIS BROTHER JOHN LATONI CHIO	N. Y. NEW YORK	
20		BIBLIS	IOANIS	42	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ORION	HIS WIFE AGGELIKI ORION GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	
21		GERONDARA	EURANIA	29	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER FATHER PANAYIOTIS MONOS GR.	N. Y. NEW YORK	
22		INGOLESI	KALIOPI	21	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER FATHER ANTONIOS VATHY GREECE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
23		SIMIATZAKIS	NICOLAOS	34	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	OTHER ASIA	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS BROTHER ARKADIS PIRAEUS	N. Y. NEW YORK	
24		SIMIATZAKI	EMBELIA	25	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	OTHER ASIA	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HER BROTHER IN LAW AS ABOVE	N. Y. NEW YORK	
25		MALIANOS	IOANIS	43	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	OTHER ASIA	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	HIS WIFE MARIA SYMI OTH. ASIA	OHIO YOUNGSTOWN	
26		GALANDOURIS	DEMETRIOS	32	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	OTH. ASIA	GREEK	OTH. ASIA	SYMI	HIS WIFE KIRAKI SYMI OTH. ASIA	OHIO YOUNGSTOWN	
27		KARAMANIDIS	IOANIS	38	M	DRUGGIST	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS MOTHER SARA ATHENS GREECE	CON. NEW HAVEN	
28		PERGANTIDIS	GEORGE	42	M	WORKMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS UNCLE MANOLIS PERGANTIDIS	MAS. BOSTON	
29		PERGANTIDI	TERPSICHORI	32	F	HUSBAND	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HER UNCLE AS ABOVE	MAS. BOSTON	
30	UNDER 16	PERGANTIDIS	MICHAEL	10	M	BOY	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	HIS UNCLE AS ABOVE	MAS. BOSTON	
The Members 3 Bonkos Andreas, 4 Bonkos Constantin, 5 Bonkos Panorea, and 6 Bonkos Krastos transferred to the Manifest 4 of the 2nd, Classe and the No. 13 is not on board Armaou Constantinos.																

Total passengers	.....	43
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 9 1924, 19

48

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	BY HIMSELF	3000	1910	HIS BROTHER DEM. KATSIDRA 5012 1/2 ST. ALVARADO AV. WORCESTER MA.	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BROWN	NONE	ALBANIA KORITSA	
2	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BROWN	NONE	BULGARIA ANHIALOS	
3	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	CZECH REPUBLIC PATRASH	
4	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
5	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
6	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
7	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
8	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
9	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
10	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
11	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
12	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
13	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
14	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
15	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
16	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
17	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
18	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
19	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
20	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
21	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
22	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
23	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
24	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
25	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
26	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
27	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
28	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
29	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
30	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	1914	HIS SHOPS 673 4 AV. NEW YORK CITY	NO DURABLY YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON"

sailing from PATRAS

APRIL 21st

1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924 19

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Soumakis	Vasilios	43		M		359604 April 25, 1910, Bayonne N.J.	Common Pleas, New Brunswick N.J. 14th June 1923 No. pas. 359604	417, 13th st. New York N.Y.
2	Petrides	Vasilios	46		M		354162	Common Pleas, Hudson County, Jersey C. N.J. Sept. 12th, 1923 No. pas. 354162	601 C.Ave. Bayonne N.J.
3	Petrides	George	14		M		April 25, 1910, Bayonne N.J.		601 C.Ave. Bayonne N.J.
4	Rekas	Panagiotis	33		M		7/2/19 Honorable discharge U.S.A. Camp Lewis Wash.	District Court, W. Dist. of Wash., Camp Lewis Wash., Dec. 9th, 1918	7429 Harrison st., Chicago Ill.
5							444 Lewis a Marsh		
6							5/9/24 #4 by Richardson Dwyer	920	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **S/S BYRON**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

APR 19 1924

, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York

50

MAY 9 1924, 19

Number **1**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CHALKIAS	WILLIAM	28	M	S	303408	25 FEBR. 1919 ELWOOD IND. No. pas. 303408	125 E. LOUN AV. NEWCASTLE PA.
2	LASKARIS	GEORGE	13	M	S	3 MARCH 1910 LOWELL MASS. No. pas. 367020	J. A.	596 MARKET STR. LOWELL MASS
3	LASKARI	ELISABETH	8	F	S	26 NOVEMBER 1915 LOWELL MASS.		A S A B O V E
4	NIKOLAOU	GEORGE	36	M	S	Constantinople 1280	10 JULY 1918 S. DORCO CAL. No. pas. 1280	29 LAFAYET STR. N. BRITAIN CON
5	ANESTI	JAMES	42	M	M	348327	14 JANUARY 1921 NEW YORK N. pas. 348327	90 OLIVER STR. NEW YORK
6	CRISTOU	SAPONDON	58	M	M		2 MARCH 1903 DIS OF NEW YORK for 8/1/24	93 OLIVER STR. NEW YORK CITY
7	FRANK	JAMES	33	M	M	by reg. dis. N. Y. 12/20/19, Cert # 1269268. Supremacy	5 JULY 1919 NEW YORK N.Y.	56 MADISON STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
8	SEMERLINS	GEORGE	37	M	S		8 JAN. 1912 BOSTON MASS. No. pas. 253730	227 PARK AV. NEW YORK
9	ABRAMOVITCH	BERL	21	M	S	9 yk. Oct 30, 1902	1919 NEW YORK No. pas. 352074	24 FAJETTE STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	PAVLINES	GALINOS	27	M	S	362976	No. pas. 362976	285 THOMAS STR. NEWPORT R.I.
11	KAVOURAS	SPYROS	40	M	M	209386	SUP. COUR. R. I. NEW YORK 2 OCT. 1922	19 JANUARY 1922 PORTLAND ORE No. pas. 209386
12	TSAGARATOS	SPYROS	38	M	M		11 JANUARY 1924 NEW YORK No. pas. 366619	75 W. 89 STR. NEW YORK
13								725 COLUMBUS AV. NEW YORK
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

N. Y. Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BYRON

NATIONAL GREEK

arrived MAY 9, 1924.

192

M.

51

from May Juller

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	INGGLES, Kalispi	1:	2	22		1	To call	Husb & son in U.S., 274 87th St. N.Y.C.	Di mi	5/9	2:50			
2	CHRISTON, Maria	1:	3	2		1	" call	Husb. Papadov, 93 Oliver St., N.Y.C.	Rehl	5/9	1:40			
3	DEMON, Theodora	1:30	2	15, 5		2	" call	S. J.	Quick	5/10	10	2	-	2
	Atharasio													
4	GERONDARA, Ourania	1:40	2	21		1	" call	N.Y. City - Husb Christo Grandara, 75 Mayth St.	Di mi	5/9	2:40			
5	SHVARTZBURG, Leah	1:50	3	9		1	" call	N.Y. City - Council of Jewish Women, 799 Broadway.	Rehl	5/9	2:30			
6	PANOPULOU, Georgia	2:	5	29		1	Parents in hosp.	Rehl S I						
7	STAMATELOPULOS, Georgia	2:20	5	14/19		6	Husb in hosp.	1 Husb & father George 523 Market St. Lowell Mass	Di mi	5/9	1:30	10	10	10
	Christos							2	Rehl	5/5	2-	34	33	34
	Theoin							4	"	"	"			
	Aspasia								"	"	"			
	Sophia								"	"	"			
	Panaziota								"	"	"			
8	PAPADOPOULOS, Efrosini	3:	4	1-5		3	To call	57 Father George 56 Summers St. Lowell Mass	Rehl	5/6	11:45			
	Paraskevi							(same as 1-2-3-4)	Rehl	5/5	2-			
	Spyros							Fath Vassillos P., 4 Garfield Ave., Endicott, N.Y.	Rehl	5/10	11:20	3	-	3
9	DRAKONTAIDE, Ageliki	3:	6	1-5		5	" call	Do.	"	"	"			
	Nikos							Husb & father Louis Drakontaidis, 216 - 8th Ave., N. Y. City	Di mi	5/9	3:15			
	Rodamanti								"	"	"			
	Zafiroula								"	"	"			
	Theodora								"	"	"			
10	Kogan Pessia	3:10				1	" call	5/10 Council of Jewish Women, 799 Broadway N.Y.C.	Rehl	5/17	11:20			
11	Panopulos John	5:27				1	" "	5/10 - Rehl S I	Di mi	5/9	1:30	6	7	6
12	Panopulos Anastasia	5:28				1	" "	5/10 - Rehl S I	Di mi	5/9	1:30	-	1	1
13	Stamatielopoulou George	5:13				1	" "	5/14 11:20 (Khome, 523 Market St. Lowell Mass	Rehl	5/5	2-	1	2	1

RECORD OF ARRIVALS

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Port of New York

May 5-, 19 24

I, master of the English (Nationality), S. S. BYRON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, consigned _____, and is now lying at _____, for _____, and expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____, via United States port of _____, this voyage was _____ First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

*Anastasia
Georgia*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

May 15th, 19 24

I, master of the English (Nationality), S. S. BYRON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 183 Number of seamen deserted 43

Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 Total crew this date 188

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th May, 19 24, consigned to M. Galanos & Co 20 Pearl Str. N.Y., is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 16th of May, 19 24, for Piraeus via Patras, via United States port of Boston, this voyage was New York First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1) Andr. Zoarnos	35	Greek	Piraeus 18/4/24
2) Geras. Anninos	23	"	Patras 22/4/24
3) Mihail. Valvis	27	"	Piraeus 18/4/24
4) Nikol. Psarros	24	"	" 18/4/24
5) John. Sourris	25	"	" 18/4/24
6) Georg. Bolanis	29	"	" 18/4/24
7) John. Politis	27	"	" 18/4/24
8) Gerav. Kalomiris	26	"	" 18/4/24
9) Theod. Christoforou	29	"	" 18/4/24

[CONTINUED OVER.]

5.5 None

5.7 None

5.9 None

5.7 None

10 5.6 None

hereof.
full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BYRON

5/9/24

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

PORT OF NEW YORK

MAY 5-

19 24

I, master of the English S. S. BYRON
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, consigned to _____
is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

*Anastasia
Georgia*

BYRON

5/9/24

TOTALS,

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
MAY 15th 19 24

I, master of the English S. S. BYRON
(Nationality.)
from port of Piraeus via Patras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 185 Number of seamen deserted 48
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 68 Total crew this date 184

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th May 19 24, consigned to
M. Galanos & Co. 20 Pearl Str. N.Y., is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail 16th or May 19 24, for Piraeus via Patras
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1) Andr. Zoannos	36	Greek	Piraeus 18/4/24
2) Geras. Anninos	25	"	Patras 22/4/24
3) Mihail. Valvis	27	"	Piraeus 18/4/24
4) Nikol. Psarros	24	"	" 18/4/24
5) John. Sourris	25	"	" 18/4/24
6) Georg. Belanis	29	"	" 18/4/24
7) John. Politis	27	"	" 18/4/24
8) Geras. Kalomiris	26	"	" 18/4/24
9) Theod. Christoforou	29	"	" 18/4/24

[CONTINUED OVER.]

5.5 None

5.7 None

5.9 None

5.7 None

40 5.6 None

CNC
Free Consul

hereof.
full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
10) Anton. Andreadakis	32	Greek	Pireaus 18/4/24
11) Andr. Sorolis	30	"	" 18/4/24
12) Koss. Sakantania	44	"	" 18/4/24
13) Komet. Lourentjos	47	"	" 19/4/24
14) Dimit. Sigalas	28	"	" 18/4/24
15) Dimitr. Petrakis	30	"	" 18/4/24
16) Koss. Kastanakis	32	"	" 19/4/24
17) Nikol. Belessis	47	"	" 18/4/24
18) Dimitr. Aslanoglous	27	"	" 18/4/24
19) Anasts. Ekonomou	34	"	" 19/4/24
20) Mihail. Vrellas	37	"	" 18/4/24

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
21) Nikol. Koutsodimitris	24	Greek	Pireaus 18/4/24
22) Dimitr. Papageorgiou	23	"	" 18/4/24
23) John. Kordonis	53	"	" 18/4/24
24) Nikol. Metexatos	16	"	" 18/4/24
25) Elefth. Bardis	30	"	" 18/4/24
26) Isidor. Gikas	25	"	" 18/4/24
27) Spyrid. Verikios	25	"	" 18/4/24
28) Georg. Anastasopoulos	29	"	" 18/4/24
29) John. Parliaras	27	"	" 18/4/24
30) Nikol. Polepis	40	"	" 18/4/24
31) Stam. Paleokrassas	30	"	" 18/4/24
32) Nikol. Begleris	37	"	" 18/4/24
33) Dimit. Krimizis	30	"	" 18/4/24
34) Koss. Kekis	23	"	" 18/4/24
35) Mihail. Stamatiaden	17	"	" 18/4/24
36) Nikit. Verges	30	"	" 14/4/24
37) John. Mourikis	30	"	" 18/4/24
38) Panag. Megoulas	33	"	" 18/4/24
39) Vassil. Diamantopoulos	24	"	" 18/4/24
40) Theod. Katsoulis	24	"	" 18/4/24
41) Mark. Bougicouris	43	"	" 19/4/24
42) Pantel. Konstantinides	27	"	" 18/4/24
43) Anast. Grammatikos	27	"	" 19/4/24

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1) Giovanni. Rodrigues	23	American	New York. 20/3/24
2) Avelio. Ubeda	25	Nicaragua	" 20/3/24
3) Ernest. Tzovanas	30	Chili	" 20/3/24
4) Raphael. Mercado	23	Porto Rigo	" 20/3/24
5) Santo. Antonati	23	"	" 20/3/24
6) Solario. Vicentjo	24	Italian	" 20/3/24
7) Santo. Mercado	28	Porto Rigo	" 20/3/24
8) Pavlo. Asevedo	21	"	" 20/3/24
9) Pedro. Rodriguez	42	"	" 20/3/24
10) Abraham. Galli	22	Aden	" 20/3/24
11) Alfonso. Santo	25	Brazil	" 20/3/24

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

BYRON

5/9/24

TOTALS,

For correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
10) Anton. Andreoukias	32	Greek	Pireaus 18/4/24
11) Andr. Sorolis	30	"	" 18/4/24
12) Kostas. Sakantania	44	"	" 18/4/24
13) Kostas. Lourentios	47	"	" 18/4/24
14) Dimit. Sigalas	28	"	" 19/6/24
15) Dimitr. Petrakis	30	"	" 18/4/24
16) Kostas. Anastakis	32	"	" 18/4/24
17) Nikol. Belesis	47	"	" 19/4/24
18) Dimitr. Aslanoglous	27	"	" 18/4/24
19) Anast. Ekonomou	34	"	" 18/4/24
20) Mihail. Vrellou	37	"	" 18/4/24

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
21) Nikol. Koutsodimitris	24	Greek	Pireaus 18/4/24
22) Dimitr. Papageorgiou	23	"	" 18/4/24
23) John. Kostas	16	"	" 18/4/24
24) Nikol. Metexatos	16	"	" 18/4/24
25) Kierth. Sarfais	30	"	" 18/4/24
26) Isidor. Gikas	25	"	" 18/4/24
27) Spyrid. Verikios	25	"	" 18/4/24
28) Georg. Anastasopoulos	29	"	" 18/4/24
29) John. parliaros	27	"	" 18/4/24
30) Nikol. Polemis	40	"	" 18/4/24
31) Stam. Paleokrasas	30	"	" 18/4/24
32) Nikol. Begleris	37	"	" 18/4/24
33) Dimit. Kriazis	30	"	" 18/4/24
34) Kostas. Kellis	23	"	" 18/4/24
35) Mihail. Stamatides	17	"	" 18/4/24
36) Nikit. Verges	30	"	" 14/4/24
37) John. Mourikis	30	"	" 18/4/24
38) Panag. Megoulas	33	"	" 18/4/24
39) Vassil. Diamantopoulos	24	"	" 18/4/24
40) Theod. Katsoupis	43	"	" 18/4/24
41) Mark. Boughiouris	27	"	" 19/4/24
42) Pantel. Konstantinides	27	"	" 18/4/24
43) Anast. Grammatikon	27	"	" 19/4/24

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1) Izovano, Rodrigues	23	American	New York. 20/5/24
2) Avelio. Ubeda	25	Nicaragua	" " 20/3/24
3) Ernest. Tzovanes	30	Chili	" " 20/3/24
4) Raphael. Mercado	23	Porto Rigo	" " 20/5/24
5) Santo. Antoneti	23	"	" " 20/3/24
6) Solario. Vicentjo	24	Italian	" " 20/3/24
7) Santo. Mercado	26	Porto Rigo	" " 20/3/24
8) Pavlo. Azevedo	21	"	" " 20/3/24
9) Pedro. Rodrigues	42	"	" " 20/3/24
10) Ibrahim. Galli	22	Adon	" " 20/3/24
11) Alfonso. Santo	25	Brazil	" " 20/3/24

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. **1**

S. S. BYRON GREX

arrived

5/9/24

, 19

M.,

TREW

53 from *g* on board upon arrival at a

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DATE.	SHIP.	
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.			ORDERS.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.					

1	KAPSMALIS Aristotlis	7	1	GR	20 keep 6/26/24 - 3 PM Ret. 6/25/24 - 12 noon LIC STCW QE	E 40	Richards	5/10 76 KS 6/1 166							9/10/85		May 17 11 11
2	ZERVAKIS Elias	5	7	"	PH DEF LIC QE	200	Tufarolo	5/12 126 JPM 10 45									1 PM 6/20 - 2nd hearing June 28 0 0
3	KARAMANIDIS Ioanis	2	27	"	QE	145	Karzer	5/12 40 JPM 1 25									3 2 3 4
4	SANIS John 2nd CAB	3	17	"	QE	300	Marsh	5/12 88 KS									3 3 3
5	ANDREADIS Theodoris "	3	4/5	"	LPC QE	300	Marsh	5/12 124 KS 3 32									3 3 3
	Stamatia "	3	4/5														16/6/64
6	STRANI Ioanna	6	21	GR	20 keep 6/1/24 4 PM - Ret 6/6/24 2 55 PM QE	300	Stem	5/12 139 JPM 5/12 20 1813							9/10/77 Landed 6/6/24 - 3 PM		May 22 22 23
7	BOGAS Christo	7	3	GR	QE	"	"										June 1 1 4
8	MARAVIAS Alexander "	3	21/25	GR	QE	"	Coyne	5/12 84 KS 1 25 use									3 3 3
	Kristina							5/10 136 Gr 1 22 use									5 5 5
	Marie																
	Argo																
	Ayza																
9	Sherif Mouhiden 1st Cab.	2	8	Tur	Exnote	300	Marsh	5/9 183 MS 4									
10	Simon Theodore	2	5/6	Gr.	"	20	5/10/24 - 10 am	5/10 112 Gr 300									2
	Athanasi																
11	Panopoulos John	5	27/29	Gr.	20 5/19/24 - 1 30 PM Exg. Illt.		St. Michael	5/11 121 KS 1 20									6 6 6
	Anastasia																
	Georgia																

6	None
5.5	None
5.3	None
5.9	None
5.7	None
5.6	None

col. all or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

54

Office
State
91924

55

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
MAY 21 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



RECEIVED
MAY 21 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Vessel
No. on list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

PATRI

DIAL

VRALLAS

VLAHAKIS

KOKOTAS

MAVROS

MYLONAS

DEGLERIS

MITRIOTI

KOTOMATIS

TSIROPOULOS

PAPADIAS

27

PALAGAS

HELESSIS

KABIDONIS

✓ DIMITRIOS

✓ DIONISSIOS

✓ CHIANCULIS

✓ IOANNIS

✓ NIKOLAS

✓ STAVROS

✓ SARANTIS

✓ ANASTASIOS

✓ NIKOLAS

28

✓ DIMITRIOS

✓ NIKOLAS

✓ NIKOLAS

2nd. 2nd do

3rd. Eng

DO do

DO do

4. th do

Electrician

Deck Eng?

M.O.

M.O.

28

Boose Ian

2nd "

Carpenter

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.6	None
do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	None
do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	None
do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	None
do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7	None
do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	None
do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.5	None
do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.9	None
do	No	Yes	47	m	do	do	5.7	None
do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	None

Except # 7510: 2761 1/2
Total 183

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

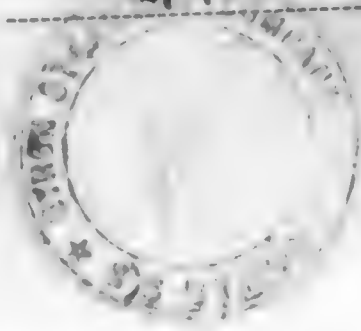
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
41) Konst. Karabetsos	30	Greek	59) Mart. Ghiotakis	22	Greek
42) P. Konstantopoulos	44	"	60) Georg. Aristakos	49	"
43) Konst. Skandalis	28	"	61) Dim. Konstant	31	"
44) Asp. Konitsoulis	28	"	62) Vas. Baroumas	30	"
45) John. Demos	24	"	63) Avang. Baroumas	38	"
46) Pan. Zarokostas	29	"	64) Avang. Mylonas	39	"
47) Emm. Kontarakis	22	"	65) Panag. Kyriakopoulos	40	"
48) Pant. Vosakis	30	"	66) Arist. Haralambos	52	"
49) Stef. Leontopoulos	34	"	67) John. Papavasiliadis	53	"
50) Dim. Strogilos	48	"	68) Ariots. Nathanson	39	"
51) Athan. Arkoudis	34	"			
52) Pan. Petrakos	36	"			
53) Nikol. Fokas	41	"			
54) Nikol. Pourias	48	"			
55) Dim. Ghiakoumis	28	"			
56) Dim. Markatos	29	"			
57) Panag. Galanos	20	"			
58) John. Galanos	25	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Vlahakis
Master.



(over.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1) John. Tsimouli	28	Greek	21) Annet. Bey. Ahmed	39	Aden
2) Konat. Garifalou	28	"	22) Mathana. Houssein	49	"
3) Vasil. Louloudis	35	"	23) Anton. Valmas	30	Greek
4) Dimit. Fotinos	30	"	24) Frang. Zervos	28	"
5) Anton. Briniakos	33	"	25) Dion. Missaris	28	"
6) Saleh. Hamis	28	Aden	26) Andr. Kordialis	31	"
7) Mohamet. Ali	29	Aden	27) Ali. Mohamet	32	"
8) Nassar. Ali	28	Aden	28) Georg. Baltas	32	"
9) Allewit. Abdul Gowd	22	Aden	29) Ahmed. Ali	22	Aden
10) Mohamet. Ali	33	Aden	30) Hassan. Abdurah	22	Aden
11) John. Agelopoulos	40	Greek	31) Ali. Moussan	28	"
12) John. Papadopoulos	25	"	32) Irakl. Varagis	31	Greek
13) Anast. Drakatsoulis	40	"	33) Dimitr. Portetis	26	"
14) Konat. Sarnas	36	"	34) Ioan. Valtis	31	"
15) Georg. Tsarnesko	35	Romanian	35) Theod. Kasidakis	28	"
16) Nikola. Roel	21	Spanish	36) Georg. Sardis	42	"
17) Emilio. Lago	22	"	37) Anton. Rigas	28	"
18) Marko. Prolos	27	Greek	38) Georg. Glynos	30	"
19) Spyf. Kostopanagiotou	29	"	39) Georg. Xerolimonas	27	"
20) Saleh. Ali	27	Aden	40) Vasil. Mathana	38	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Anton. Psomas	31	Greek.	Piraeus 18/4/24	Pleuris

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Vlahakis
Master.

(over.)

17	VRILAS	✓ GEORGIOS	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	None
18	VLAHAKIS	✓ DIMITRIOS	2nd. 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	None
19	KOKOTAS	✓ DIONISSIOS	3rd. Eng	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
20	MAVROS	✓ GHIANOULIS	DO do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	None
21	MYLONAS	✓ IOANNIS	DO do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
22	DEGLERIS	✓ NIKOLAS	4. th do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	None
23	DIMITRIOU	✓ STAVROS	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7	None
24	KOTOMATIS	✓ SARANTIS	Deck Eng?	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	None
25	TSIROPOULOS	✓ ANASTASIOS	M.O.	18/4/24	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	None
26	PAPADIAS	✓ NIKOLAS	M.O.	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.5	None
27	VRILAS	GEORGIOS	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	None
28	PALAGAS	✓ DIMITRIOS	Boose Ian	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.9	None
29	BELESIS	✓ NIKOLAS	2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	47	m	do	do	5.7	None
30	KASIDONIS	✓ NIKOLAS	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	None

Except # 7110: 27/6/24
of sheets
Total 183

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

183
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS BYRON, arriving at New-York, MAY 9 1924, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS 56

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	VLAKAKIS	✓ LEONIDAS			MASTER	14/4/24	Piraeus	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.5		None
	ELSTIS	✓ LEONIDAS			Chief.off.	do	do	Non	Yes	35	m	do	do	5.7		None
	MARRAS	✓ AGELOS			2nd Off?	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.5		None
4	GHANIOS	✓ NIKOLAOS			do do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.8		None
5	ORFANOUTAKIS	✓ EPISTRATOS			Art. Off	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.7		None
6	VALMAS	✓ CONSTANTINOS			do do	DO	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.5		None
7																
8	MANTAKAS	✓ EVANGELOS			Purser	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7		None
9	TARANTIS	✓ STAVROS			Ass. Purser	do	do	No	Yes	18	m	do	do	5.6		None
10																
11	GEORGIADIS	✓ CONSTANTINOS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6		None
12	DAPONTES	✓ LEONIDAS			Dooper	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.8		None
13	DAPONTES	✓ THEOPHILIS			Policeman	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7		None
14	NADALIS	✓ TRIANTAFYLOS			Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8		None
15	PATELIS	✓ NIKOLAOS			Ass. Purser	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6		None
16	DIALEKTOS	✓ MIHAIL			Chief. Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.9		None
17	VRILAS	✓ GEORGIOS			2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5		None
18	VLAKAKIS	✓ DIMITRIOS			2nd. 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7		None
19	KOKOTAS	✓ DIONISSIOS			3rd. Eng	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6		None
20	MAVROS	✓ GHIANOULIS			DO do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7		None
21	MYLONAS	✓ IOANNIS			DO do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6		None
22	MEGLERIS	✓ NIKOLAS			4th do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8		None
23	DIMITRIOU	✓ STAVROS			Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7		None
24	KOTOMATIS	✓ SARANTIS			Deck Eng?	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6		None
25	XIROPOULOS	✓ ANASTASIOS			M. O?	18/4/24	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6		None
26	PAPADIAS	✓ NIKOLAS			M. O.	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.5		None
27																
28	PALAGAS	✓ DIMITRIOS			Boose Man	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.9		None
29	MELESSIS	✓ NIKOLAOS			2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	47	m	do	do	5.7		None
30	KASILONIS	✓ NIKOLAS			Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6		None

Except # 7, 10, 27, 28, 29, 30
Total 183

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the SIS BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924

W. J. Payne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel SS BYRON, arriving at New York, MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of PIRAEUS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARMARAS	IOANNIS			Carpenter	14/4.924	Piraeus	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.6		None
2	VORDONIS	EPISTATHIOS			Sailor	do	do	No	No	63	M	do	do	5.6		None
3	VATIKIOTIS	SAVAS			do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.6		None
4	LIZARDOS	IOANNIS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.6		None
5	NIKOLAOS	ROUSSOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6		None
6	GOULANIDIS	EPSTATHIOS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7		None
7	BOURGOUBAS	ANTONIO			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
8	PAKIS	IOANNIS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.6		None
9	RISTIS	GEORGHIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.6		None
10	LANIER	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6		None
11	ED. Reg 46297 KOUTSOUMITRIS	NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.6		None
12	TJONAKIS	GEORGHIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7		None
13	ASLANICLOS	MINI R. DOB			DO	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6		None
14	IKONOMOU	ANASTASIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7		None
15	SARDIS	ELEFTHERIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.6		None
16	MARGETIS	ANDREAS			do	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.7		None
17	PEOMAS	ANTONIO			do	do	do	No	No	31	M	do	do	5.6		None
18	VRELOS	MIHAIL			do	do	do	No	No	37	M	do	do	5.7		None
19	RENETIS	STAMOLIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6		None
20	PAPAGEORGIOU	DIMITRIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7		None
21	KOSMAS	SALTMANIKAS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7		None
22	KORDONIS	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.6		None
23	DOUSSIOS	ANGEYROS			Steward, 1st C.	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.6		None
24	BASTA	DESPINA			Student	do	do	No	Yes	36	F	do	do	5.6		None
25	HALKEAS	IOANNIS			Steward	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7		None
26	RODITOU	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.6		None
27	PETRAKIS	DIAMANTIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.7		None
28	MAINIRAKIS	NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.6		None
29	ERTOUZOS	IOANNIS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6		None
30	VERIKIOS	SPYRIDON			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None

W. J. Cagney Aug 79/24

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents
14-1340Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
M. J. Cairne
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S BYRON**arriving at **New-York****MAY 9 1924****19**from the port of **PIRAEUS**

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANASTASOPOULOS	✓ GEORGHIOS			Pantryman	17/4/24	Piraeus	No	Yes	29	M	Breck	Greece	5.9		None
2	VITALIS	✓ ALEXANDROS			do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.5		None
3	GIAOURIS	✓ GEORGHIOS			Bar man	14/6/24	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5.9		None
4	KERIS	✓ STAMATOS			Steward 2nd Cl.	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7		None
5	IRAGIAS	✓ FOTIOS			DO	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7		None
6	MITILINEOS	✓ CONSTANTINOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6		None
7	PANTJOPOULOS	✓ ALEXANDROS			DO	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7		None
8	ELIADES	✓ THEODOROS			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9		None
9	DIMIOS	✓ DEMOSTHENIS			do	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.5		None
10	SOTIRIADES	✓ GEORGHIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.6		None
11	KYLOKARDOS	✓ GEORGHIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7		None
12	KORFIATIS	✓ IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7		None
13	ZOTOS	✓ PEROS			DO	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7		None
14	PSAROS	✓ LEONIDAS			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.5		None
15	SARLIS	✓ TRIANTAFLOS			DO	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.7		None
16	DARATSANAKIS	✓ ANTONIOS			Pantryman	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.7		None
17	CHILLOU	CONSTANTINOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9		None
18	PARLIAROS	✓ IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9		None
19	RAVENTANIOS	✓ KRETOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.8		None
20	PALEOKRASSAS	✓ DIMITRIOS			Barman	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.8		None
21	ATHANASSIOS	✓ LIOSSIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.4		None
22	DAMBASSIS	✓ DIMITRIOS			Steward 3rd Cl.	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.5		None
23	GERAKARIS	✓ IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7		None
24	ASHANOGLOUS	✓ ANILIEF			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6		None
25	TATAKIS	✓ SPANINGIDIAS			do	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5		None
26	GHIANAKAS	✓ NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.6		None
27	BOUKOUVALA	✓ MARIGO			Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	36	F	do	do	5.7		None
28	BEGLERIS	✓ NIKOLAOS			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7		None
29	POLEMIS	✓ NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7		None
30	PALEOKRASSAS	✓ STAMATIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.6		None

Except #17 by N. Payne J. and 5/9/24

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS BYRON, arriving at New York, MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of PIRAEUS 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KRIMIZIS	DIMITRIOS			Steward 3rd	17/4/24	Piraeus	No	Yes	30	M	Greece	Greek	5.6		None
2	BISTIS	DIMITRIOS			Barman	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.6		None
3	APOSTOLOU	EVANGELOS			M.R.S	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
4	STAMATIADIS	MIHAIL			do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.7		None
5	SANTORINAKIS	NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.6		None
6	PALEOLOGOS	MIHAIL			do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.6		None
7	KEKIS	KOSMAS			do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7		None
8	RETAKIS	LEONIDAS			FO	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.4		None
9	KALIMERIS	NIKOLAOS			Chemist	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.7		None
10	FOURIKIS	STAMATIOS			Nurse	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.5		None
11	PETRAKIS	LEONIDA			"	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.6		None
12	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS			Barber	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5		None
13	ZARIOTIS	GEORGHIOS			"	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.5		None
14	FOUNTOS	GEORGHIOS			Stores Rep.	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.7		None
15	AEATZIS	DIMITRIOS			"	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6		None
16	HIOS	NIKOLAOS			"	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
17	NOMIKOS	EVANGELOS			Wardrobenman	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.6		None
18	KALONIATIS	DIMITRIOS			Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.6		None
19	VLAMIS	ANASTASSIOS			2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.7		None
20	VERGOS	MIKILAS			3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.7		None
21	MOURIKIS	DANNIS			DO do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.6		None
22	VITAKIS	ANASTASIOS			do do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6		None
23	DIAMANTOPOULOS	VASSILIOS			Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.7		None
24	THODOROS	KATEOUPIS			"	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6		None
25	HATZILAKOS	IANTHOS			"	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.5		None
26	GHIANISSIS	ERISTOS			Ster. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.10		None
27	GERGATZAKIS	GEORGHIOS			2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5		None
28	MAGOULAS	PANAGIOTES			Peeler	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.6		None
29	KAMRATZIS	ALEXANDROS			Cook	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6		None
30	KAMRATZIS	ANTONIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.5		None

M. J. Coyne Sup 5/9/24

Line _____
Owgers _____
Local Agents _____
14-1328

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S BYRON**, arriving at **New York**, **MAY 9 1924**, 19, from the port of **PIRAEUS** **60**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOTIS	NIKOLAOS			Peeler	14/4/24	Piraeus	No	Yes	17	M	Greece	Greek	5.6		None
2	VELISSARIOU	ANTONIO			Butser	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.7		None
3	KASSIDONIS	MIHAIL			Baker	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.7		None
4	KARINTJIS	ANARGYROS			do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6		None
5	BOUGIOURIS	MARKOS			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.5		None
6	VOULGARIS	HARALAMBOS			Donkeman	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.7		None
7	KOUMARIANOS	VASSILEIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.6		None
8	VOULGARIS	DEMITRIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7		None
9	BAGHIAS	ALEXANDROS			do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.9		None
10	KASTANAKIS	EMMANOUIL			Crewman	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.5		None
11	KALLIVROUSSIS	LEONIDES			do	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6		None
12	PETRAKIS	DEMITRIOS			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.7		None
13	GENADOPOULOS	GEORGIOS			do	14/4/24	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.6		None
14	SKALITZOS	DEMITRIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.6		None
15	MIHAILIDES	POLYDOR			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.5		None
16	MACIROS	EVANGELIOS			Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
17	MORAITIS	PAVLIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.6		None
18	SOURANIS	DEMITRIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.6		None
19	KALLIVROUS	SIMOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.4		None
20	LOUFENTZOS	CONSTANTINOS			do	17/4/24	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.5		None
21	POURANIS	ANTONIO			do	17/4/24	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7		None
22	SANTO	ALBERTO			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	do	11 Union Str. N.Y.	5.7		None
23	SAKANTANES	KONSTANTINOS			do	17/4/24	Piraeus	No	No	44	M	Greece	Greek	5.6		None
24	TZOUANOS	ARISTIDES			do	14/4/24	do	No	No	38	M	do	do	5.6		None
25	KARALIS	PAVELIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.5		None
26	RILIS	AGGELOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.5		None
27	ANASTASIS	ANTONIO			do	17/4/24	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6		None
28	SAKANTANES	ANTONIO			do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7		None
29	SOROLIS	ANIRAS			do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.6		None
30	ZERVANIS	GHIANOULIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7		None

Excp 21-28. 779 Eugene Kuep

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1924

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Emesto Zivones
at the

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S BYRON**

arriving at **New-York**

MAY 9 1924

from the port of **PIRAEUS**

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LIAKOUTSIS	KYRIAKOS			Fireman	17/4/924	Piraeus	No	Yes	30	M	Greece	Greek	5.7		None
2	KALOMIRIS	GEORGIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6		None
3	HRISTOFOROU	THEODOROS			do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.7		None
4	BOURIS	IOANNIS			Trimer	14/4/924	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
5	RODRIGUES	JOHN			do	22/3/924	New-York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Brown	American	5.4		None
6	PASCUALE	MARTINE			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Islander	American	5.5		None
7	PLETSA	MANUEL			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.6		None
8	AVELLOA	JOSE			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.4		None
9	ISOTAKIS	ERNEST			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Chilian	American	5.4		None
10	MERCADO	RAFAEL			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	do	American	5.6		None
11	SANVOB	ANTONETTI			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	do	American	5.2		None
12	SOLARIOS	VITSETSO			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.5		None
13	MERCADO	SANTO			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Brown	American	5.5		None
14	ASEVEDO	PAYLO			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Brown	American	5.5		None
15	ROTRIGUES	PETRO			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Brown	American	5.9		None
16	POLITOU	IOANNIS			do	17/4/924	Piraeus	No	Yes	27	M	Greece	Greek	5.6		None
17	VALVIS	MIHAIL			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7		None
18	PRIZIS	GEORGIOS			do	do	do	No	No	33	M	do	do	5.7		None
19	SAVO	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.5		None
20	BOLANIS	GEORGIOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6		None
21	ZOANOS	ANTREAS			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.3		None
22	PSAROS	NIKOLAOS			do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6		None
23	METAXAKOS	NIKOLAOS			Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.4		None
24	SAVO	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.3		None
25	SAVO	IOANNIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.7		None
26	GIKAS	SIDERIS			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6		None
27	CONSTANTINIDES	PANTALIS			Ass. Engin?	18/4/924	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6		None
28	DOUDAS	DIMITRIOS			M.O.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7		None
29	Except # 19: 24-25 by 17/4/924 by 17/4/924															
30	SAVO															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Suorn to before me this

9th day of May, 1924
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Athens, Greece, April 18, 1924.

This is to certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with instructions prescribed by the Department of State.

C. M. [Signature]
American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Athens, Greece
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Baltas
Date 19 APR 1924
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Vessel **S/S BYRON**, arriving at **New York**, **MAY 9 1924**, 19, from the port of **PIRAEUS** 62

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of May, 1924
M. J. Apple
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the S/S BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of May, 1924
M. J. Apple
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S BYRON**, arriving at **New-York**, **MAY 9 1924**, 19, from the port of **Patras**

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	IMBRAIN	GALLI			Trimer	22/3/24	New-York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Arab	Palestine	5.5		Reddish hair
2	KORKODILOS	KONSTANTINOS			Fireman	22/4/24	Patras	No	Yes	27	M	Greece	Greek	5.7		None
3	ANNINOS	GERASTIOS			Trimmer	22/4/24	Patras	No	Yes	23	M	Greece	Greek	5.5		None
4	KYRIAZIS	VASSILIOS			do	22/4/24	Patras	No	Yes	23	M	Greece	Greek	5.7		None
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE Patras, Greece. April 22, 1924.															
6	I, hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Patras, Greece
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct.
James G. Finley
Date APR 1 22 1924
Seal and Fee Stamp

Referring to Imbrain Galli, the first name appearing on this list of seamen it appears from information imparted to this consulate that the said seaman was shipped at the Port of New York under the agreement to be discharged upon arrival of the vessel in Greece this in order to permit him to travel to his home in Palestine. However upon arrival here the said seaman was unable to obtain the necessary papers to travel to Palestine because he was unable to prove his citizenship status whereupon he decided to return with the ship to New York. When questioned he was unable to submit any identification whatsoever but he was allowed to depart with the vessel upon the assurance of the captain that he (the seaman referred to) was shipped on the vessel when leaving New York.

James G. Finley
American Vice-Consul.

Discharged
Reship Foreign

Total 83
8 sheets

5-5-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Vlachakis master, of the SS BYRON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vlachakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF ARRIVAL

No. 80312-11370

MAY 16 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Guetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "CLIPPER VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punched A. J. Jackson
Date 5-2-24
Clerk E. J. Jackson

Punched Guetano Spada
Date 5-2-24
Clerk E. J. Jackson

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1924

A. J. Jackson

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 5-9-1924

	PICT	U. S. I.	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	U. S. I. (S. I.)	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin	10	12			19				5	48
2nd Cabin	210	41	4		955				75	398
Stowage	320	157	15		5114				161	729
TOTAL	550	160	19		17186				241	1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens, 1 U. S. 70 1074
1st Cabin 3129 7 398
2nd Cabin 210 41 4 955 75
Stowage 320 157 15 5114 161
Total 980 703 1175
Stowaway Incl

Guetano Spada
met me at
5/2/24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI". *Passengers sailing from* ST. MICHAEL'S, MAY 2^d 1924, 191

line 2 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

191

65

List **A**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or to return to his native country, or to visit friends or relatives, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to accept of a position, or to be employed by a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other country, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other territory, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other insular possession.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other country, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other territory, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other insular possession.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	himself \$500	no	-	-	Fuller Friend Antonio P. Vieira 230 Bonney St. N. Bedford, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	ST. MICHAEL'S Ribeirinha
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting of other organized government because of his or their official

force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOVANNI BAMBARDINO, Master, of the S.S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from St. Michael's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

F

66

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S REGIUS PRINCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 14
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

2 APR 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Farina	Enrico	60	m s	proprietor	italian	yes	italian ital south N.Y.	New York	brother Antonino Farina Via Noce 71 Palermo	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED		Mirasola	Vilippo	47	m m	tailor	yes italian	yes	italian ital south N.Y.	New York	Mr Martinez Tommaso Via Noce 71 Palermo	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED		wife Cantalupi	Modesta	47	f m	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south N.Y.	New York	Mr Martinez Tommaso Via Noce 71 Palermo	N.Y. New York
		Valguarnera	Corrado	23	m s	proprietor	italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Palermo	father Mr Le Duke Dell'Arenella Pa Via Valverde Palermo	Pa Philadelphia
		Rubino	Salvatore	58	m s	architect	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Palermo	Mr Le Duke Dell'Arenella Pa Via Valverde Palermo	Pa Philadelphia
		D'alessandro	Matteo	35	m m	mecanic	yes italian	yes	italian ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	father D'alessandro Placido Castellamare Golfo	N.Y. Brooklyn
		wife (Ligotti)	Vittoria	28	f m	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Castellamare Golfo	father in law as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Fava	Salvatore	70	m m	sailler	no no	no	italian ital south Italy	Cefalu'	brother in law Giuseppe Tamburo Cefalu'	La Sheverport
		wife (Lamburo)	Maria Anna	61	f m	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Cefalu'	brother as above	La Sheverport
ADMITTED		Finocchiaro	Giuseppe	40	m m	proprietor	italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	father Finocchiaro Rosario Acireale	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED UNDER 16		son (Finocchiaro)	Isidoro	14	m s	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	grand father as above	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daug (Finocchiaro)	Venera	13	f s	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	grand father as above	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED UNDER 16		son (Finocchiaro)	Rosario	9	m s	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	grand father as above	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED UNDER 16		son (Finocchiaro)	Alfio	6	m s	none	no no	no	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	grand father as above	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED		wife (Vecechio)	Grasia	34	f m	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	father in law as above	Mo S. Louis
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daug (Finocchiaro)	Grasia	1	f s	none	no no	no	italian ital south Italy	Acireale	grand father as above	Mo S. Louis
		Barbagallo	Ignazio	35	m m	merchant	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Mass	Lawrence	father Mario Barba gallo Ac S. Filippo.	Mass Lawrence
		daug (Barbagallo)	Serafina	11	f m	none	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Mass	Lawrence	grand father as above	Mass Lawrence
REPORTED		Giambruno	Pietro	37	m s	merchan	yes italian	yes	italian ital south Mass	Boston	father Giambruno Castrenze Morreale	Mass Boston
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number 18 Barbagallo Serafina did not sail-line 20 to 30 blank

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

67

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is he in possession of a license, or license to practice as a physician, or teacher, or other professional occupation, or is he engaged in such occupation, or is he engaged in any other occupation? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes self	\$200	50	yes 922	N.Y. returning to my residence 136 East 82th St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark grey	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
2	yes self	\$50	400	yes 922	N.Y. returning to my residence 136 East 82th St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
3	yes husband	25	yes 922	N.Y. travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
4	no self	\$500	no	no	friend Mr Harry B. Hersh 1243 Melrose Park Philadelphia Pa.	yes	temporal	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
5	no self	100	no	no	friend Mr Harry B. Hersh 1243 Melrose Park Philadelphia Pa.	yes	temporal	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo
6	yes self	50	yes 923	N.Y. returning to my residence 310 Palmetto St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Castellamare Golfo
7	yes husband	50	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Castellamare Golfo
8	no self	50	yes 920	La son Java Vincenzo 1087 Line Ave Sheverport La.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark grey	brown	no	Italy	Cefalu
9	no husband	50	yes 920	La travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair grey	brown	no	Italy	Cefalu
10	no self	25	yes 921	Mo brother Salvatore Finocchiaro 51-43 Bichioft Ave S.Louis Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
11	no father	25	yes 921	Mo uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
12	no father	25	yes 921	Mo uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
13	no father	1	yes 921	Mo uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
14	no father	1	yes 921	Mo uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
15	no husband	25	yes 921	Mo brother in law as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
16	no father	1	no	no	no	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Acireale
17	no self	25	yes 924	Mass returning to my residence 46 Common St Lawrence Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Acis Filippo
18	no husband	25	no	no	no	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Acis Filippo
19	no self	25	yes 925	Mass cousin Terruso Antonio 462 Saratoga St East Boston Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Morreale

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1918
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S. GIOVANNI VERRI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918
at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *NEW YORK*Passengers sailing from *NAPLES*

APR 25 1924

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Res.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Marsaglia	Carmela	60	f	S. domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marsano	nobody	R.I.	Providence
2	ADMITTED	De Blasio	Giuseppe	46	m	M. merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Anna D'Annunzio	N.Y.	New York
3	ADMITTED	Miranda	Antonio	63	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Secondigliano	wife Giuseppina	"	B'klyn
4	ADMITTED	Cervelli	Angelo	40	m	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	sister Berenica	Aquila	New York
5	ADMITTED	Franza	Giuseppe	37	m	M. tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Newark	wife Ripalta	Ariano	N.J. Newark
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

line 6 to 30 blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 191

69

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

D

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.		
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	to join my Mrs Smeraldina M. 59 Winton St. Providence R.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Teano
2	"	"	50	yes	19/24 N.Y.	HOME	177 McDugal St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Agata
3	"	"	2.50	"	03/19 N.Y.	son Filippo	569 Grand St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Secondigliano
4	"	"	1.50	"	02/23 N.Y.	HOME Sister Pauline Chacchi	961 Tifrey St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pizzoli
5	"	"	4.50	"	11/23 N.Y.	brother Decio	482 S. 11 th St. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Aria no

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANTANARO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1904
at

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the s/s "GINSERLE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1918
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

B

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

191

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.				Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	10 y. New York—Home-862 Manhattan Avenue Brooklyn (New York)	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	rose	Brown	none	Italy	Milano		
2	no	do	250.	no	Head Office of The General Electric Co of Schenectady N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	pale	Chest	Chest	do	do	Taranto	
3	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	rose	Blond	Blue	do	do	Campi Bisenzio	
4	yes	by Mrs Sussie Kirk	yes	yes	9 Y. New York-Rector Str. 2 NEW YORK City c/o M. Kerpot	no	Indet.	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	dk	gris	Chest.	do	Germany	Binadorf	
5	do	self	100	do	14 Y. Buffalo—Wife Modesta Patrucco and Sons Buffalo N.Y. 188 Jersey S.T.	do	always	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	Brow.	do	sprint	Italy	Casale	
6	no	do	do	do	9 y. Detroit	yes	6 Months	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	pale	Brown	Blue	do	Castellammare	
7	yes	By Tonetti Bros Co.	no	no	do C. D. Jackson-New York (Firm) 140 Stret 6 Locust Ave	do	6 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Brow.	do	Brown	none	Italy	Pietrasanta
8	yes	self	yes	no	father Salesiani of D. Bosco 29 Mott St. New York	yes	Permanent	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Brow.	do	brow	none	Italy	trehoVerca

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

GENOA

APR 24 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924, 19

Number

A

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	72 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
1	BERTUCCI	AMEDEO	53	M	no	35-4805
2	(wife) BERTUCCI	ADELAIDE	40	F	do	Naturalized on 5th April 1897 N.O. Harbor Maine
3	KIRK	SUSSIE	33	F	Div. Ev. Ausbon Ills- Jualy 29th 1889	American Passport n° 354805 do
4	daughter KIRK-SCHNEIDER	Eileen	12	F	S New York City Sep. 14- 1911	Reator Str. 2 New York City c/o M. Kerpot
5	son KIRK-SCHNEIDER	Robert	9	M	S Hastings N.Y. Jan. 16-1915	do
6	IVES	Fred M.	57	M	(Rome-Italy) Nov. 15th 1866	do
7	(wife) IVES	Edith W.	55	F	(both father & mother born in USA) Penna Phil. April 16th 1869	Browns. Put. Co. New York
8	SCHAUFFLER	Grace	37	F	Berlin Conn. Oct. 14th 1886	do
9	OLDRINI	Linda	38	F		3 Manhattan Ave. New Rochelle New York.
10					1904 Febraury for marriage New York Passport 344912 issued in Washington on 8th October 1923	New York 19th East 95 Str.

line 10 to 30 blank

Purser

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

73

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

NAPLES

APR. 25 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924, 19

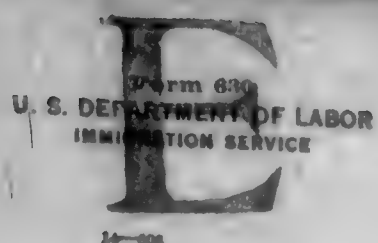
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Conca	Pasqua le	51	M			Pass #243198 iss. by Wash. D.C. 1-13-924	59 Winton St. Providence R.I.
2	Taylor	Mattie	60	F				New York City
3	Lyon	Janet	36	F		B'klyn N.Y. Apr. 10, 1888	350721	332 80 St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Lyon	Janet	6	F		" " May, 27 1917		do do do
5	Flash	Estelle	61	F		New York December 15, 1862	350714	40 Clinton St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Waynard	John	63	M			Pass #216581 iss. by Wash. D.C. 9-5-922	150 5th Av. New York City
7	wif	Susan	60	F			husband's paper	do do do
8	Taylor	B. Mattie	62	F			pass. #339485 iss. by Wash. D.C. Sept. 13/923	407 S. Front St. Wilmington D.C.
9	Sanford	Robinson	38	M			" #386898 " " " Aug. 31, 1923	Greenwich Conn.
10	daughter	Priscilla	13	F			mother's paper	do do
11	daughter	Virginia	18	F			mother's paper	do do
12	9 am P. Lane							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Number 2 Taylor Mattie did not sail-Number 9 Sanford Robinson -N.10 Sanford Priscilla-N.11 Sanford Virginia did not sail -line 12 to 30 blank

Purser

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1934 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fava Salvator	26	f	born at Baltimore D.C.	Passport issued at Washington 9/30/1923 N.1047 Line Ave Scherport LA	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

line 2 to 30 blank

P. Salvi
Purser

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SLADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERRI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of May, 1924

at

Regina
Puerto Rico
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Scarpitta	Caterina	40	f	W none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	son Carapelle Gaetano	N.Y.	New York	
2		Ferrante	Girolamo	42	m	joiner	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	father Ferrante Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
3		wife (Castellana)	Maria Grazia	39	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
UNDER 16		daug (Ferrante)	Giuseppa	18	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
UNDER 16		daug (Ferrante)	Concetta	10	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
UNDER 16		daug (Ferrante)	Elena	9	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
UNDER 16		daug (Ferrante)	Rosa	4	f	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Carlino	Isidoro	44	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Ill	Chicago	mother Ferraro Maria	Ill	Chicago	
9		wife (Carlino)	Elippa	28	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	mother in law as above	Ill	Chicago	
UNDER 16		son (Carlino)	Salvatore	4	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
UNDER 16		son (Carlino)	Vincenzo	3	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
12		Carlino	Vincenzo	41	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Ill	Chicago	mother Ferraro Maria	Ill	Chicago	
13		wife (Vaniglia)	Maria	35	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	mother in law as above	Ill	Chicago	
UNDER 16		son (Carlino)	Antonio	8	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
UNDER 16		son (Carlino)	Vincenzo	5	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED		Indelicato	Giuseppe	49	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Buffalo	wife Schembri Gerlanda	N.Y.	Buffalo	
17		Billante	Giovanni	28	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Pa	Pittsburg	wife Machi Giuseppe	Pa	Pittsburg	
18		Billante	Salvatore	38	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Pa	Pittsburg	wife Damico Maria	Pa	Pittsburg	
19		Rubino	Francesco	39	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	mother Peri Maria	Mass	Boston	
20		Rubino	Giuseppe	39	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	father Rubino Stefano	Mass	Boston	
21		Adelfio	Nunzio	30	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	sister in law Ruggeri Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
22		wife (Ruggeri)	Francesca	30	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	sister as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
UNDER 16		son (Adelfio)	Gaetano	3	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	aunt as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
UNDER 16		son (Adelfio)	Francesco	1	m	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	aunt as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Gerace	Giuseppe	49	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	mother Durante Domenica	N.Y.	New York	
26		Tarantino	Grazia	60	f	none	no	no	no	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	daughter Ruggeri Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Tarantino	Vincenzo	25	m	calculator	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Chiusa	mother Gumina Antonina	Wis	Milwaukee	
28		Scola	Bartolomeo	25	m	architect	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Porticello	mother Marino Caterina	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
29		Fornai	Gaetano	50	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Rochester	mother Pinnavaria Teresa	N.Y.	Rochester	
30		wife (Lo Vetere)	Grazia	31	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta	mother in law as above	N.Y.	Rochester	

Total passengers . . . 30

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

76

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	60	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 14-I st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
2	no	self	25	yes 924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 28 Carol st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	brown	no	Italy Palermo
3	no	husband	25	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
4	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	rosy	brown	no	Italy Palermo
5	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 7	dark	brown	no	Italy Palermo
6	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
7	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	dark	brown	no	Italy Palermo
8	no	self	50	yes 924 Ill	returning to my residence 1315 Hartington st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	scar cheek	Italy Misilmeri
9	no	husband	25	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
10	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	fair	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
11	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
12	no	self	40	yes 924 Ill	returning to my residence 1315 Hartington st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	scar on chin	Italy Misilmeri
13	no	husband	25	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
14	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	dark	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
15	no	father	/	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Misilmeri
16	no	self	40	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 90 Dante Place Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brown	scar forehead	Italy Siculiana
17	no	self	25	yes 923 Pa	returning to my residence 2210 Penn Av Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	brown	no	Italy S. Flavia
18	no	self	25	yes 923 Pa	returning to my residence 2210 Penn Av Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	brown	no	Italy S. Flavia
19	no	self	25	yes 924 Mass	returning to my residence 2 United st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	brown	no	Italy Salemi
20	no	self	25	yes 924 Mass	returning to my residence 24 Full st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	brown	no	Italy Salemi
21	no	self	40	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 617 Printon at Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
22	no	husband	25	yes 923 N.Y.	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	dark	brown	no	Italy Palermo
23	no	father	/	yes 1923 N.Y.	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Palermo
24	no	father	/	yes born N.Y.	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Palermo
25	yes	self	40	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 332 East 113 st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
26	no	self	30	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 61 Printon st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy Palermo
27	no	self	50	no	father Terantino Giuseppe 271 Jackson st Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	brown	no	Italy S. Flavia
28	no	self	40	no	brother Scola Vincenzo 281 1st st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	brown	no	Italy S. Flavia
29	no	self	25	yes 924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 122 Frank st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	rosy	brown	no	Italy Caltanissetta
30	no	husband	25	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	Italy Caltanissetta

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGIARO—Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CAETANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvern. med., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24

at

Capitulation
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

26 APR 1924 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*transient future permanent residence.)		
								Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
ADMITTED		Seidita	Vincenza	36	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	father Seidita Salvatore	N.Y.	New York		
ADMITTED UNDER 16		son) Gambino	Calogero	14	m	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daug) Gambino	Rosalia	9	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daug) Gambino	Cristina	4	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daug) Gambino	Elisabetta	2	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	Italy	Palermo	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
6		Sollami	Vincenzo	35					italian	ital	south							
7		wife) Cala'	Grazia	26					italian	ital	south							
8		son) Sollami	Cataldo	4					italian	ital	south							
9		son) Sollami	Carmelo	8					italian	ital	south							
10	CL. ENG.	Marchese	Letizia Maria	17	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta uncle Loforte Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
11		Patti	Giovanni	26	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Mass	Boston	brother Patti Pietro	Mass	Boston
12		wife) Rape'	Calogera	17	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta brother in law as above	Mass	Boston	
13		Dimarce	Giuseppe Maria	29	m	s	surgeon	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta mother Tirone Calogera	N.Y.	Atlantic City	
14		Lamantia	Vincenzo	36	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Ohio	Cincinnati	father Lamantia Calogero	Ohio	Cincinnati
15		wife) Caprera	Concetta	18	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta father in law as above	Ohio	Cincinnati	
16		Tomasella	Giuseppe	32	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Pa	Pittston	father Tomasella Giuseppe	Pa	Pittston
17		wife) Gico'	Biagia	27	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta father in law as above	Pa	Pittston	
18		Maiorino	Calogero						italian	ital	south							
ADMITTED		Passanante	Antonino	46	m	m	merch.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Partinico	mother Casaruba Elisabetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Ducato	Maria	20	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Villabate	grand father Gripa Giuseppe	Pa	Allegheny
21		Lentini	Sebastiano	52	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Mich	Detroit	sister Lentini Giovanna	Mich	Detroit
22		wife) Schillaci	Rosalia	40	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Carini	sister in law as above	Mich	Detroit
UNDER 16		son) Lentini	Salvatore	15	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Carini	aunt as above	Mich	Detroit
UNDER 16		son) Lentini	Vincenzo	12	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Carini	aunt as above	Mich	Detroit
UNDER 16		son) Lentini	Francesco	8	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Carini	aunt as above	Mich	Detroit
UNDER 16		daug) Lentini	Maria	6	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	Italy	Carini	aunt as above	Mich	Detroit
27		Giordano	Lucia	12	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caltanissetta uncle Grasso Paolo	N.Y.	Rochester	
28		Lovetere	Maria Carmela	60	f	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	Rochester	nepker Lovetere Salvatore	N.Y.	Rochester
29		Abbruscato	Giovanni	28	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	Wineland	father Abbruscato Francesco	N.Y.	Wineland
30		wife) Zoida	Agata	23	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Italy	Caccamo	father in law as above	N.Y.	Wineland
Number 6 Sollami Vincenzo N.7 Cala' Grazia N.8 Sollami Cataldo N.9 Sollami Carmelo did not sail-Number 18 Maiorino Calogero has been transferred into the list W.4.																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924

19

78

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last arrival in United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	920	husband Matolino Giuseppe	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo	
2	yes	mother	920	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown	no	Italy Palermo	
3	yes	mother	920	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo	
4	yes	mother	920	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy brown	no	Italy Palermo	
5	yes	mother	920	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy brown	no	Italy Palermo	
6					no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7					no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
8					no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
9					no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
10	no	self	919	mother Falcio Maria	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy brown	no	N.Y. New York	
11	no	self	924	returning to my residence	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	Italy Galtanissetta	
12	no	husband	924	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	no	Italy Galtanissetta	
13	no	self	913	relative Paterno Vincenzo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	no	Italy Delia	
14	no	self	924	returning to my residence	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no	Italy Girgenti	
15	no	husband	920	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	no	Italy Girgenti	
16	no	self	924	returning to my residence	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	no	Italy Galtanissetta	
17	no	husband	924	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	no	Italy Galtanissetta	
18	no				no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
19	no	self	908	relative Grippi Salvatore	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo	
20	no	self	908	father Duato Filippo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	scar on cheek	Italy Villabate	
21	no	self	924	son Lentini Giuseppe	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	Italy Carini	
22	no	husband	924	son as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	no	Italy Carini	
23	no	father	/	brother as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	no	Italy Carini	
24	no	father	/	brother as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown	no	Italy Carini	
25	no	father	/	brother as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy brown	no	Italy Carini	
26	no	father	/	brother as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy brown	no	Italy Carini	
27	no	self	911	father Giordano Antonino	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy brown	no	Italy Carini	
28	no	self	923	returning to my residence	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	no	Italy Galtanissetta	
29	no	self	924	returning to my residence	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no	Italy Caccamo	
30	no	husband	/	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	no	Italy Caccamo	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924 at Palermo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GEMELLI VENT", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24
at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

26 APR 1924 . 19

Number 11 Lucania Leonarda-N. 12 Lucania Rosa-N. 13 Lucania Uarmela did not sail

33

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

After

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

80

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

IGIOVANNI MANAGANARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 14
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of+

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

26 APR 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Biondo	30	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Sancipirrello father Biondo Santo	N.Y. Brooklyn
		son) Cognata	5	m	s	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Sancipirrello grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
		son) Cognata	3	m	s	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Sancipirrello grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Martinez	37	m	m	labour	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York father Martinez Calogero	N.Y. New York
5		wife) Messina	38	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti' father in law as above	N.Y. New York
6		daug) Martinez	13	f	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti' grand father as above	N.Y. New York
7		son) Martinez	10	m	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti' grand father as above	N.Y. New York
8		son) Martinez	4	m	s	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti' grand father as above	N.Y. New York
9		Pirrelli	22	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	S. Cataldo father Pirrello Giovanni	Mic Detroit
10		Romano	35	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York father Romano Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
11		wife) Sferazza	21	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Castrofilippo father in law as above	N.Y. New York
12		Angelo	35	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	ital south	Mass	Boston sister Angelo Antonia	Mass Boston
13		wife) Amari	26	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Solemi sister in law as above	Mass Boston
14		Venturella	23	m	s	artist	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Compassio uncle Venturella Vincenzo	Oil City
		Manzella	26	m	m	merchan.	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Cinisi wife Impostata	N.Y. New York
		Culotta	58	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	trabia cousin Culotta	N.Y. Rochester
		daug) Catanzaro	24	f	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Trabia cousin as above	N.Y. Rochester
		Seminara	37	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Gangi brother Seminara	Mass Boston
19		son) Scancarello	8	m	s	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Gangi uncle as above	Mass Boston
20		Scrivano	61	m	m	labour	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York brother in law Messina Gerlando	N.Y. New York
21		wife) Messina	51	f	m	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Naro brother as above	N.Y. New York
22		daug) Scrivano	14	f	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Naro uncle as above	N.Y. New York
23		daug) Scrivano	11	f	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Naro uncle as above	N.Y. New York
24		Dragotto	45	m	m	labour	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York father Drago Gaetano	N.Y. New York
25		wife) Dragotto	40	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Plazza father in law as above	N.Y. New York
26		son) Dragotto	9	m	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Plazza grand father as above	N.Y. New York
		son) Dragotto	8	m	s	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Plazza grand father as above	N.Y. New York
28		daug) Dragotto	15	f	s	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Plazza grand father as above	N.Y. New York
29		Bellacomo	34	f	m	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Ioppolo father Bellacomo Luigi	W Va Accoville
30		Marrone	26	m	s	merch.	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo father Marrone Vincenzo	N.Y. Brooklyn

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **V**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.							Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	40	no	no	husband Cognata Giacomo 144 George st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Sancipirrell	
2	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Sancipirrell		
3	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Sancipirrell		
4	yes	self	50	yes	924	retourning to my residence 416 East 11 St New York N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Canicatti	
5	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	no	italy	Canicatti	
6	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	rosy	brown	no	italy	Canicatti	
7	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Canicatti		
8	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Canicatti		
9	no	self	30	no	no	travelling with my husband 10243 Russell St. Detroit Mich.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Roma	
10	yes	self	40	yes	924	retourning to my residence 694 E Av New York N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Castrofilipp	
11	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Castrofilipp	
12	no	self	25	yes	924	retourning to my residence 24 Cedar st Boston Mass	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Salemi	
13	no	husband	24	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Salemi	
14	no	self	30	yes	918	father 557 Colbart Ave. Oil City	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	scar on nose	italy	Cinisi	
15	yes	self	45	no	no	brother Manwella Procopio 99 Warren st New York N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	scar eye brow	italy	Cinisi	
16	no	self	50	no	no	son Catanzaro Salvatore 119 Westest st Rochester N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Trebia	
17	no	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Catanzaro Salvatore 119 Westest st Rochester N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	Rochester	
18	no	self	30	yes	922	husband Scancerella Giuseppe 22 First st Boston Mass	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	dark	brown	no	italy	Gangi	
19	no	mother	/	yes	born Mass	father as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	fair	brown	no	Mass	Boston		
20	yes	self	30	yes	924	retourning to my residence 427 E 19 st New York N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Mare	
21	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Mare	
22	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	rosy	brown	no	italy	Mare	
23	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	no	italy	Mare	
24	yes	self	40	yes	916	brother in law Cantofermo Gius. 308 East 108 St New York N.Y.	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	italy	Piazza	
25	yes	husband	/	yes	922	brother as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Piazza	
26	yes	father	/	yes	922	uncle as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	fair	brown	no	italy	Piazza		
27	yes	father	/	yes	born N.Y.	uncle as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	N.Y.	New York		
28	yes	father	/	yes	922	uncle as above	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Piazza	
29	no	self	30	yes	921	husband Pantalena Giuseppe Box 32 Accoville W Va	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	no	italy	Iopolo	
30	no	self	50	no	no	uncle Marrone Salvatore 245 Montes Av Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	no	italy	Palermo	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at Palermo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRIANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from — PALERMO

26 APR 1924 19

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

19

84

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	150	yes	923 N.Y. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	no	Italy	ibellina	
2	no	mother	/	yes	born N.Y. travelling with my mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	N.Y.	Longden	
3	no	mother	/	yes	born N.Y. travelling with my mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	N.Y.	Longden	
4	no	self	30	yes	923 Ill. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	no	Italy	Lercara	
5	no	self	925	yes	924 Mass. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	Grey Brown	scar on chin	Italy	Riesi
6	no	self	150	yes	923 Cal. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	no	Italy	Balestrate	
7	no	self	140	yes	924 Ill. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	no	Italy	Aragona	
8	no	husband	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	no	Italy	Aragona	
9	yes	self	50	yes	923 N.Y. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	no	Italy	Baucina	
10	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	no	Italy	Baucina	
11	yes	self	150	yes	923 N.Y. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	no	Italy	Astavilla	
12	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Astavilla	
13	no	self	60	yes	923 Wis. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	no	Italy	S. Flavia	
14	no	self	110	yes	921 Mo. father in law Marohese Baldassare	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
15	no	husband	25	yes	921 Mo. father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
16	no	father	/	yes	born Tex. grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	no	Texas	Biamont	
17	no	father	/	yes	born Tex. grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Texas	Biamont	
18	no	father	/	yes	born Tex. grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Texas	Biamont	
19	no	father	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
20	no	father	/	none	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
21	no	self	50	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	no	Italy	Palermo	
22	no	self	60	yes	923 Tex. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
23	no	husband	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	no	Italy	Cefalu'	
24	yes	self	95	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	no	Italy	Palermo	
25	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Palermo	
26	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Palermo	
27	no	self	90	yes	924 N.Y. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	no	Italy	Castelvetro	
28	no	husband	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair brown	no	Italy	Castelvetro	
29	no	father	/	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Castelvetro	
30	no	self	165	yes	923 Mich. returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Partinico	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 34
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

26 APR 1924. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Costa	Francesco	30	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Michele	father Costa Giuseppe S. Michele	N.Y.	New York	
2		wife (Bucceri)	Rosa	26	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Michele	father in law as above	N.Y.	New York	
3	UNDER 16	son (Costa)	Saverio	7	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Michele	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	
4	UNDER 16	son (Costa)	Francesco	5	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy S. Michele	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	
5	UNDER 16	son (Costa)	Elia	4	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy S. Michele	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	
6		Grifo	Antonio	25	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	father Crifo' Giovanni Patti	N.Y.	New York	
7		wife (Grifo)	Santa	22	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy Patti	father in law as above	N.Y.	New York	
8	UNDER 16	daugh (Grifo)	Maria	2	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy Patti	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	
9		Inserra	Salvatore	33	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	U.S.A. N.Y.	mother Giuseppina Clarina Vizzini	N.Y.	New York	
10		wife (Salerno)	Maria	29	f	H. wife	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy Mineo	mother Carta Agreppina-Mineo	N.Y.	New York	
11	UNDER 16	daugh (Inserra)	Gregorio	4	m	none	no	italian	no	italian	ital south	Italy Mineo	grand mother Giuseppina Clarina Mineo	N.Y.	New York	
12		Lo Giudice	Salvatore	32	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	wife Rigano Concetta S. Teresa	N.Y.	New York	
13		Puliatti	Concetto	27	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	father Puliatti Francesco S. Teresa	N.Y.	New York	
14		Rigano	Vincenzo	33	m	labour	no	italian	no	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	father Rigano Lorenzo S. Teresa	N.Y.	Mamaronek	
15		wife (Spinella)	Carmela	25	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	father in law as above	N.Y.	Mamaronek	
16		Pirrone	Carmelo	46	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	mother in law Moschello Angela S. Teresa	N.Y.	New York	
17		wife (Pirrone)	Gastana	46	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
18	UNDER 16	daugh (Pirrone)	Giuseppina	14	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
19	UNDER 16	son (Pirrone)	Pietro	12	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
20	UNDER 16	daugh (Pirrone)	Angela	9	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
21	UNDER 16	son (Pirrone)	Antonio	6	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
22	UNDER 16	son (Pirrone)	Francesco	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy S. Teresa	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	
23		Viscuso	Santo							italian	ital south					
24		Raneri	Cono	36	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	wife Damiano Francesca -Naso-	N.Y.	New York	
25		Benedetto	Salvatore	39	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	wife Lina Iconagle Naso	Ohio	Kenton	
26		Vincenzo		30	m	farmer	no	no	no	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	mother Ferraro Rosa	N.Y.	Elmira	
27		wife (Ciocciari)	Maria	18	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy Presilico	mother in law as above	N.Y.	Elmira	
28		Giuffre	Giuseppe	29	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y. New York	father Francesco Giuffre -Naso-	Pa.	Wersberg	
29		wife (Catrini)	Giuseppa	23	f	H. wife	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy Naso	father Basilio Catrini -Naso-	Pa.	Wersberg	
30	UNDER 16	daugh (Giuffre)	Rosalia	4	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	grand-father Francesco Giuffre -Naso-	Pa.	Wersberg	

Number 23 Viscuso Santo did not sail.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1004

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924 19

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, IGIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24

at Palermo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO STADA, Surgeon of the S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at Refugee
Amey
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

88

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or group of persons, or who advocates the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ment of the United States or of all forms of law,
an unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANCARI Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

90

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year. c. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsisting, pending, or approved, application for admission, to land in the United States.	Whether alien is a person who has been deported under the laws of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no self	25	yes 923	Manchester	returning to my residence	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	3 Maria Licodia
2	no husband	25	no	no	no	travelling to my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	3 Maria Licodia
3	no self	25	yes	born Manchester	father De Luca Giuseppe	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	3 Maria Licodia
4	no husband	25	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Salice
5	yes self	25	yes 923	N.Y.	husband Musumeci Isidoro	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	Lipari
6	yes mother	/	yes	born N.Y.	travelling with my mother	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
7	yes mother	/	yes	born N.Y.	travelling with my mother	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
8	no self	25	yes 923	Mass	returning to my residence	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Malfi
9	yes self	25	yes 924	N.Y.	Mr Antonino Musarra	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Montagnara
10	no self	25	yes 923	Mass	brother Marchetta Bartolomeo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Malfa
11	yes self	25	yes 924	N.Y.	returning to my residence	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
12	yes husband	25	no	no	no	travelling to my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
13	yes self	25	yes 922	N.Y.	father in law Salemi Calcedonio	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
14	yes husband	25	yes 922	N.Y.	father as above	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
15	yes father	/	yes	born N.Y.	grand father as above	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
16	yes father	/	yes	born N.Y.	grand father as above	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no	Italy	Lercara
17	no self	25	yes 924	Mass	returning to my residence	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	Italy	Girgenti
18	no husband	25	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	Italy	Girgenti
19	no self	25	yes 924	Mich	returning to my residence	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Balestrato
20	no husband	25	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	Italy	Balestrato
21	yes self	100	no	no	no	uncle Minore Gaspare	yes temporal	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	no	Italy	Partinico
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GIIOVANNI MANGANARO -Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from **Palermo**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ten** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **May**, 19 **14**
at **Regina**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GATTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

92

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO -Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1917
at Palermo
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Caetano Spada, Surgeon of the S. GIUSTICE VERO I, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APR 25 1924, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mar.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Tonolini	Bruno	23	f	1-411803-104710 944-42-NO 4/2	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barile	rather Luigi	Barile	Mass	Boston
2		Scarola	Giovanni	45	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife D. Maria	G. Appulo	N.Y.	New York
3	*	Sposito	Pasquale	33	m	nurse	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	wife Vincenza	Pomigliano	"	B'klyn
4		Esposito	Felice	36	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	wife Francesco	"	"	"
5	SI	Lucas	Felice	38	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	wife Francesco	"	"	"
6	SI	Sensini	Emma	18	f	H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Preci	father Silvio	Preci	Pa	Connellsville
7		Ferraro	Tommaso	32	m	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	rather in law Ferraro	Francesco S. Giuseppe	N.Y.	B'klyn
8	SI	wife	Angelina	17	f	S.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giuseppe	rather	do	"	"
9		Marini	Cesidio	34	m	merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Assunta	S. Donata	N.Y.	Woodhaven
10		Di Buono	Domenico	27	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	wife Caterina	Pomigliano	N.Y.	B'klyn
11		Grapp	Amodio	38	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Trenton	wife Chierina	S. Antimo	N.Y.	"
12		De Gatta	Salvatore	40	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	wife Maria	Pomigliano	N.Y.	"
13		De Falco	Salvatore	30	m	nurse	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	wife Concetta	"	N.Y.	"
14		Villamena	Vittorio	30	m	engineer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Vomero	father Daniela	Vomero	N.Y.	New York
15		Stasolla	Francesco	36	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Maria	G. Colle	"	"
16		Viola	Raffaele	27	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Somerville	wife Linda	Elena	Mass	Somerville
17		Panesso	Giuseppe	28	m	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Dayton	wife Angela	G. del Coll.	Ohio	Dayton
18		Chiulli	Alfonso	25	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Yonkers	father Orazio	Cugnoli	N.Y.	Yonkers
19		wife	Erminia	19	f	S.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cugnoli	rather in law	do	"	"
20		Tricca	Secondino	27	m	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Utica	brother Rocco	Alzano	N.Y.	Utica
21		wife	Angelina	28	f	H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alzano	brother in law	do	"	"
22		son	Gaetano	4	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	uncle	do	"	"
23		Di Pietro	Salvatore	40	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	"	Providence	wife Rosa	Pettorano	R.I.	Providence
24		Franciosa	Emanuele	55	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Loreta	Pettorano	Mass	Boston
25		Monaco	Pasquale	21	m	chauffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.M. Carme	father Giovanni Monaco	Barzano	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Andreacchio	Maria	39	f	wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Isca	daughter Mannello	Annunziata-Isca	Pa.	Mount Carme
27		son Mannello	Antonio	11	m	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Isca	sister	do	do	do
28		Iacobo	Chiarina	23	f	Singer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rocca Molina	father Anselmo	Iacobo	N.Y.	New York
29																	
30																	

Number 2 Scarola Giovanni has been transferred into the list M-Number 4 Esposito Felice-N.10 Di Buono Domenico-N.11 Grappa Amodio-N.13 De Falco Salvatore-N.15 Stasolla Francesco-N.17 Panesso Giuseppe did not sail-line 29 to 30 blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

94

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. c. Is in place of substitution of a longer term of residence, or is intended to be permanent?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	yes	self	25 no no no	HOME 469 Summer St. Boston Mass	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Boston
2			25 yes 02/19 N.Y.	son Michele 433 West 41 St. New York	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Barile
3			25 no no no	friend Antonella Cangiano 2337 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pomigliano
4			25 " " "	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
5			25 " " "	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
6			25 " " "	Home 1007 1 St. Connelville Pa.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Prece
7			25 yes 09/24 N.Y.	HOME 771 Liberty Av. B'klyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Giuseppe
8			no no no	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Picerno
9			50 yes 07.22 N.Y.	HOME 8615 Jamaica Av. Woodhaven L.I.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Donato
10			25 no no no	2337 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pomigliano
11			25 yes 10/15 N.J.	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Antonio
12			50 yes 11/14 N.Y.	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pomigliano
13			25 no no no	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
14			25 " " "	brother Luigi 248 E. 118 St. New York	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tolve
15			25 yes 14/20 N.Y.	brother Angelo 438 Concord Av. New York	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	G. del Colle
16			25 yes 20/23 Mass	cousin De Bonis 46 Medford St. Somerville Mass	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Elena
17			25 yes 12/20 Ohio	cousin Vito Fabessa 129 Union St. Dayton Ohio	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	G. del Colle
18			50 yes 22/24 N.Y.	HOME 33 Park Hill Av. Yonkers N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Cugoli
19			no no no	do do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20			50 yes 20/24 N.Y.	mother Maria Grazia 10 Mary St. Utica N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Alanno
21			no no no	mother in law do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
22			no no no	grandmother do	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23			25 yes 11/21 N.Y.	good father Donato Di Mascio 104 Cedar St. Providence R.I.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pettorano
24			25 yes 22/21 Mass	son Francesco 333 Hanover St. Boston Mass	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
25			no colon 12/19	father see 1905 to Aug 1921 Cleveland	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Gargano
26			no colon N. 15	husband see 1904 to 1913	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Isca
27			no father do	husband Severo Mammello 111 Market St. Mount Carmel Pa.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tass
28	yes	self	50 yes 1923 N.Y.	friend Giuseppe Abatecola 2300 Crotona Av. Bronx N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	anxious to face	Italy	Rego
29				Hotel Commodore																
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARCANARO GIOVANNI Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1921
at _____

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

N

ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

APR 25 1924 (yellow)

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Colonna	Giuseppe	25	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Chester	father Raffaele Ferentino	Pa	Chester
2	✓	wife	Lucrezia	22	f	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	father in law do	"	"
3	✓	Ottaviani	Natale	26	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Somerville	mother in law Irena Carboni	Mass	Somerville
4	✓	274334- wife 5-4-277	VL 64946 Maria	18	f	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sperlonga	mother do	"	"
5		Giuseppe	Giuseppe	24	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Buffalo	sister Rosaria Giovinazzo	N.Y.	Buffalo
6		wife	Giovanna	23	f	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	sister in law do	"	"
7	✓	Astorino Ciccio	Michelangelo	24	m	M	"	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gizzeria	brother Giuseppe Gizzeria	Ohio	Magalia
8	✓	6081-10/13/13 Mastroianni	Francesco	23	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Lagnoia	mother Michela	"	"
9	✓	636/98 wife	Elisabetta	25	f	M	H. Wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gizzeria	mother in law do	"	"
10	✓	766079-10/13/13 son	Agostino	8	m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	grand mother do	"	"
11	✓	766078-10/13/13 son	Mario	4	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	do do	"	"
12	✓	773819618 son	Giuseppe	26	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	W.Va	Sewell	cousin D'Addario Giovanni	W.Va	Sewell
13	✓	873001 son	Carlo	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Benwood	father Luigi Ponza	"	Benwood
14	✓	Sorge	Giuseppe	22	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Conn	Bridgeport	father Domenico Caprano	Conn	Bridgeport
15	✓	wife	Angela	19	f	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceprano	father in law do	"	"
16	✓	UNDER 16 son	Ario	3	m	S	none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	g. father do	"	"
17	✓	Benevento	Antonio	24	m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	wife Filomena S. Valentino	N.Y.	B'klyn
18	✓	Romano	Antonio	24	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ill	Chicago	wife Giuseppe Miaturno	Ill	Chicago
19	✓	Guglielmo	Francesco	32	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Youngstown	wife Nunziata	Ohio	Youngstown
20	✓	Saccoccia	Eroble	26	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
21	✓	Navarette	Giovanni	24	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Schenectady	father Giuseppe Calazzo	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	✓	wife	Felicita	22	f	M	H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calazzo	father in law do	"	"
23	✓	Viola	G. Battista	24	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ill	Rock Falls	wife Francesco Ferentino	Ill	Rock Falls
24	✓	Di Pascuale	Antonio	23	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	mother Vincenza Bugnara	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
25	✓	Frassera	Germano	35	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Mees Rocks	wife Rosina Introacqua	Pa	Mees Rocks
26	✓	Sasi	Francesco	44	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	R.I.	Providence	wife Luisa Sulmona	R.I.	Providence
27	✓	Centofanti	Antonio	26	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Me	Rumford	wife Teresa	Me	Rumford
28	✓	De Acetis	Domenico	35	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Maria Pettorano	Mass	Boston
29	✓	Federico	Giovanni	27	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	wife Orsola	"	"
30	✓	Di Pietro	Michele	42	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	R.I.	Providence	wife Angela Pettorano	R.I.	Providence

Number 5 Ardia Giuseppe-N. 6 Ardia Giovanna-N. 23 Viola G. Battista did not sail

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

19

96

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No	Year or period of years												Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town.
1	yes	self	\$0	yes	20/24 Pa	brother in law Palletta Giuseppe 1231 Robbin St. Chester Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ferentino
2	"	"	"	no	no	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	\$0	yes	02/25 Mass	uncle Francesco LaRocca 16 Heighet St. Somerville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sperlonga
4	"	"	"	no	no	do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	25	yes	19/24 N.Y.	mother De Palma Anna 25 E. St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Giovannazzo
6	"	"	"	no	no	mother in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
7	yes	"	\$30	yes	20/24 Ohio	husband Cicco Nicda 15 Box Magnolia Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
8	yes	"	100	yes	20/24 Ohio	brother Agostino 15 Box Magnolia Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	"	no	no	brother in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	"	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	"	no	no	do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	\$0	yes	13/22 W.Va	cousin Giovanni D'Addario 54 Box Sewall W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	C.C. Marino
13	"	"	\$0	yes	20/22 W.Va	uncle Gennaro Aprea 37 Box Benwood W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ponza
14	"	"	"	yes	20/24 Conn	brother Luigi 179 R.R. Av. Bridgeport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ceprano
15	"	"	"	no	no	brother in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	"	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	yes	20/25 N.Y.	brother Ernesto 170 Hamilton Av. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Valentino
18	"	"	25	yes	19/23 Ill	brother-in-law Ferdinando Colaschi 447 E. 78 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Mistura
19	"	"	25	yes	13/20 Conn	brother-in-law Erasmo Caraccio 476 Box Youngstown Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	yes	00/20 N.Y.	father Gaetano 413 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Itri
21	"	"	25	yes	20/24 N.Y.	H O M E 569 Summit Av. Schenectady N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Casazza
22	"	"	"	no	no	do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	25	yes	20/21 Ill	H O M E Brookfalls Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Ferentino
24	"	"	25	no	no	uncle Guglielmo Montagna 2015 Walnut Av Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Bagnara
25	"	"	25	yes	13/21 Pa	brother Tomaso 828 Island Av Meads Rocks Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Introdacqua
26	"	"	25	"	13/21 R.I	cousin Centofanti Marco 193 Atwell Av Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sulmona
27	"	"	25	"	13/21 Me	cousin Ricci Giuseppe 436 High St Rumford Me	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	25	"	13/21 Mass	God-father Di Cenzo Michele 235 South St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pettorano
29	"	"	25	"	13/22 Mass	brother Angelo 5 N. Square Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	25	"	13/21 R.I	God-father Donato Di Mascio 104 Cedar St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRILO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 14

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APR 25 1924

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1		Bosa	Luigi	23	m	engineer	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Licata	father Luigi	Licata	N.Y.	New York
2		Ferrara	Giacomo	43	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	father Berardino	Calvi	"	"
3		Cacchatti	Felice	27	m	engineer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	mother Nazzarena	Soriano	"	"
4		Pistoletti	Giuseppe	28	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ill	Chicago	wife Maria	S. Giustino	Ill	Chicago
5		Caserta	Pietro	27	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	mother Mariarosa	S. Ilario	Ohio	Martins Ferry
6		De Domenico	Silvio	16	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Paterson	father Luigi	Civitateanu	N.J.	Paterson
7		wife	Lucia	19	f	H. Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitateanu	father in law	do	"	"
8		Tucciarone	Domenico	34	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Maria	Minturno	N.Y.	New York
9		Mazzucco	Adolfo	39	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	"	wife Michelina	"	"	"
10		Rasile	Antonio	28	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	"	wife Maria	"	"	"
11		Landessa	Giuseppe	20	m	mechanic	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Dayton	wife Angela	S. del Colle	Ohio	Dayton
12		Paparella	Alessandro	25	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Rochester	wife Vincenza	Minturno	Pa	Rochester
13		Camerota	Concetta	5	f	S. none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Rochester	grand father Camerota	Adamo	Pa	Monaca
14		Tuoccardi	Saveria	22	f	H. Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Minturno	grand father Cesare	Vozzolo-Minturno	Pa	Rochester
15		son Paparella	Pasquale	1	m	S. none	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	do	do	"	"
16		Fusco	Modesta	36	f	H. Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	mother Maria	Minturno	Ohio	Ravenna
17		Cinco	Vittorio	35	m	owner	yes	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Martellotti	Mario	28	m	engineer	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Viterbo	father Giandomiro	C. Viterbo	Ohio	Cincinnati
19		Qualeatti	Bosa	24	f	H. Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	M. Monaca	mother Francesco	M. Monaca	Wis	Kenosha
20		Marchioli	Nicola	32	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Rochester	wife Rosina	C. Bordino	N.Y.	Rochester
21		Di Rasio	Ricavante	27	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Fairport	wife Maria	C. Bordino	N.Y.	Fairport
22		Filasetta	Raffaele	20	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Akron	wife Carose lla	Greci	Ohio	Akron
23		Caputo	Matteo	41	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	wife Filomena	I. del Colle	N.Y.	B'rlvn
24		Scarola	Giovanni	15	m	owner	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	New York	wife Domenics	G. Appula	N.Y.	New York
25		Di Scipio	Antonio	37	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Buffalo	wife Angela	C. Pietra	N.Y.	Buffalo
26		Cappola	Carmine	37	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	wife Felicia	"	"	"
27		Confaloni	Apollinare	40	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Kent.	Pensilfalk	mother Maria	Pos eta Vic	Kent.	Pensilfalk
28		son	Pasquale	9	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	do	do	"	"
29		Verderese	Antonio	25	f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palagiano	in law Domencia Oliva	Mich	Lansing
30		Corazza	Vincenzo	25	m	engineer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Matera	father Giorgio	Matera	N.Y.	New York

Number 6 De Domenico Silvio-M.7 De Domenico Lucia-M.27 Confaloni Apollinare-M.28 Confaloni Pasquale did not sail-Number 17 Cinco Vittorio has been transferred into the list.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND

MAY 9 1924 19

98

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Licata
2	"	"	25	yes	04/21 N.Y.	Consolato Italiano New York wife Maria Sapobetti 293 E. 151 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	S. Mazzara
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Soriano
4	"	"	25	yes	09/21 Ill	relative Vergina Giovanni 118 Spencer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	S. Giustino
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
6	"	"	25	yes	20/23 N.Y.	brother Luigi Martins Ferry Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
8	"	"	25	yes	21/23 N.Y.	uncle Angelo Cetrano 36 Ellison St St Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
9	"	"	25	yes	21/23 N.Y.	broth. in law Tuociarone Adolfo 1404 3rd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
10	"	"	25	"	21/23 N.Y.	cousin Alfredo Pascioli 98 Bakster St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
11	"	"	25	"	20/23 N.Y.	broth. in law Carcone Francesco 930 Long Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
12	"	"	25	"	12/20 Ohio	cousin Vito Panessa 125 Union St Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
13	"	"	25	"	20/23 Pa.	brother Giuseppe 373 Box Rochester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
14	"	"	25	"	19/22 Ia	father Salvatore 899 Indiana Av Monaca Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
15	"	"	25	"	"	husband Giuseppe Paparella 373 Box Rochester Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
16	"	"	25	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
17	"	"	25	"	"	husband Mariano Pirilossi 623 W. Highland Av Ravenna Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
18	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
19	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
20	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
21	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
22	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
23	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	"	Gerace Sup.
24	"	"	25	"	"	husband do	no													

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S. M. GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and c'time exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "G. GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Information file

List

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI." *Passengers sailing from* ST. MICHAEL'S

MAY 2^d - 1924 . 191

43

line 7 to 30 blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **K**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

100

MAY 9 1924, 191

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is engaged in any other activity.								Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	himself	\$20	yes	7	N. Bedford, Friend Emilia Santos Mass., 76 South First St. N. Bedford, Mass.	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cabo Verde	Brava
2	yes	do	\$50	yes	14	F. River, Wife Maria P. Gil	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	ST. MICHAEL'S	Lagoa
3	yes	father	-	yes	21	do 292 Flint St. F. River, Mass.	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	ST. MICHAEL'S	do
4	yes	herself	\$20	yes	21	do Husband Manuel Furtado 292 Flint St. F. River, Mass.	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	ST. MICHAEL'S	do
5	yes	himself	\$40	yes	14	Taunton, Friend Antonio Santos	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Madeira	Ponta Pargo
6	yes	husband	-	no	-	18 Highland St. Taunton, Mass.	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from St. Michael's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 24
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

May, 1914

at

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from GENOA

APR 24 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		CHIESA	Giacomo	42	m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. Angeles Camp-Cal	brother- Chiasa Pietro Levaggi di Borzomasc	Cal. Angeles Camp
2		KERCOCH	Lucia	28	f	m nurse	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy Trieste	mother- Millod Maria- Trieste	N.Y. New York
3		PROVIDENZA	Gio Betta	30	m	m laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. S. Francisco-Cal	father-in-law- Vattuone Gisc. Rivatrigo di Genova	Cal. S. Francisco
4		PROVVIDENZA	Agostina- wife	19	f	m house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy Rivatrigo	father- do do	Cal. do
5	UNDER 16	PROVVIDENZA	Alice - daughter	9	f	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy do	grand father- do do	Cal. do
6	UNDER 16	PROVVIDENZA	Claudio - son	8	m	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy do	do do do do	Cal. do
7		SARTORI	Corradino	28	m	m industrial	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy Asiago	father- Sartori Angelo Asiago	N.Y. New York
8		SCHIATTINO	Salvatore	50	m	m captain	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy Camogli	wife- Schiattino Antonietta Camogli	Pa. Philadelphia
9		DAGHI	Enrico	33	m	m laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. Adams-Mass	wife- Guamerini Rosa Barbano	Mass Adams
10		NICHELI	Jose Agostino	24	m	s do	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy Lucciana	father- Nicheli Antonio	Cal. Sacramento
11		GIACCHINO	Maria	25	f	m house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy Locana Calavese	father- Giacchino Biassato Locana Calavese	N.Y. Buffalo
12		GODUIK	Giuseppina	31	f	m nurse	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy Trieste	mother- Goduik Maria Trieste	N.Y. New York
13		CORTARETTI	Angelo	41	m	wd laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. New York City	brother-in-law- Frisiero Giuseppe- Andria	N.Y. West Babylon
14		MILANI SAIBENE	Giuseppina	6	f	m house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. Clifton	father- Boetti Antonio Clifton	N.Y. Clifton
15	UNDER 16	SAIBENE	Anna- daughter	4	f	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	U.S.A. do	grand mother- do do	N.Y. do
16	UNDER 16	SAIBENE	Amelia- do	4	f	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	U.S.A. do	do do do do	N.Y. do
17		SERAPINI	Concetta	28	f	m house wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy Gaist	father- Serapini Francesco Gaist	Pa. Detroit
18		CURRELLI	Basimio	27	m	m mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. Southfort Pa.	father- Currelli Luigi- Sardara	Pa. Southfort
19		Wife	Luciana	19	f	m H. wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy Sardara	mother- Montigi Giuseppina- do	Pa. Southfort
20		BORIO	Giuseppina	19	f	s H. wife	yes	Ital-English	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. S. Francisco	father- Borio Eugenio- Castiglione Castiglione	Cal. S. Francisco
21		MANESCHI	Egidio	23	m	s singer	yes	Italy- French	yes	Italy	south	Italy Spezia	father- Maneschi Ernesto Salita Vici-Spezia	N.Y. New York
22		MANNI	Giuseppe	62	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. Lowell	sister-in-law- Tassi Adelaide Via Fratella 98-Bologna	Mass Lowell
23		Wife TOZZI	Federica	53	f	m H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. Lowell	do do do	Mass Lowell
24		RICCHIERI	Luigi	25	m	s singer	yes	Italy- English	yes	Italy	south	Italy Torino	father- Ricchieri Giuseppe Via Amedeo Peyron 52 Torino	N.Y. New York
25		BOCCA	Giuseppe	37	m	m cook	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy Biella	wife- Bucca Maria Via Torino 3 Biella	N.Y. New York
26		BIANCHI	Corrado	44	m	m conductor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. Boston	wife- Bianchi Ida Tarnone	Mass Boston
27		BACCOLINI	Alberto	29	m	s conductor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy Bologna	father- Baccolini Arturo Via Sargozza 80-Bologna	N.Y. New York
28		FALOMO	Osvaldo	38	m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. Buffalo	wife- Falomirini Luigia S. Mirino	N.Y. Buffalo
29		SMACHETTI	Ida	22	f	m H. wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy Portalesio	father- Smachetti Antonio Portalesio	Mass Cheshire
30														

line 30 blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

102

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town.		
1	no	self	50	yes	1907	Cal	home- Angeles Camp- Cal	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Borzomascia	
2	yes	self	50	no	-	-	husband Kercock Giovanni 518 15 W 27 St. New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark do	none	Italy	Muggia
3	no	self	30	yes	1921	Cal	home- 1405 Grand Ave S. Francisco Cal	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark do	none	Italy	Chiavari
4	no	husband	30	no	-	-	do do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark do	none	Italy	Sestri L.
5	no	father	-	no	-	-	do do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy	do
6	no	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy	do
7	yes	by Villain and Passio	50	no	-	-	Consolato Italiano New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Roma	
8	no	-	50	no	-	-	S/S Alberto Cavalletto Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark do	none	Italy	Camogli	
9	no	self	50	no	-	-	uncle- Bongiolatti Andrea 276 Box- Adams Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark do	none	Italy	Berbenno	
10	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother- Micheli Ernesto 201 Eje Str.- Sacramento Cal	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark do	none	Argentina	Soldini
11	no	self	30	no	-	-	husband- Boncaldo Francesco 251 Swan Str- Buffalo N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark do	none	Italy	Locera
12	yes	self	50	no	-	-	husband Grunich Riccardo 441 W. 22 St. New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark do	none	Italy	Frieste
13	no	self	50	yes	1895	N.J.	nephew- Frisiero Ettore 118 Weehawken- West Hoboken N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Alghero
14	no	self	50	yes	1912	N.J.	husband- Assalibere Giuseppe 111 Randolph- Clifton N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark do	none	Italy	Crotone
15	no	mother	-	yes	born	do	father- do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A.	Pascale	
16	no	do	-	yes	born	do	do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A.	do
17	no	husband	50	no	-	-	husband- Serafini Carmine 1212 E. 12th St. New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Sardara
18	no	self	50	yes	1924	Pa.	cousin Curreli Francesco Box 696 Southfort Pa.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Sardara
19	no	husband	50	no	-	-	do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Sardara
20	no	father see	1200	yes	1914	Cal	brother Borio Augusto 841 Valleye S. Francisco Cal.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione
21	no	self	50	no	-	-	Consolato Italiano-New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Licciana
22	no	self	50	yes	1911	Cal	daugh. Rosa Andreoli 14 Cedar St. Lowell Mass	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Frassinovo
23	no	husband	50	yes	1913	Mass	do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Chiesima
24	no	self	50	no	-	-	Consolato Italiano N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Padova
25	yes	self	50	yes	1920	N.Y.	brother-in-law Gagna Euzenio 1617 Van Buren Bronx N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Beana
26	no	self	50	yes	1923	Mass	Home 174 Northfolk Av. Boston Mass	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Carvara
27	no	self	50	no	-	-	Friend Maz oni Leonida Metropolitan House N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Polonna
28	no	self	50	yes	1923	Buffalo	Friend Zeratti Giovanni 12 Lakeview Buffalo N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut	none	Italy	S. mirino
29	no	husband	50	no	-	-	uncle Bianco Antonino Box 145 Cheshire Mass	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Portofino
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

H

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "GILVERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

APR 24 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	TUA	Antonio	47	m	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A	New York N.Y.	brother-in-law- Bertoglio Carlo- Messereno	N.Y	New York
2	✓	MAZZOLI	Silvio	40	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A	Woonsocket R.I.	father-in-law- Ciffo Antonio Valdegno	R.I	Woonsocket
3	✓	CURIO	Isabella- wife	41	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A	do	father- do do	do	do
4	✓	MAZZOLI	Marino- son	18	m	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy	Valdegno	grand father- do do	do	do
5	✓	MAZZOLI	Isabella	39	f	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A	Buffalo- N.Y	wife- De Pellegrin Luigia S. Quirino Friuli	N.Y	Buffalo
6	✓	BARSAITI	Gilberto	40	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Borgo s. Mozzano	father- Bersenti Annibele Borgo s. Mozzano	N.Y	New York
7	✓	ROMANO	Mario Giovanni son	10	m	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy	do	grand father- do do	do	do
8	✓	ROMANO	Rina- daughter	8	f	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy	do	do do do do	do	do
9	✓	MAZZOLI	Vello	27	m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Opennori	wife- Matteucci Ines Segromigno di Capennori	Cal	Roseville
10	✓	CAVALLERI	Francesco	39	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A	Goleta- Cal	father- Cavelleri Luigi Legnano	Cal	Goleta
11	✓	VALLIANI	Giuseppina- wife	35	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A	do	father-in-law- do do	Cal	do
12	✓	CAVALLERI	Maria- daughter	6	f	s	-	-	-	Italy	do	U.S.A	do	grand father- do do	Cal	do
13	✓	MINUTI	Beldo	40	m	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	father- Minuti Leopodo Firenze	N.Y	New York
14	✓	ACCUSOTTO	Carlo	31	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A	Tompsonville Conn	father- Accusotto Giovanni Gambolo-	Conn	Tompsonville
15	✓	PERCA	Palmira	26	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Carlezzo	father-in-law- do do	Conn	do
16	✓	ALMENTI	Egidio	23	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Bisuschio	father- Almetti Luigi Bisuschio	V.T	Barre
17	✓	ASILI	Euno	30	f	artist	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	friend- Massini Pietro Firenze	N.Y	New York
18	✓	FRATTINI	Bruno	27	m	boxer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Milano	father- Frattini Arturo Milano	N.Y	New York
19	✓	MAZZOLI	Alfredo	31	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Pontelasio	father- Micheli Antonio	Cal	Sacramento
20	✓	BARSONI	Frua	20	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	di Lucca	father- Barsoni Angelo S. Margherita di Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
21	✓	BERTOGGIO	Luigia	45	f	artist	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Messereno	brother- Bertoglio E. Messereno	N.Y	New York
22	✓	PARSON	Margaret	42	f	chamf- four	yes	U.S. citizen	yes	American	north	U.S.A	N.Y. City	father-in-law- Vogliano E. B. Ainsville	N.Y	New York
23	✓	MAZZOLI	Caterina- wife	47	f	house wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Ainsville	father- do do	N.Y	do do
24	✓	MAZZOLI	Giuseppe	39	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Torino	father- Castaldi Eusebio Torino	N.Y	New York
25	✓	MAZZOLI	Carmalina- wife	24	f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Torino	father-in-law- do do	N.Y	do do
26	✓	MAZZOLI	Salvatore	22	m	do	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Monti	father- Lancia Tomaso- Monti	N.Y	New York
27	✓	GIACOMA	Domenico	25	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A	Park City Ut.	brother-in-law- Gallo L. Luigi Cuerni	Ut.	Park City
28	✓	CONCONI	Prospero	30	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Crespieno do Comano	mother- Giovannini Elvira Crespieno do Comano	Col	Pueblo
29	✓	SCARION	Antonio	29	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A	Hillstero Ill.	wife- Strappazzon Maria Sren di Belluno	Pa	Cadogen
30	✓	RESIO	Felice	38	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A	S. Francisco Cal	mother- Barberis Margherita Oxidia	Cal	S. Francisco

Number 2 Peripli Silvio -N.3 Ciffo Leonilda-N.4 Peripoli Marino-N. 19 Micheli Alfredo did not sail-N.5 Falomo Osvaldo has been transferred into the list I-N.22 Darenso Giuseppe has been transferred into the list G-
T. Salerno

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

APR 24 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		TUA	Antonio	47		m	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. New York N.Y.	brother-in-law- Bertoglio Carlo- Messerano	N.Y.	New York	
2		SILVIO	Silvio	40		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. Woonsocket R.I.	father-in-law- Ciffo Antonio Valdegno	R.I.	Woonsocket	
3		DELLA	Marina - wife	41		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. do	father- do do	do	do	
4		DELLA	Marina - wife	41		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Valdegno	grand father- do do	do	do
5		DELLA	Marina - wife	41		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. Buffalo- N.Y.	wife- De Pellegrin Luigia S. Quirino Friuli	N.Y.	Buffalo	
6		BALSANI	Gilberto	40		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Borgo a Mozzano	father- Bersanti Annibale Borgo a Mozzano	N.Y.	New York
7		ROMANO	Mario Giovanni	10		m	son	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy	do	grand father- do do	do	do
8		ROMANO	Rina- daughter	8		f	daughter	-	-	-	Italy	do	Italy	do	do do do do	do	do
9		MAZZUCCI	Bello	27		m	proprietor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Opannori	wife- Matteucci Ines Segromigno di Capannori	Cal	Roseville
10		CAVALLERI	Francesco	39		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. Goleta- Cal	father- Cavalleri Luigi Legnano	Cal	Goleta	
11		VASILIANI	Giuseppina- wife	35		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. do	father-in-law- do do	Cal	do	
12		CAVALLERI	Maria- daughter	6		f	daughter	-	-	-	Italy	do	U.S.A. do	grand father- do do	Cal	do	
13		MINUTI	Baldo	40		m	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	father- Minuti Leopoldo Firenze	N.Y.	New York
14		ACQUASOTTO	Carlo	31		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. Thompsonville Conn	father- Acquasotto Giovanni Gambolo'-	Conn	Thompsonville	
15		TENCA	Palmira	26		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Carliano	father-in-law- do do	Conn	do
16		AIMETTI	Egidio	22		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Bisuschio	father- Aimetti Luigi Bisuschio	V.T.	Barre
17		ASILI	Emma	30		f	artist	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	friend- Messini Pietro Firenze	N.Y.	New York
18		FRATTINI	Bruno	27		m	boxer	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Molano	father- Frattini Arturo Milano	N.Y.	New York
19		FRATTINI	Alfredo	20		m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Portofino	father- Micheli Antonio	Cal	Sacramento
20		BARSOFFI	Bruno	20		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	S. Margherita di Lucca	father- Barsoffi Angelo S. Margherita di Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
21		BERTOGGIO	Luigia	45		f	artist	yes	do	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Messerano	brother- Bertoglio E. Messerano	N.Y.	New York
22		BARBERIS	Giuseppe	42		m	chauffeur	yes	U.S. Citizen	yes	American	north	U.S.A. Ely City	father-in-law- Vogliano Pietro	N.Y.	New York	
23		VOGLIANO	Catterina- wife	7		f	house wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Admaville	father- do do	N.Y.	do do
24		CASTALDI	Giuseppe	39		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Porto	father- Castaldi Eusebio Torino	N.Y.	New York
25		BOFFA	Carmalina- wife	24		f	house wife	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Porto	father-in-law- do do	N.Y.	do do
26		LAIGIU	Salvatore	22		f	do	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Monte	father- Laigia Tomaso- Monte	N.Y.	New York
27		GIACOMA	Domenico	35		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	U.S.A. Park City Ut.	brother-in-law- Cello L. Luigi Coorgni	Ut.	Park City	
28		CRESPINO	Prospero	30		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Crespiano do Comano	mother- Giovannini Elvira Crespiano do Comano	Cal	Pueblo
29		SCARION	Antonio	29		m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A. Hillistaro Ill.	wife- Strappazzon Maria Sren di Belluno	Pa	Cadogan	
30		RESIO	Felice	35		m	laborer	yes	do	yes	Italy	south	U.S.A. S. Francisco Cal	mother- Barberis Margherita Oxielia	Cal	S. Francisco	

Number 2 Peripoli Silvio -N.3 Ciffo Leonilde-N.4 Peripoli Marino-N. 19 Micheli Alfredo did not sail-N.5 Falcão Osvaldo has been transferred into the list I-N.22 Darenso
Giusseppe has been transferred into the list G- *F. Sal...*

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAY 9 1924, 19

104

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGIARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914, at [Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from NAPLES APR 25 1924, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924, 19

Number

105

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zampelli	Vincenzo	34		m	M		Pass. Iss. by Wash. D.C. 12/7/23 #322726	469 Summer St. E. Boston Mass.
2	Kassioni	Ottavio	28		m	M		" " " " #367337	1007 1st St Connelville Pa
3	Verderese	Pasquale	33		m	M		" " " " 24/1/24 #366882	313 E. Lane Way Lansing Mich.
4	Baker	Rosila	28		f	S	Racine Wiso.	" " " " #190401	113 14th St Racine Wiso.
5	Pizzichini	Antonio	27		m	M		Pass. Iss. by Wash. D.C. 15th/Dec/23 N. 358890	104 Fremont Ave. Kenosha Wis.
6	Di Pietro	Daniel	48		m	M		Natur. by Washington D.C. Febr. 13, 1900	424 Hamover St Boston Mass
7	Cinco	Victor	35		m	S		Pass. Iss. by Wash D.C. 21/2/23 N. 250973	146 Box Hubbard Ohio
8	Colesanta	Maurizio	33		m	M		Pass. Iss. by Wash. D.C. 25th/Sept/19 N. 120698	711-183 St. Bronx New York
9	<p>Max Feltyner 940 J. Ings</p>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
	<p>line 9 to 30 blank</p>								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

P

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

PALERMO

26 APR 1924 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gerardelli	Domenico	59	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/19/1923 N.340175.	N2007 Delia Ave New York
2	wife (Gerardelli	Giovanna	54	✓	f		do. do. do.	do. do.
3	Fasulo	Antonino	36	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 2/1/1924 N.368653.	1524 Master Ave New York
4	Fontanetta	Giuliana Maria	54	✓	f		Passport issued at Washington 3/18/1924 N.580775.	341 Melrose St New York
5	Filippone	Calogero	35	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 12/5/1923 N.356567.	212 Lyons Ave Newark N.Y.
6	wife (Filippone	Maria	34	✓	f		do. do. do.	do. do.
7	son (Filippone	Francesco	8	✓	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
8	Orlando	Matteo	31	✓	m		Affidavit issued by U.S. A. Consul at Palermo April 14/1924. N.650.	4510 II th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Alessandro	Concetta	60	✓	f	rid	Passport issued at Washington 4/14/1923 N.268924.	42 Marriett St Rochester N.Y.
10	Trebia	Vincenzo	64	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 10/19/1923 N.347302.	122 Frank St Rochester N.Y.
11	Trebia	Benedetto	27	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 10/19/1923 N.347303.	122 Frank St Rochester N.Y.
12	Ingarra	Joseph	27	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 5/18/1922 N.173536.	200 Jan Ave New York
13	Marino	Vincenzo	33	✓	m		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo April 12/1924 N.636.	10249 Rossell St Detroit Mich
14	Rizzo	Carmelo	44	✓	m		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N. April 2/1924 N.657.	916 Nord 20 ave Melrose Park Ill.
15	Fornari	Giuseppe	42	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 5/12/1922 N.167865.	1884 Jerome av Bronx New York
16	Alicata	Salvatore	35	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington August/29/1923 N.336291.	N34 Water St Walckfield Mass
17	Lanza	Carmela	32	✓	f		Passport issued at Washington 11/13/1923 N.352194.	N384 Mamaroneck Ave New York
18	daughter (Lanza	Carmela	2	✓	f	born at N.Y. 11/30/1921	do. do. do.	do. do.
19	Azzarello	Giuseppe	33	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 11/16/1923 N.352558.	42 Wadsworth St Geneva N.Y.
20	Pullia	Antonio	40	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 11/5/1923 N.350567.	R.D. 3 Burlington N.Y.
21	Genovese	Giuseppe	35	✓	m		Passport issued at Washington 11/9/1923 N.351348.	
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Number 21 Genovese Giuseppe did not sail- line 22 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924

Number

G

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2								Racine - Wis
3	ROMEY	Pietro	34	✓	m	s	Passport Washington D.C. May 24- 1923-N. 295346	529 Broadway Str- S. Francisco Cal
4	RIZZO TI	Regina	33	✓	f	m	Passport issued by American Consul at Venice (Italy) Feb 26-1924	1307 Liberty Av. Pittsburg Pa.
5	GILIA	Marina- daughter	9	✓	f	s	do do do do	do do do
6	GILIA	Anna do	3	✓	f	s	do do do do	do do do
7	GILIA	Mario- son	-	✓	m	s	do do do do	do do do
8	COSTA	John	76	✓	m	m	Washington D.C.-Dec. 19-1923-N. 359491	Key Port N.J.
9	COSTA	August	43	✓	m	m	do do Dec-19-1923- N. 359498	do do do
10	BONA	Natale	27	✓	m	m	Passport Washington D.C. 23rd October 1923	Box 145 Cheshire Mass
11	ANACHETTI	Maria- wife	37	✓	f	m		do do
12	POMINA	Valie	16	✓	f	s	Southwick- Mass June 19th 1907	Passport Washington D.C. Dec. 13-1923 N. 358145
13	PESAVENTO	Cristina	38	✓	f	m	Passport Rome 15 th March 1924	133 Lowell St. Springfield
14	PESAVENTO	Maria- daughter	3	✓	f	s	do do do do	336 Kensington- Chicago- Ill
15	RUSCO	Nicolina	46	✓	f	m	Washington D.C. Jan. 16-1922- N. 351377	1513 75 St. Brooklyn
16	BACCIANY	Stefano	39	✓	m	s	License to Master of Steam Vessels	24 Madison St. New York
17	WALDEN	Ewell H	33	✓	m	s	Seamen identification Card	85 Beersalemon St. Brooklyn
18	BONNETT	Jame	31	✓	m	m	Seamen identification Card	735 E. 23 St. Baltimore Md.
19	DARENSOD	Giuseppe	42	✓	m	m	Passport Washington D.C. 16th May 1922 N. 171352	Home 322 W. 53 St. New York
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Number 1 Baker Rosila has been transferred into the list L-N. 2 Vangh Eunice did not sail-Will Anachetti Maria has been transferred into the list L- line 20 to 30 blank Pursor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1924 day of 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **101** **2** **Mar. 6⁵⁵ A.M.** **May 9, 1924.** **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDI** Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**, **26 APR 1924**, **19**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Paladino	Michele	26	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	wife Giglio Agnese Altavilla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Mirasola	Alfonso	32	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	mother Sciortino Francesca Aragona	Mass	Boston
3	X-90	Ducato	Maria	29	f	none				italian	ital south					
4		Randazzo	Andrea	31	m	laborer				italian	ital south					
5		Ficang	Leonardo	47	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Ills	Chicago	wife Puleo Francesca Bagheria	Ills	Chicago
6	31106149/15/2	Perrante	Michele	41	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Ills	Chicago	wife Di Leonardo Rosalia Bagheria	Ills	Chicago
7	ADMITTED	Bennici	Angela	46	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	father Bennici Mario Marsala	Ills	Chicago
8	ADMITTED UNDER 16	daugh(Gandolfo)	Vita	10	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	grand father Bennici Mario Marsala	Ills	Chicago
9	ADMITTED UNDER 16	daugh(Gandolfo)	Concetta	15	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	grand father Bennici Mario Marsala	Ills	Chicago
10	ADMITTED	son (Gandolfo)	Giovanni	18	m	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	grand father Bennici Mario Marsala	Ills	Chicago
11		Squaduto	Rosalina	28	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Villabate	aunt Fontana Pietra Villabate	N.Y.	New York
12		daugh(Li Vigni)	Giuseppina	7	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Villabate	aunt Fontana Pietra Villabate	N.Y.	New York
13		son (Li Vigni)	Giuseppino	5	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Villabate	aunt Fontana Pietra Villabate	N.Y.	New York
14	CL. USN	Firenna	Paolo	14	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Cattolica	mother Bongiorno Rosa Cattolica	N.Y.	New York
15	ADMITTED	Benigno	Rosolino	69	m	laborer	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Pa	Ambler	son Rosolino Benigno Belmonte Messagno	Pa	Ambler
16	ADMITTED	wife(Mazzola)	Giovanna	64	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Belmonte M.	son as above	Pa	Ambler
17	ADMITTED	daugh(Benigno)	Caterina	20	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Belmonte M.	broth er as above	Pa	Ambler
18	ADMITTED	Vullo	Antonina	23	f	surge of sick	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	mother Domenico Cimo' 62 Via Divisi Palermo	N.Y.	Garfield
19		Puleri	Crociassia	24	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	father Puleri Salvatore Campobello Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	UNDER 16	daugh(Pulito)	Calogera	11	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	grand father Puleri Salvatore Campobello Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	U.S. CIT.	Liuzza	Sebastiano	16	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Salemi	father Liuzza Francesco Salemi	N.Y.	Rockland
22		Canzoneri	Antonio	35	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	father Canzoneri Antonino Prizzi	N.Y.	New York
23		Intravala	Vincenzo	35	m	butcher	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	father Intravala Cesare Vico' Carrozza 9 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		La Mendola	Giuseppe	64	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	son Rocco La Mendola Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
25		wife(La Mendola)	Maria	55	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	son Rocco La Mendola Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
26	UNDER 16	son (La Mendola)	Giovanni	13	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	L.brother Rocco La Mendola Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
27	UNDER 16	son(La Mendola)	Carmela	15	m	blacksmith	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	L.brother Rocco La Mendola Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
28		daugh(La Mendola)	Giovanna	19	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Campobello	L.brother Rocco La Mendola Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
29		Pecovazzo	Lorenzo	41	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Ills	Chicago	wife Spingola Anna Bagheria	Ills	Chicago
30		Pastorello	Antonino	21	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	S.Caterina V.	father Pastorello Salvatore S.Caterina Villarmosa.	Pa	Seattale
Number 3 Ducato Maria has been transferred into the list N-X-20-Number 11 Squaduto Rosalina -N.12 Li Vigni Giuseppina-N. 13 Li Vigni Giuseppino did not sail																

Number 3 Ducato Maria has been transferred into the list N.Y.-20-Number 11 Squaduto Rosalina -N.12 Li Vigni Giuseppina-N. 13 Li Vigni Giuseppino did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the law, or where the alien has resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of one of the United States Immigration Service forms.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

19

List **101**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	self	\$40	923 N.Y.	retourning to my residence 745 Park Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	Italy	Altavilla	
2	no	self	\$100	923 Mass	retourning to my residence 333 Hannover St Boston Mass	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona	
3						no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4						no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	no	self	\$39	913 Dec 8	retourning to my residence 922 Sedgwick St Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	rosy grey	blue	scar on forehead	Italy	Bagheria	
6	no	self	\$40	919 Dec 5	retourning to my residence 1800 W Grand Ave Co Pauline Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	no	Italy	Bagheria	
7	no	self	\$135	no	husband USA. Citizens Gandolfo Antonino. 1018 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	no	Italy	Marsala	
8	no	mother		25	father Gandolfo Antonino 1018 Blue Island Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Marsala
9	no	mother		25	father Gandolfo Antonino 1018 Blue Island Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Marsala	
10	no	mother		25	father Gandolfo Antonino 1018 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Marsala	
11	yes	self		25	husband Livigni Salvatore 329 East 11th St New York	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	mole on cheek	Italy	Palermo	
12	yes	mother		25	father Livigni Salvatore 329 East 11th St New York	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
13	yes	mother		25	father Livigni Salvatore 329 East 11th St New York	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
14	yes	self		25	father Cirena Giuseppe 586 Morris Av New York N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York	
15	no	self		25	retourning to my residence 267 Chestnuts St Ambler Pa.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark grey	brown	no	Italy	Belmonte	
16	no	husband		no	travelling with my husband	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Belmonte M.	
17	no	father		no	travelling with my father	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Belmonte M.	
18	no	self	\$400	no	uncle Cimo Giuseppe 80 Jewell St Garfield N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Mussomeli	
19	no	self		25	husband Pulito Alfonso Citise 120 Erie St Buffalo N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Campobello	
20	no	mother		no	father Pulito Alfonso Citise 120 Erie St Buffalo N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Campobello
21	no	self		25	uncle Liuzza Biagio 13 Marwich St Rookland Mass	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Rookland	
22	yes	self		30	retourning to my residence 633 E 13 st New York N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	scar on brow	Italy	Palermo	
23	yes	self	\$50	919 Jan 19	retourning to my residence 23 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Palermo	
24	yes	self	\$140	924 N.Y.	retourning to my residence 57 Tyson Ave Floral Park New York	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	white brown	no	Italy	Campobello	
25	yes	husband		25	travelling with my husband	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Campobello L.	
26	yes	father		25	travelling with my father	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark	brown	no	Italy	Campobello L.	
27	yes	father		25	travelling with my father	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Campobello L.	
28	yes	father		25	travelling with my father	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Campobello L.	
29	no	self	\$100	919 Dec 5	retourning to my residence 508 Oak St Chicago Ills	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	mole on cheek	Italy	Bagheria	
30	no	self	\$22	25	brother Pastorello Andrea 318 Delavere St Scottsdale Pa.	no permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	scar on cheek	Pa	Scottsdale	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANRO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GANTANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1924, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 9 1924

111

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien, whether in transit to another country, whether in transit to the United States, whether in transit to the United States, whether in transit to the United States.	Whether a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.			
1	yes	self	25 yes 923	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 82 Broch St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Porto Empedocle
2	yes	husband	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Porto Empedocle
3	yes	father	25 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Porto Empedocle
4	yes	self	25 yes 922	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 116 Eber St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	S. Caterina V.
5	yes	husband	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Resuttano
6	yes	father	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	rosy	brown	no	Italy	S. Caterina V.
7	yes	self	25 yes 924	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 243 Ciales St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Resuttano
8	yes	husband	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	S. Caterina
9	no	self	40 yes 924	Mass	returning to my residence 40 Buttler av Maynard	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Grey Brown	no	Italy	Aragona
10	no	husband	40 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
11	no	father	40 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
12	no	father	40 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	dark	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Aragona
13	no	self	25 yes 913	922 Pa.	brother Merlo Ernesto 85 Railroad St Pittston Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Piazza Armerina
14	no	husband	25 yes 913	922 Pa.	brother in law as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Piazza Arm.
15	no	father	25 yes 913	922 Pa.	uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Piazza Arm.
16	no	father	25 yes born	Pa	uncle as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Pittston
17	no	self	25 yes 921	Ohio	brother in law Baglio Paolo 1239 East 67 th St Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Piazza Armerina
18	no	husband	25 yes 921	Ohio	brother in law Baglio Paolo 1239 E. 67 th St Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Piazza A.
19	no	father	25 yes born	Ohio	uncle Baglio Paolo 239 E. 67 th St Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Cleveland
20	no	father	25 yes born	Ohio	uncle Baglio Paolo 239 East 67 th St Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Piazza Ar.
21	no	self	25 yes 921	Pa	brother Rosario Ignorante 1322 Gibbon St Pittsburg Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	Italy	Termini Im.
22	no	husband	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	no	Italy	Bagheria Im.
23	no	father	45 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Termini Im.
24	no	father	45 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Termini Im.
25	no	father	45 no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Termini Im.
26	no	self	25 yes 923	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 220 Effer St Buffalo N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	mole on lip	Italy	Licata
27	no	husband	25 no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Caltanissetta
28	no	self	30 yes 924	Mic	returning to my residence 4422 Madison St Detroit Mic	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Capawi
29	yes	self	25 yes 921	921 N.Y.	mother Messina Angela 38 Hamilton St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Caltavuturo
30	yes	self	30 yes 923	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 52 Jersey St New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Aragona

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gastano Spada

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8 1934, 19

at

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **103**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY - 9 1924

113

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether a student.	Whether a seaman.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or town.					
1	yes	self	25	yes	923	N.Y.	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	scar on nose	Italy	Palermo			
2	yes	husband	25	yes	911	N.Y.	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo			
3	yes	father	25	yes	911	N.Y.	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo			
4	yes	father	/	yes	born	N.Y.	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York			
5	yes	father	/	yes	born	N.Y.	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York			
6	yes	father	/	yes	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo			
7	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Palermo			
8	no	self	50	yes	923	La	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	pale	GreyBrown	scar on chin	Italy	Cianciana			
9	no	husband	/	yes	923	La	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	GreyBrown	no	Italy	Contessa Ent.		
10	no	self	50	yes	923	La	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Contessa Ent.		
11	no	husband	/	yes	923	La	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Contessa Ent.		
12	no	father	/	yes	born	La	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	brown	no	La	New Orleans		
13	no	father	/	yes	born	La	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brown	no	La	New Orleans		
14	no	father	/	yes	born	La	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	La	New Orleans			
15	no	father	/	yes	born	La	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	no	La	New Orleans		
16	no	self	25	yes	914	Mass	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no	Italy	Sciacca		
17	no	husband	25	yes	914	Mass	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Sciacca			
18	no	father	25	yes	914	Mass	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Sciacca			
19	no	father	/	yes	born	Mass	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Mass	Boston			
20	no	father	/	yes	born	Mass	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Mass	Boston			
21	no	father	/	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Mass	Boston			
22	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	BrownBlue	no	Italy	Misilmeri		
23	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Aquilina Michele	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	BrownBlue	scar on cheek	Italy	Serrafalco		
24	no	father	25	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Serrafalco			
25	no	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair	brown	no	Italy	Serrafalco			
26	no	self	40	yes	919	Pa	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	fingerless	Italy	Serrafalco		
27	no	husband	/	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	no	Italy	Serrafalco		
28	no	father	/	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Serrafalco			
29	no	self	25	yes	born	Mass	aunt Morale rosa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown	no	Mass	Boston		
30							26 1/2 Chester st Boston Mass																		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

RGIOVANNI MANGANARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19
at _____, _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

W. J. Jackson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

26 APR 1924

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	ADMITTED	Parisi	Salvatore	28	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	Portsmouth	father Parisi Alfonso	N.H.	Portsmouth								
2	ADMITTED	wife(Scozzari)	Maria	27	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Casteltermini	father in law as above	N.H.	Portsmouth								
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16	daugh(Parisi)	Rosa	4	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Casteltermini	grand father as above	N.H.	Portsmouth								
4		Verso	Filippo	41	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	mother in law Comunale Delizia	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
5		wife(Contaffatto)	Carmela	36	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
6		son (Verso)	Filippo	18	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
7		son(Verso)	Iginio	7	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
8		son (Verso)	Vincenzo	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
9		daugh(Verso)	Lulzia	1	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Butera	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
10	U.S. CIT.	Cusumano	Vincenzo	16	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	father Cusumano Antonino	N.Y.	New York								
11		Bologna	Giacomo	27	m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	father Bologna Filippo	N.Y.	New York								
12		wife(Battiato)	Antonina	18	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	father in law as above	N.Y.	New York								
13		Mignemi	Carmelo	32	m	moderate	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	Mass	Boston	father in law Toafalo Vincenzo	Mass	Boston								
14		wif(Tofalo)	Santa	25	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Riesi	father as above	Mass	Boston								
15	UNDER 16	son(Mignemi)	Diego	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Riesi	grand father as above	Mass	Boston								
16	UNDER 16	daugh(Mignemi)	Teresa	5	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Riesi	grand father as above	Mass	Boston								
17	ADMITTED	Cusumano	Giuseppe	32	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Carini	father Cusumano Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York								
18	X	Lattuca	Girolamo	27	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	N.Y.	New York	wife Malone Assunta	N.Y.	New York								
19		Navarra	Maria	23	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	father Navarra Girolamo	Pa	Carnegie								
20		Adragna	Maria	29	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	father Adragna Vincenzo	Pa	Carnegie								
21	U.S. CIT.	son(Salerno)	Francesco	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	grand father as above	Pa	Carnegie								
22	U.S. CIT.	son (Salerno)	Vincenzo	6	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	grand father as above	Pa	Carnegie								
23	UNDER 16	daugh(Salerno)	Caterina	2	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	grand father as above	Pa	Carnegie								
24	UNDER 16	son(Salerno)	Tommaso	3	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Castellamare	grand father as above	Pa	Carnegie								
25	ADMITTED	Principato	Giovanna	63	f	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	cousin Camarda Giuseppe	Ill	Chicago								
26	ADMITTED	daugh(Lo Bosco)	Maria Teresa	18	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	cousin as above	Ill	Chicago								
27	ADMITTED	daugh(Lo Bosco)	Maria Francesca	25	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago								
28	UNDER 16	son(Savini)	Vincenzo	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago								
29	UNDER 16	son (Savini)	Giuseppe	4	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago								
30	UNDER 16	son(Savini)	Angelo	2	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital	south	italy	Altavilla	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago								
Number 4 Verso Filippo-N.5 Contaffatto Carmela-N.6 Verso Filippo-N.7 Verso Iginio-N.8 Verso Vincenzo-N.9 Verso Lulzia- did not sail																									

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

A. E. ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

19

115

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	50	yes	921 N.Y.	Sister & Bros Amos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	scar on lip	Italy Comitini
2	no	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy Casteltermin
3	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	fair	brown	no	Italy Casteltermin
4	no	self	60	yes	922 N.Y.	son Verso Ernesto	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	rosy	brown	no	Italy Rieti
5	no	husband	/	no	no	son as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy Butara
6	no	father	/	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	no	Italy Rieti
7	no	father	/	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Rieti
8	no	father	/	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Rieti
9	no	father	/	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Palermo
10	yes	self	80	yes	920 N.Y.	uncle Scibilia Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	scar on chin	Italy New York
11	yes	self	80	yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
12	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
13	no	self	40	yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy Canicatti
14	no	husband	25	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	Italy Rieti
15	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Rieti
16	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Rieti
17	yes	self	30	yes	919 N.Y.	brother Gusmano Antonino	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy Carini
18	yes	self	30	yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	rosy	brown	no	Italy Aragona
19	no	self	30	no	no	husband Salerno Francesco	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
20	no	self	30	yes	921 N.Y.	husband Salerno Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
21	no	mother	/	yes	born N.Y.	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Washington
22	no	mother	/	yes	born Pa	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Carnegie
23	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
24	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Castellamare
25	no	self	30	yes	901 Ill	son Lobosco Francesco	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Grey Brown	no	Italy Altavilla
26	no	self	30	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	Italy Altavilla
27	no	self	40	yes	born Pa	husband Savini Angelo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy Pittsburgh
28	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Altavilla
29	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Altavilla
30	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy Altavilla

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GIORGIO MANGANO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race & people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emerica) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRIANO STADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

26 APR 1924, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **105**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

117

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	husband	40	no	no	travelling with my husband 1444 Larrabee St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	Italy	S. Flavia
2	no	self	25	yes	born Ill	aunt Abella Maria 2250 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	rosy	brown	no	Ill	Chicago
3	no	self	30	yes	born Pa	brother Concialdi Francesco 506 Washington St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	scar forehead	Pa	Philadelphia
4	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Mandracchio Accursio 176 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Solacca
5	yes	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	Italy	Solacca
6	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Priscia Luigi 241 Est 40 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	scar forehead	N.Y.	New York
7	yes	self	25	yes	born Pa	uncle Colletti Mauro 914 520 14 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	scar forehead	Pa	Pittsburg
8	yes	self	25	yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 188 Fossait St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Grey Brown	no	Italy	Castellamare
9	no	self	30	yes	224 N.Y.	returning to my residence 33 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Trapani
10	no	self	30	yes	born N.Y.	aunt Lapiana Filippa 2267 West Nord St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
11	no	self	25	yes	919 Minn	cousin Callea Salvatore 91 Seventh St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Licata
12	yes	self	20	no	no	brother Inguanti Salvatore 303 Est 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	scar eye brow	Italy	Florida
13	no	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	aunt Piraino Maria 340 Temples av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brown	no	N.Y.	Washington
14	yes	self	50	yes	born N.Y.	cousin Cangelosi Antonino 292 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
15	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	aunt Benanti Giovanna 267 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	rosy	Blonde Brown	no	N.Y.	New York
16	yes	self	30	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Brigante Antonino 267 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	black	mild forehead	N.Y.	New York
17	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Daversa Salvatore 261 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	rosy	brown	mild on chin	N.Y.	New York
18	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Brigante Antonino 267 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	no	N.Y.	New York
19	yes	husband	/	no	no	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	Italy	Marineo
20	yes	self	30	yes	born N.Y.	brother Pecoraro Girolamo 267 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	scar on chin	N.Y.	New York
21	yes	self	30	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Dimaria Rosa 261 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	rosy	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
22	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	brother in law Cangelosi Salvatore 267 Elizabet St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	rosy	brown	scar forehead	N.Y.	New York
23	yes	self	30	yes	born N.Y.	grand mother Restivo Giacomina 120 4th Maro Place New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
24	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	grand mother as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
25	yes	self	60	yes	924 Mass	returning to my residence 8 Claiton St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Gray Brown	no	Italy	Aragona
26	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
27	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
28	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
29	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	no	Italy	Aragona
30	yes	self	30	yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 247 Edvige St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Morreale

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANACIARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRIANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

106

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **106**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more in cash, or the equivalent in property, at the time of arrival.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	25	yes	924 N.Y. March 27	returning to my residence 253 E 15 th St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy brown	blue	scar on cheek	Italy	Canicatti
2	yes	husband	25	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown		no	Italy	Campobello L.
3	yes	father	25	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown		no	Italy	Campobello L.
4	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Campobello L.
5	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Campobello L.
6	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Campobello L.
7	no	self	30	no	no	father Dicarlio Giuseppe 754 Grand st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair brown		no	Italy	S. Ninfa
8	yes	self	25	yes	924 N.Y. April 5	returning to my residence 346 East 105 th St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown		no	Italy	Palermo
9	yes	husband	25	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
10	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
11	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
12	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
13	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
14	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown		no	Italy	Palermo
15	yes	self	30	yes	924 N.Y. March 27	returning to my residence 67 E 2nd st New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown		scar on cheek	Italy	Canicatti
16	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
17	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		rosy brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
18	yes	self	30	yes	924 N.Y. March 27	returning to my residence 67 E 2nd av New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
19	yes	husband	/	no	no	travelling to my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
20	yes	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		fair brown		no	Italy	Canicatti
21							no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no							
22							no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	no	self	30	yes	924 N.Y. April 5	returning to my residence 1004 Joseph av Rochester N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown		no	Italy	Campofelice
24	no	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown		no	Italy	Campofelice
25	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		rosy brown		no	Italy	Campofelice
26	no	self	32	yes	906 909 La 910 N.Y.	brother Rinaldo Giuseppe 2006 Southern av Sheveport La	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy brown		no	Italy	Campofelice
27	no	self	25	yes	920 N.Y.	wife Amodeo Caterina 182 Wilson av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown		no	Italy	Trapani
28	no	self	30	yes	920 N.Y.	husband Adamo Antonino 182 Wilson av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown		no	Italy	Trapani
29	no	self	40	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Canoneri Giuseppe 1529 W Flournoy St Chicago Ills	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown		no	Italy	Trapani
30	no	husband	25	no	no	travelling with husband Mirasola Alfonso 3335 Hannover St Boston Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown		no	Italy	Trapani

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI VANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAY 9 1924

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTAMO SPADA, Surgeon of the s/s "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

108

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

John Jackson Spada

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO STADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Det. Jackson Spad

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY - 9 1924

, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	25	yes	1924 March 9	SS. Patria	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Salemi
2	no	husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Salemi	
3	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	dark brown	no	Italy	Salemi
4	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Salemi	
5	yes	self	25	yes	1924 March 15	SS. Patria	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	rosy brown	no	Italy	Villabate
6	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	rosy brown	no	Italy	Villabate	
7	yes	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	rosy brown	no	Italy	Villabate
8	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Italy	Villabate
9	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Italy	Villabate
10	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Italy	Villabate
11	no	self	25	yes	1905 May 1	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	no	Italy	Trapani
12	no	husband	25	yes	1905	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair grey brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Monte San Giuliano	
13	no	father	25	yes	born Conn	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair brown	no	Conn	New Haven
14	no	father	25	yes	1905	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Trapani	
15	no	self	25	yes	1924 March 15	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	no	Italy	Maro
16	no	husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	dark brown	no	Italy	Maro
17	no	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Italy	Maro
18	no	self	25	yes	1902	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	rosy brown	no	Italy	Riesi
19	no	self	25	yes	1924	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Raddusa
20	no	husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair brown	no	Italy	Raddusa
21	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Italy	Calascibetta
22	no	self	25	yes	1924 March 8	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	no	Italy	Raffadali
23	no	husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair brown	no	Italy	Comitini
24	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair brown	no	Italy	Comitini
25	no	father	1	yes	born Mass	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Mass	Lowell
26	no	father	1	yes	born Mass	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair brown	no	Mass	Lowell
27	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair brown	no	N.Y.	New York
28	yes	self	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Porto Empedocle
29	yes	self	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark grey brown	no	Italy	Porto Empedocle
30	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	SS. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	no	N.Y.	New York

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIORGIO MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

123

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom at a certain date, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a certain period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes self	25	yes 922 N.Y.	returning to my residence Lormer St 1242 Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Aragona		
2	yes husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Aragona		
3	yes self	25	yes 922 N.Y.	returning to my residence 27 Park St Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Aragona		
4	yes husband	25	no no no	travelling with my residence	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Aragona		
5	yes self	25	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 64 Montrose Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Gibellina		
6	yes husband	25	yes born Anita	City travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no 9	H.Y.	Anita City		
7	no self	25	yes born Cal.	uncle Compagno Salvatore Martinez, S. Francisco Cal.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	no	California	S. Francisco		
8	yes self	25	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 370 E 33 th St New York	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	no 9	Italy	Villabate		
9	yes husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Villabate		
10	yes father	11	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Villabate		
11	no self	25	yes 921 Mich	mother Gusmano Giovanna 3469 Charvoix Ave Detroit Mich	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no X	Italy	Terrasini		
12	no father	25	yes born N.Y.	uncle Leta Vito 384 E. 83 New York	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no X	N.Y.	New York		
13	no father	25	yes born N.Y.	do do do	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no X	N.Y.	New York		
14	yes self	25	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 416 Lorimer St Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no X	Italy	Trapani		
15	yes self	25	yes 923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 671 Rochanard Ave Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	mole on cheek	Italy	Calatafimi		
16	no self	25	yes 924 Mass	returning to my residence 39 Conn St Woburn Mass	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scar on lip	Italy	Castrogiovanni		
17	no husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	mole on nose	Italy	Castrogiovanni		
18	no self	25	yes 924 Mass	returning to my residence 36 Conn St Woburn Mass	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	scar on chin	Italy	Castrogiovanni		
19	no husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no 9	Italy	Castrogiovanni		
20	no father	/	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no 9	Italy	Castrogiovanni		
21	no self	25	yes 921 N.Y.	returning to my residence Wilven St 165 Rochester N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no X	Italy	Casteltermini		
22	no husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no X	Italy	Siracusa		
23	no father	25	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
24	no father	25	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
25	no father	25	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
26	no father	/	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
27	no father	/	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
28	no father	25	no no no	travelling with my father	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no X	Italy	Palermo		
29	yes self	25	yes 308 N.Y.	returning to my residence 98 Adam St Brooklin N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Italy	S. Flavia		
30	yes husband	25	no no no	travelling with my husband	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	S. Flavia		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

124

109

97
24
19

List

109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Caruso	Antonio	44	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	mother Carollo Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	481562 daug) Caruso	Vincenza	14	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	Daug) Caruso	Francesca	11	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York
4		wife) Gambino	Anna	41	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	mother-in-law as above	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	son) Caruso	Franco	4	m	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	daug) Caruso	Maria	9	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York
7		Lovecchio	Francesco	60	m	m	industr.	no	no	no	italian	ital south	La	New Orleans	daughter Lovecchio Carmela Morreale	La	New Orleans
8		wife) Mela	Malina	49	f	m	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	daughter as above	La	New Orleans
9	UNDER 16	daug) Lovecchio	Teresa	14	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	sister as above	La	New Orleans
10	UNDER 16	son) Lovecchio	Giovanni	11	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	sister as above	La	New Orleans
11	UNDER 16	son) Lovecchio	Pietro	7	m	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	sister as above	La	New Orleans
12		daug) Lovecchio	Vincenza	10	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	sister as above	La	New Orleans
13		Busacca	Giovan Battista	52	m	s	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Vittoria	uncle Donnelly Giov. Batt. Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
14		Inzingo	Cataldo	24	m	s	servant	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	relative Vain Pietro	Ohio	Cincinnati
15		Monti	Vincenzo	55	m	m	farmer	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Pa	Philadelphia	wife Perugia Giovanna Belmonte	Pa	Philadelphia
16		Santangelo	Saveria	32	f	w	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Belmonte	mother Larosa Elisabetta Belmonte	Pa	Philadelphia
17		Gruppiso	Laura	58	f	w	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	brother Gruppiso Franco	N.Y.	New York
18		Pampinella	Maria	27	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	uncle Gentile Salvatore Solara	N.Y.	New York
19		Agusta	Niccolo	16	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Trapani	father Agusta Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
20		Agusta	Giovanna	15	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Vita	father Agusta Vincenzo Vita	N.Y.	New York
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

line 21 to 30 blank

line 21 to 30 blank

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

125

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																														
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of United States passport.	Whether alien is known to

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI" from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO STADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

110

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Machi'	Pietro	38	m	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	father in law Siracusa Angelo	N.Y.	New York
2		wife) Siragusa	Vincenza	33	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father as above	N.Y.	New York
3		Miceli	Giovanni	29	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Rochester	father Miceli Giovanni	N.Y.	Rochester
4	U.S. CIT.	Dichiera	Giuseppe	18	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	father Dichiera Paolo	N.Y.	Albion
5		Difranco	Paolo	43	m	m	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Brooklyn	brother Difranco Filippo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		wife) Coco	Nunzia	42	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	brother in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	UNDER 16	daug) Difranco	Anna	13	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	UNDER 16	son) Difranco	Paolo	9	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	UNDER 16	son) Difranco	Filippo	7	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		daug) Difranco	Carmela	17	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	UNDER 16	son) Difranco	Salvatore	15	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Rosselli	Giovanni	43	m	m	labman	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Rochester	mother in law Fina Vincenza	N.Y.	Rochester
13		wife) Digaudio	Provvidenza	38	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
14	UNDER 16	daug) Rosselli	Angela	15	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
15	UNDER 16	son) Rosselli	Salvatore	10	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
16	UNDER 16	son) Rosselli	Giuseppe	9	m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
17	UNDER 16	son) Rosselli	Gaetano	4	m	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
18		son) Rosselli	Vincenzo	17	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
19		Carestia	Salvatore	59	m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	W. Va.	Welk	mother Arena Giuseppe	W. Va.	Welk
20		wife) Aleo	Angelina	54	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Villarosa	mother in law as above	W. Va.	Welk
21	UNDER 16	daug) Carestia	Giuseppe	3	f	s	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Villarosa	grand mother as above	W. Va.	Welk
22		Loericio	Salvatore	51	m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	wife Benvegna Girolama	N.Y.	New York
23	U.S. CIT.	daug) Loericio	Antonina	17	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Partinico	mother as above	N.Y.	New York
24	U.S. CIT.	Schimmenti	Giuseppe	18	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Misilmeri	father Schimmenti Antonino	N.Y.	New York
25		Cusimano	Giorgio	30	m	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Cal	Los Angeles	wife Torrangricchio Anna	Cal	Los Angeles
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

line 26 to 30 blank

53

Purser

line 26 to 30 blank

53

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **110**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

19

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by any labor union?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or is employed by the Government of the United States, or is employed by any other person or organization of the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of the intended stay.								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by any labor union?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	922 N.Y.	returning to my residence 1955 Leguten st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	italy	Palermo
2	Yes	husband	25	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
3	Yes	self	30	Yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 64 Miller st Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	italy	Campobello
4	no	self	25	Yes	born N.Y.	uncle Tomasello Salvatore 24 Washington st Albion N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
5	no	self	60	Yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 111 Arison st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
6	no	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
7	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
8	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palermo
9	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		rosy	brown	no	italy	Palermo
10	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palermo
11	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
12	no	self	40	Yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 112 Chell st Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
13	no	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Castelbuono
14	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
15	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
16	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
17	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		fair	brown	no	italy	Palermo
18	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Palermo
19	no	self	40	Yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence Box 327 Welk W Va	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Caltanissett
20	no	husband	/	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	italy	Caltanissett
21	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		fair	brown	no	italy	Caltanissett
22	Yes	self	40	Yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 119 Est 11 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	italy	Cartinico
23	Yes	father	/	Yes	born N.Y.	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
24	Yes	self	25	Yes	born N.Y.	returning to my residence	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	N.Y.	New York
25	no	self	40	Yes	923 Cal	returning to my residence 1824 North Broadway Los Angeles	no	perman	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	italy	Piana Greci

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CARLINO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1119 *Levar. 6:55 A.M.* LIST
ALL ALIENS *May 9, 1924*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924, 19

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

23, 18, 14, 15 May 1924. Bufurdo Lix.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SLADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

112

Gartano Slada

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

112

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of:

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

26 APR 1924

19

Number	30	Caristi	Pietro	did not sail
--------	----	---------	--------	--------------

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **112**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

131

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Index.	Color of—	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?														Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	80	yes	919 N.Y.	returning to my residence 87 Sacchet st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pozzallo
2	no	self	25	yes	918 N.Y.	returning to my residence 120 4th st Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pozzallo
3	no	self	50	yes	921 Mass	husband Cultrera Salvatore 72 74 Common st Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
4	no	mother	/	yes	born Mass	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
5	no	mother	/	yes	born Mass	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
6	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
7	no	self	30	yes	911 L.C.	returning to my residence 387 First av Bay storo L.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
8	no	self	25	yes	918 Mass	returning to my residence 118 River st Evly Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Modica
9	no	self	25	no	no	mother Caccamo Vincenzo 118 River st Evly Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pachino
10	no	self	30	yes	924 Mass	returning to my residence 1116 Columbia av Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
11	no	husband	25	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
12	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
13	no	self	30	no	no	husband Villari Francesco 1509 Bellat st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
14	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
15	no	mother	/	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
16	no	self	50	yes	914 Mass	husband Cambria Giuseppe 22 Brendof st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
17	no	mother	/	yes	917 Mass	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
18	no	mother	/	yes	born Mass	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina
19	yes	self	50	yes	923 N.Y.	returning to my residence 448 E 27 st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Boston
20	yes	mother	/	yes	born Pa	travelling with my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Torregrotta
21	yes	mother	/	yes	born Pa	travelling with my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Elmore
22	yes	mother	/	yes	born Pa	travelling with my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Elmore
23	yes	mother	/	no	no	travelling with my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Elmore
24	no	self	30	yes	924 N.Y.	returning to my residence 42 Woodhallet Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
25	no	father	25	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
26	no	husband	40	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
27	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
28	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
29	no	father	/	no	no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lipari
30	no	self	30	yes	922 N.Y.	consin Ingagnieri Bartolo 306 Bos Oakpa N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Messina

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S " GIUSEPPE VERDI ", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924 day of May, 1924
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CARTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9, 1924 day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		Mancuso	Concetta	22	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	mother Anna Maria	N.Y. Ckappa
2		daug(Caristi)	Rosa	3	f	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	Messina	N.Y. Ckappa
3		daug(Caristi)	Maria	8	f	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand mother as above	N.Y. Ckappa
4		Spadaro	Carmelo	37	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	mother Furnari Antonina	N.Y. New York
5		wife(Attardi)	Concettina	37	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian italsouth	Pachino	N.Y. New York
UNDER 16		son (Spadaro)	Corrado	13	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York
UNDER 16		daug(Spadaro)	Antonina	11	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York
UNDER 16		daug(Spadaro)	Sebastiana	8	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York
UNDER 16		son (Spadaro)	Giovanni	3	m	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York
10		Angelico	Nunzia	48	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	son Time' Sebastiano	Conn Hartford
11		son(Tine')	Pietro	8	m	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	Siracusa	Conn Hartford
12		Tine'	Giuseppe	50	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	son as above	Conn Hartford
13		son(Tine')	Paolo	18	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	brother as above	Conn Hartford
14		Susino	Giovanni	41	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	wife Lillo Carmela	Ohio Cleveland
15		Carfo	Giuseppe	29	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	wife Casta Giuseppa	N.Y. New York
16		Caruso	Filippo	24	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father Caruso Stefano	Ohio Lisbon
17		wife(Preteroti)	Anna	23	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father in law as above	Ohio Lisbon
18		daug(Caruso)	Maria Antonia	3	f	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand father as above	Ohio Lisbon
19		son(Caruso)	Rocco	1	m	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand father as above	Ohio Lisbon
20		Curiale	Cosimo	31	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father Curiale Saverio	N.Y. Brooklyn
21		wife(Ingrato)	Angela	33	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	Riace	N.Y. Brooklyn
22		son(Curiale)	Damiano	2	m	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
23		daug(Curiale)	Esterina	3	m	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		Mavilia	Pietro	33	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father Mavilia Giuseppe	Mass Boston
25		Pugliatti	Giuseppe	25	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father Pugliatti Saverio	N.Y. New York
26		Guglia	Alessandro	35	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	father in law Pistone Giovanni	Mass Boston
27		wife(Pistone)	Francesca	32	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	Vizzini	Mass Boston
28		son(Guglia)	Carmelo	11	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	grand father as above	Mass Boston
29		daug(Guglia)	Rosa	4	f	none	no	no	no	italian ital south	grand father as above	Mass Boston
30		son(Guglia)	Giovanni	14	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian ital south	grand father as above	Mass Boston

Number 1 Mancuso Concetta N.2 Caristi Rosa -N.3 Caristi Maria did not sail.

Purser

61

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9 1924

133

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GATTANO STADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAY 9 1924

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924 . 19

137

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAY 9 1924
day of

Master Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924 day of May, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

116 138

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and for how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	no	no	no	brother in law Messina Salvatore 90 Grove st Hartford Conn	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	da k	brown	no	italy	Siracusa	
2	no	mother	no	no	no	uncle as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Florida	
3	no	self	yes	924	Conn	returning to my residence 808 Grove st Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
4	no	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
5	no	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
6	no	self	yes	924	Conn	returning to my residence 452 Front st Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	scar forehead	italy	Palazzolo	
7	no	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	dark	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
8	no	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
9	no	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
10	no	self	yes	924	Conn	returning to my residence 224 Front st Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
11	no	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	Black Brown	scar cheek	italy	Palazzolo	
12	no	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Palazzolo	
13	no	self	yes	1919	N.Y.	cousin Rosaria Lisciandro 294 Merton St. N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	brown	none	italy	Ciclosa	
14	no	husband	no	no	no	do do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	brown	none	italy	Caronia	
15	no	brother	yes	1919	N.Y.	brother Rosaria Lisciandro 294 Merton St. N.Y. wife	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	bron	none	italy	New York	
16	yes	self	yes	924	N.Y.	returning to my residence 108 Sullivan st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	italy	Caltagirone	
17	yes	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	italy	Caltagirone	
18	yes	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Caltagirone	
19	yes	self	yes	921	N.Y.	son Filardi Giuseppe 96 Orchard st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	Grey Brown	no	italy	Regalbuto	
20	yes	self	yes	born	N.Y.	grand father Cardali Innocenzo 21 Stanton st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	no	italy	New York	
21	yes	self	yes	born	N.Y.	grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	brown	no	italy	New York	
22	yes	self	yes	924	N.Y.	returning to my residence 38 Park st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fair	Brown Black	no	italy	Scoglitti	
23	yes	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	no	italy	Pozzallo	
24	yes	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	rosy	brown	no	italy	Pozzallo	
25	yes	self	yes	924	N.Y.	returning to my residence 100 Park st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	brown	no	italy	Vittoria	
26	yes	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	italy	Vittoria	
27	no	self	yes	924	N.Y.	returning to my residence 145 Columbia st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	Black	scar forehead	italy	Lentini	
28	no	husband	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	brown	no	italy	Lentini	
29	no	self	yes	924	N.Y.	returning to my residence Merlin Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	no	italy	Canicatti	
30	no	father	no	no	no	travelling with my father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	rosy	brown	no	italy	Canicatti	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S " GIUSEPPE VERDI ", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117 140

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924 day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924 day of May, 1924

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GASTANO SIADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **118**

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924 . 19

113

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the SS. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 1924, at _____

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GATTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **123**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924, 19

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to deportation under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether subject to deportation under any law.							Length of time since last in United States.	Whether subject to deportation under any law.			Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaudesi Pietro 367 Marin St Winnipeg Manitoba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Monreale
2	Yes self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaudesi Pietro 367 Marin St Winnipeg Manitoba.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Monreale
3	Yes self	25	yes	transit		friend Salvatore Vaccalardo 9 Olonton St Hamilton Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Castroreale
4	Yes husband	25	no	no	no	travelling with my husband	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	mole on cheek	Italy	Castroreale
5	Yes self	25	no	no	no	cousin Aquanno Vincenzo 804 Clair St Toronto Ontario	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Italy	Vita
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GROVANNI MANGANO, Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

MAY 9 1924

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

I, GASTANO SLADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this MAY 11 day of 1924, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8 Jan 6⁵⁵ am
5/9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI". Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, MAY 1 - 1924, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Melo	Marmel T.	50		m	m	lab.	no	Within the	no	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	U. S. A.	Fall River, Mass.	Wife Maria T. S. Melo	Mass.	Fall River
2		Pereira	Antonio M.	26		m	s	lab.	yes	period of returning	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	New Bedford, Mass.	Father João M. Pereira	do	New Bedford
3		Carneiro	João C.	29		m	m	lab.	no	do	no	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	do	Father Antonio C. Carneiro	do	do
4	426266 11/10/14	Jardim	Alfredo G.	36		m	m	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	Lowell, Mass.	Wife Leopoldina G. Jardim	do	Lowell
5		Freitas	Augusto	28		m	m	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	N. Easton, Mass.	Father-in-law		
6		do	Izabel J.	28		f	m	H'wife	yes	portuguese	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	Madeira	Arco Calheta	João R. Paula	do	N. Easton
7	99153-11/10/14	Cabeleira	Manuel G.	33		m	m	lab.	yes	Within the period of returning	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	U. S. A.	New Bedford, Mass.	Wife Maria J. N. Cabeleira	do	New Bedford
8		Souza	Luiz W.	27		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	Pawtucket, R. I.	Father Marmel J. Souza	R. I.	Center Falls
9		Quintal	José	26		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	Bristol, R. I.	Mother Jesuina G. Quintal	do	Bristol
10		Barros	João	29		m	w	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	New Bedford, Mass.	Uncle João Serrão	Mass.	New Bedford
11	775323-11/9/14	Jesus	Maria A.	39		f	w	H'wife	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	do	do	do	do
12		Silva	João	22		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	Brazilian	Brazil	do	do	Father Roque Silva	do	do
13	872074	Martins	Marmel L.	59		m	w	lab.	no	do	no	USAN.	PORTUGUESE	do	Fall River, Mass.	Brother-in-law Manuel Costa	do	Fall River
14	268236	Rodrigues	Manuel	33		m	m	lab.	yes	do	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	E. Cambridge, Mass.	Wife Maria J. Rodrigues	do	E. Cambridge
15		Ornelas	Manuel	42		m	s	lab.	no	do	no	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	do	S. Francisco, Cal.	Mother Zeferina J. Ornelas	Mass.	Lowell
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

63

Number 1 Melo Manuel*1.3 Carneiro Joao did not sail-line 16 to 30 blank

Salvador

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-81

125
The names on this list must be typewritten or printed.

147

MAY 9 1924

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANANARO-Master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from St. Michael's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

202

148

I, GABRIANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Dot Jackson Spar

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A large, stylized, black and white graphic of the number '202'. The digits are thick and have a slightly distressed or textured appearance. Overlaid on the number is the text 'FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION' in a bold, sans-serif font, with 'DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE' in a smaller font below it. The background is a light, textured gray.

$$6 \frac{55}{\text{um}} \quad 5/9$$

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

APR 25 1924

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from: **NAPLES**

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1	66-2363	Palermo	Francesco	48		m		M. mach	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Anna	Paternopoli	Mass	Boston						
2	66-3694	Tammaro	Francesco	38		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Worcester	wife Tranquilla	Garzano	"	Worcester						
3	66-3694	Marzano	Pasquale	28		m		M. de	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago	wife Anna-	Triggiane	Ill.	Chicago						
4	313795	Virilli	Salvatore	36		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Worcester	wife Francesca	Garzano	Mass	Worcester						
5	1012812	Zampella	Alessandro	30		m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	wife Rosa	Thoro	N.Y.	B'klyn						
6		Natale	Andrea	48		m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Worcester	wife Rosa	Garzano	Mass	Worcester						
7		Di Meglio	Luigi	27		m		M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Wv.V.	Central	wife Ida-	Penza	WV.V.	Centml						
8		Marzuolo	Vincenzo	30		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Easton	wife Maria	Citta'S.Ang.	Pa	Easton						
9		Mazzocchetti	Giandomenico	27		m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Midland	father Angelo	"	"	Midland						
10		Schiattone	Giacinto	30		m		M. de	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa.	Greensburg	wife Elisabetta	Supine	Pa.	Greensburg						
11		Minicucci	Giuseppe	30		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Lowellville	wife Giovanna	Lucito	Ohio	Lowellville						
12		Di Felice	Emidio	48		m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	MartinsCreek	wife Rosa	Colonnello	Pa	Phila						
13	UNDER 16	son	Alfiero	15		m		S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnello	mother do	"	"	"						
14		Di Felice	Alfredo	18		m		S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnello	mother Rosa	"	"	"						
15		Di Nicola	Luigi	32		m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	NewtonUpper	wife Quinta	Ortona Marsi	Mass	Newton Upper						
16		Veneziale	Domenico	22		m		M. H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Longano	brother Paolo	Longano	Pa	Frankford						
17	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Carolina	9		f		S	none	no	no	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"						
18		Melfi	Antonio	18		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	"	Isernia	wife Pasqualina	Isernia	N.Y.	B'klyn						
19		Giuliani	Prospero	48		m		M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa.	Weedland	wife Erminia	Merele	Pa.	Weedland						
20		D'Acquinta	Ferdinando	44		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Conn	NortonHeigh.	wife Lucia	Minturno	Conn	Norton Heights						
21		Catalane	Domenico	28		m		M. Masen	de	Italian	de	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Breoklyn	wife Cecilia	Mela	N.Y.	Breoklyn						
22		Marsico	Michele	35		m		M. Sailer	de	Italian	de	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Breoklyn	wife Denata	Mela	N.Y.	Breoklyn						
23		Cardassi	Lorenzo	40		m		M. Masen	de	Italian	de	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago	wife Antonia	Mela	Ill.	Chicago						
24		Iacobacci	Antonio	30		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Elisa	Ortona dei M.	Mass	Boston						
25		De Lise	Vito	26		m		M. Sailer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Breoklyn	Father Mattee	Mela	N.Y.	Breoklyn						
26		Andreozzi	Giovanni	22		m		S. Mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polvateras	brother Angelo	Roma	Pa	Warren						
27		Fiere	Domenico	41		m		M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Breoklyn	wife Maria	Mela	N.Y.	Breoklyn						
28		Danza	Filippo	33		m		M. Labera	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	N.Y.	wife Stella	Carbonaro	N.Y.	N.Y.						
29		Vergina	Giovanni	27		m		S. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Breoklyn	Relative Giovanni	Musella	N.Y.	Breoklyn						
		Fumanti	Enrico	36		m		S. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa.	Joseph	Mother Assunta	Nocera Umbra	Pa.	Joseph						
Number 5 Zampella Alessandro -N.11 Minicucci Giuseppe -N.18 Melfi Antonio N. 26 Andreozzi Giovanni did not sail-Number 8 Marzuolo Vincenzo has been transferred into the list N. 210-21.																									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **202**
The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

19

149

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport issued by the United States.							Whether alien is in possession of a passport issued by any other country.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	100	yes	15/23 Mass	nephew Cogliare Biagio 25 Princeps St. Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Peternopoli
2	"	"	125	"	20/23 "	broth.in law Tranquilli Giuseppe 65 Central St Worcester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Garzano
3	yes	self	100	yes	20/23 Ill.	cousin Ciro Bondanese 1906 Edgemond Av. Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Triggiano
4	"	self	125	yes	21/23 Mass	broth.in law Di Maio Michele 65 Central St Worcester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Garzano
5	"	"	25	"	21/24 R.I.	broth.in law Domenico Cantatore 158 20th St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Tuoro
6	"	"	25	"	21/23 Mass	cousin Natale Andrea 26 Lyon St Worcester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Garzano
7	yes	self	125	yes	20/23 W.V.	cousin Amalfitano Antonio 44 Box Central W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ponza
8	"	self	25	yes	21/23 Pa.	home 1319 Titone St Easton Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Citta'S.A.
9	"	"	25	"	20/23 Pa.	home 446 Box Midland Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
10	yes	self	125	yes	20/23 Pa.	cousin Archelletta G. Battista 51 Island St. Greensburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Supino
11	"	self	25	yes	20/23 Ohio	friend De Ioto Ottavio 665 Box Lovellsville Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Lucito
12	"	"	25	"	20/23 Pa.	brother Francesco 2115 Watkine St Phila Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Colanella
13	"	"	76	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	25	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	25	yes	21/23 Mass	friend Vincenzo Cesaro 108 Oak St Newton Upper Falls Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ortona Marsi
16	"	"	35	no	no	husband Veneziale Gaetano 4340 Trenton Av Frankford Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Lansano
17	"	"	21	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Lansano
18	"	"	35	yes	R.W.S.	uncle Campanelli Vincenzo 200 33rd St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Philis
19	yes	self	125	yes	16/23 Pa.	cousin Fiorelli Oliva 173 Baah St. Woodland Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Morolo
20	"	self	25	yes	21/23 Conn	cousin D'Accunto Filippo 87 Box Norton Heights Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Minturno
21	yes	self	20	yes	20/23 N.Y.	cousin Tanzi Marino 22 Luquer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Mola
22	yes	self	20	yes	20/23 N.Y.	brother Leonardo 21 Luquer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Mola
23	yes	self	80	yes	19/23 Ill.	cousin Palazzo Vito 740 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Mola
24	"	self	25	yes	22/23 Mass	brother Pietro 302 Hannover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ortona Marsi
25	yes	self	150	yes	21/23 N.Y.	brother-in-law Spadavecchia Felice 149 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Mola
26	"	self	25	no	no	mother Maria Andreossi 390 Box Warren Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Brazil	Santos
27	yes	self	125	yes	20/23 N.Y.	friend Bellantuono Giuseppe 149 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Mola
28	yes	self	100	yes	13/23 N.Y.	Aunt Francesca Partipila 27 29 Thompson St. N.Y.C	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Carbonara
29	yes	self	125	yes	20/24 N.Y.	father Leopoldo 113 Spencer St., Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Casagiove
30	yes	self	25	yes	20/23 Pa.	wife Rosa Ciccarelli 1008 Sprin St. Joseph N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Nocera Umbra

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205

I, GASTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from: **NAPLES**

APR 25 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Immediate future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, or what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
761230-9-17-3/12/26. ADMITTED		Paravani	Vincenzo	37		m	s laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	N.Y.	father Camillo	Pagliano	N.Y.	Mt. Visco
2		Stagnitto	Calogero	33		m	M laborer	Yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Caterina-Porta	Furba-Roma	Mass	Boston
		Gargiulo	Raffaella	17		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Lubrense	aunt Gargiulo	M. Grazia	N.J.	Hoboken
4		Di Pietro	Nicola	45		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Boston	wife Bambina	Introdacqua	Mass	Boston
5		son	Pasquale	17		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Introdacqua	mother do	do	Mass	Boston
6		Procopio	Francesco	27		m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Boston	wife Alfonsina	Centrache	Mass	Milford
7		Di Tommaso	Cosmo	41		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Pittsburg	wife Antonia	C. Sangro	Pa	Pittsburg
8		Di Tommaso	Consiglia	18		f	S H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Sangro	mother	do	"	"
9		Spadavedchia	Maria	23		f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	Mola	father Raffaele	Mola	N.Y.	B'klyn
		Ruopoli Pugliese	Filomena	30		f	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Cal.	S. Pedro	mother Libera	Ischia	Cal.	S. Pedro
UNDER 16		daughter	Libera	7		f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"
UNDER 16		"	Rosina	4		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	do	do	"	"
UNDER 16		"	Antonetta	3		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	do	do	"	"
14		Barbato	Giovanni	31		m	m shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Youngstown	wife Carolina	Mariglianella	Ohio	Youngstown
15	CL USC	Delfino	Nicola	23		m	m f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ofena	wife Maria	A	Mass	Boston
16		Francoavillese	M. Vincenza	17		f	S H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.S/Angelo	brother Candeloro	C.S/Angelo	Pa	Easton
17		Boccardo	Francesco	39		m	m f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago	wife Luigia	Castelmauro	Ill.	Chicago
18		Brandonisio	Michele	46		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	wife Rosa	Valenzano	N.Y.	B'klyn
19		Baldelli	Giulio	28		m	M F. labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Joseph	mother Maria	Gubbio	Pa	Joseph
20		Ruggeri-Baldelli	Santa	30		f	M H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gubbio	mother Matilde	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	daughter	Dina	4		f	S none	no	-----	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	grand mother	do	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	Irene	2		f	S	"	-----	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	UNDER 16	son	Vincenzo	2		m	S	"	-----	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	CL USC	Somma	Pasquale	23		m	S sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Marina	father Michele	C. Marina	N.Y.	B'klyn
25		Speringo	Giuseppe	19		m	S sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	father Alfonso	"	Conn	New Haven
26											Italy	Italian S.						
27		Francoavillese	Raffaele	51		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Easton	son Candeloro	C.S. Angelo	Pa	Easton
28		Del Vento	Laura	50		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.S. Angelo	son Candeloro	C.S. Angelo	Pa	"
29	UNDER 16	daughter	Giovina	14		f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	brother	do	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Maria	12		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	do	do	"	"
Number 7 Di Tommaso Cosmo- N. 8 Di Tommaso Consiglia did not sail- line 26 blank																		

U. S. citizens

Along

Abstract

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23

List 205

The entries in this
be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9 1924

19

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI HANGANARO, Master, of the S/S "G. GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

207

152

I, Gaetano Spada, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ad. J. Schaubert

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR RELATIONS
207
List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from: **NAPLES**

APR 25 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yes.	No.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Gallo	Michela	42	m	m f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Leetonia	mother Maddalena	Carpino	Ohio	Leetonia
2		wife	Chiara	39	f	m H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpino	mother in law do	do	Ohio	Leetonia
3	UNDER 16	son	Giuseppe	14	m	s none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpino	grand mother do	do	Ohio	Leetonia
4		La Porta	Vincenzo	47	m	m mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	wife Elisabetta	S. Marco L.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5		D'Alto	Pasquale	27	m	m f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Hoboken	wife Filomena	Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken
6	CL. USC.	DeLeonardis	Michela	22	m	m mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gioia Colle	wife Francesca	Gioia Colle	N.Y.	New York
7		Crocco	Vincenzo	55	m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Somerville	wife Giuseppe	Costa	Mass	Somerville
8		Ozioli	Carlo	33	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	wife Anna	Elena	Mass	Somerville
9		Scardigno	Mauro	24	m	M Carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Hoboken	wife Vincenza	Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken
10		Di Robbio	Gennaro	37	m	M f. labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Illinois	fath. in law Antonio	Parrella Vairano	Pa	Illinois
11		Perrella	Anna	24	f	M H. wife	no	---	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vafrano	g. father do	do	"	"
12	UNDER 16	son Di Robbio	Giovanni	4	m	S none	"	---	"	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	grand father do	do	"	"
13		Amorosi	Giuseppe	28	m	S f. labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Schenectady	father Pasquale	Limatola	N.Y.	Schenectady
14		Volpi	Maria	22	f	S H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Coprano	mother Elisabetta	Coprano	D.C.	Washington
15		Canonico	Giuseppe	32	m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baselice	wife Filomena	Baselice	N.Y.	Jamestown
16		Maffucci	Raffaele	33	m	m f. labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass	Pittsfield	brother Giuseppe	Monteforte	Mass	Pittsfield
17		wife Mondelli	Teresa	32	f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monteforte	father Giuseppe	do	Mass	Pittsfield
18	UNDER 16	son	Francesco	9	m	s none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monteforte	grand father do	do	Mass	Pittsfield
19	UNDER 16	son	Armando	2	m	s none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monteforte	do do do do	do	Mass	Pittsfield
20																	
21																	
22																	
23		Masci	Andrea	33	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Rositer	fath. in law Ferdinando	Giarroni Rapina	Pa	Rositer
24		Giarroni	Concetta	35	f	M H. wife	no	---	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teramo	father do	do	"	"
25		Moranelli	Sante	39	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	wife Rosa	Gagliano	N.Y.	New York
26		Vellucci	Antonio	26	m	M f. labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ohio	Columbus	mother M. Civita	S. Cosmo	N.Y.	Vorona
27		Ricatti	Luigia	25	f	M h. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Cosmo	fath. in law Vellucci	Andrea S. Cosmo e Damiano	"	"
28	UNDER 16	daughter Vellucci	M. Carmine	4	f	S none	no	---	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	g. father do	do	"	"
29		Del-Duca	Francesco	26	m	M f. labor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Newark	father Angelo	Castellnuovo	N.J.	Newark
30																	

Number 7 Crocco Vincenzo did not sail- N. 13 Amorosi Giuseppe has transferred into the list N. 210-27-line 20-21-22-30 blank.

May 10/24 Superdolo Insp. *Saber*
Purser

207

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924

153

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

208

151

I, GAETANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Test. Gaetano Spada

Sworn to before me this May 9, 1924, 19

at

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

208

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

156

I, GABRIANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must
be typed or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924 19

152

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI" from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

I, GAETANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

W. J. Jackson

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 210

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924 19

159

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANARO-Master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, say in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, SIADA GASTANO, Surgeon of the S/S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

25th April, 1924

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 9th, 1924

161

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	
						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.														
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	no	Shraway	60	B.U.S.	father Carmine Albano 3 Union St. Springfield Mass	yes	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	none	Mass Springfield
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANFARINO, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VANDI", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GARTANO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5/4 655 ALL

 am

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

APR 24 1924

19

78

Number 7 Patera Margherita -N.8 Micheli Celestina has been transferred into the list N.2-line 8-9- Line 20 to 30 blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Akers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1924

19

168

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; whether he intends to leave the United States; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a period of time; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	self	120	yes 1913 Ill	husband- Pantarotto Ernesto 218 W- 24 Place- Chicago- Ill	no indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	Italy	S. Stimo di Liviola	
2	no	mother	-	yes born do 1921	father- do do	no do	yes	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A	Chicago Ill
3	no	do	-	yes do do	do do do	no do	yes	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A	Chicago Ill
4	no	do	-	yes do do	do do do	no do	yes	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A	Chicago Ill
5	no	father	35	yes born Conn 1904	uncle- Manfredi Ernesto 336 Prat Str- Meriden Conn	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	U.S.A	Meriden Conn	
6	no	self	40	no - -	friend- Romero Coril Aratunga Jo	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark do	none	Brazil	S. Paulo	
7	no	self	31	no - -	brother- Michael Pa lo 107 Portage Str- Tallahassee Fla	no indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark do	none	Italy	S. Giovanni Bianco	
8	no	mother	-	no - -	father- do do	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy	do
9	no	self	150	yes 1920 Mass	home-1225 Fremont Str. Boston Mass	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Magnano	
10	no	husband	30	no - -	do do do	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark do	none	Italy	do	
11	no	self	40	yes 1923 Jo	home-Box 188 Ankeney- Jo	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark do	none	Italy	Pascis	
12	no	self	25	no - -	father- Ferrari Nic lo 188 Box - Ankeney- Jo	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark do	none	Brazil	S. Paulo	
13	no	self	60	yes 1923 N.V.	Brother-in-law Dante Balladonnano Box 873 Logan W.Va.	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark do	none	Italy	Sigillo	
14	no	husband	/	no no ne	do do do	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark do	none	Italy	Sigillo	
15	no	father	/	/ / /	do do do	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/ /	dark do	none	Italy	Sigillo	
16	no	by	60	yes 1924 N.Y.	Home 329 Gold St. Brooklyn	no indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Venezuela	Caracas	
17	no	Maribaldi	65	yes 1924 N.Y.	Home 329 Gold St. Brooklyn	no indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	none	Venezuela	Caracas	
18	no	line	65	yes 1924 N.Y.	Home 202 Madison St. Brooklyn	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Venezuela	Caracas	
19	no	Genco	15	yes 1924 N.Y.	wife Adele Castro 17 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Peru	Lima	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, CARLINO SPADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

MAY 9 1924

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

John J. Lachar

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from: **GENOA**

APR 24 1924

19

Number 6 Cecconi Luigi has transferred into the list N.4-1-9

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1998

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19
at _____, _____
Master _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case not be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, GABRIANO STADA, Surgeon of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List



THE B
TME OF
ATION RYVIC

Levar. 6⁵⁵ A.M.

May 9, 1924

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

APR 24 1924

19

~~Scout's Club
May 10, 1924~~

line 4 to 30nblank

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924, 19

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether claim paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.										Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	28	no	-	friend- <u>Velcher Giuseppe</u>	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	chestnut	none	(2) Italy	S. Pietro
2	yes	self	30	no	-	friend- <u>I.D. Mc. Miller</u>	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	do	none	(2) Italy	el latisona	
3	yes	self	30	no	-	friend- <u>Albert- Canada</u>	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	do	none	(2) Italy	S. Zanone E.	
4						friend- <u>Giovanni</u>	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	do	none	(2) Italy	Riese	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIOVANNI MANGANO-Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 day of 1924, 19

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

121

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 121

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9 1924

168

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Salvato	Giovanni	38		m	m	Alto Shum old P.S.	Conf #334941 U.S. Dist Ct. Los Angeles 1/15	
2	Ragusa	Antonino	34		m	m		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N.1648. March 31/1924.	623 Mhal St Los Angeles Cal.
3	Ienna	Rocco	47		m	m		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N.2287. April 14/1924.	646 Mars Ave New York
4	son (Ienna)	Giuseppe	12		m	s		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N.1669. March 27/1924.	
5	son (Ienna)	Michele	10		m	s		do. do. do.	do. do.
6	Puccio	Niccolo'	36		m	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
7	Trinca	Calogero	47		m	m		affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N.1648. March 22/1924	1797 March Ave New York
8	Blanco	Giuseppe	37		m	m		affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo N.1334. March 7/1924.	838 Cambridge Ave Chicago Ill
9	wife (Preti)	Liboria	30		f	m		Passport issued Washington August 7/1923 N.330721.	69 Dian St Brooklyn N.Y.
10	daugh (Blanco)	Maria	5		f	s	born at Brooklyn	do. do. do.	do. do.
11	daugh (Blanco)	Giuseppina	3		f	s	born at Brooklyn	do. do. do.	do. do.
12	son (Blanco)	Vincenzo	1		m	s	born at Brooklyn	do. do. do.	do. do.
13	Arangio	Luigi	33		m	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
14	Gallo	Giuseppe	35		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 11/24/1923 N.354562.	
15	Casabianca	Giovanni	17		m	s	born at New York	Passport issued at Washington 2/18/1924 N.372073.	
16	Casabianca	Nunzio	15		m	s	born at New York	Passport issued at Washington 11/22/1924 N.354014.	44 Settans Ave New York
17	Casabianca	Enrico	13		m	s	born at New York	do do do.	do. do.
18	Casabianca	Amilcare	9		m	s		do. do. do.	do. do.
19	Lo Re	Giuseppe	22		m	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
20	Miceli	Antonino	17		m	s	Born at New London Conn	Passport issued at Washington 10/7/1923 N.223538.	
21	Schimenti	Giuseppe	33		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 3/27/1924 N.384451.	590 Bauch St New London Conn
22	Chiofalo	Giuseppe	36		m	s		affidavit issued by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo April 9/1924 N.2175.	187 Krett St New York
23	Lo Basso	Carlo	31		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/10/1924 N.145221.	226 First Ave New York
24	Agosta	Filippo	20		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 8/24/1923 N.1828.	1444 Lareb St Chicago Ills
25	Rizza	Giuseppe	19		m	s	born at New York	Passport issued at Washington 8/14/1923 N.332548.	2769 Grafffield St Detroit Mich
26	Cicala	Ignazio	47		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 2/19/1924 N.372227.	28 Mulberry St New York
27	son (Cicala)	Giovanni	14		m	s	born at Redwood California	Passport issued at Washington May 25/1922 N.622 Chestnutz St New York	
28	Agosta	Luigi	40		m	m		do. do. do.	do. do.
29								Passport issued at Washington 9/14/1922 N.18804.	2769 Grafffield St Detroit Mich
30									

Number 3 Ienna Rocco-N.4 Ienna Giuseppe-N.5 Ienna Michele-N.13 Arangio Luigi -N.14 Gallo Giuseppe-N.19 Lo Re Giuseppe did not sail-line 29-30 blank

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

79

122

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
169

122

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

26 APR 1924

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

9 1924

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coppolino	Salvatore	16		m	s	born at New York May 20/1907	Passport issued at Roma by U.S.A. Embassy X 13 N13 - April 9/1924	85 Clinton St Hoboken N.Y.
2	Gangemi	Antonino	15		m	s	born at Williamsburg Pa October 26/1908	Passport issued at Washington February 14/1924 N.Box 34 Mont Union Pa. N341217. Hughes	
3	Espre	Salvatore	16		m	s	born at Racinebank Ills 6/28/1907	Passport issued at Washington 2/14/1924 N.371220. Hughes	Racinebank Ills
4	Gentile	Mario	27		m	m	349591 Hughes	Passport issued at Washington 10/31/1923 N.8852 16th Ave New York U.349591.	
5	daugh(Gentile	Gloria	4		f	s	born at Brooklyn N.Y. 6/22/20	do. do. do. do. do.	
6	son (Gentile	Joseph	2		m	s	born at Brooklyn N.Y. 8/13/21	do. do. do. do. do.	
7	daugh(Gentile	Rosina	--		f	s	born at Brooklyn N.Y. 2/9/23	do. do. do. do. do.	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* 1, 2, 3, 4 seen

H. H. Murphy
map

10¹⁰ Am

5-6-7 M. E. Walsh, Inspt.
5/1/24

7 cis

line 8 to 30 blank

Purser

R. J. Talley

80

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

201

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

NAPLES

APR 25 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924

170

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2	Mattiacci	Lucia	15	f	S	273219 - Hughes. J.A	pass. iss. by Washington D.C. 4-23-924	206 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
3	Mattiacci	Isabella	9	f	S		#273219	
4	Pellioelli	Angelo	32	m	M		sister's paper	do do do
5	Jamattae	Giacomo	28	m	M		Pass. #355531 Iss. by Wash. D.C. 11.30.923	Melrose Park Ill.
6	Galuppo	Ernelinda	19	f	S		" #239629 " " 12-28-922	196 Stuyvesant St. New York
7	De Vito	Nicola	23	m	M		" #350655 " " 11-6-23	10 Chestnut St. New York
8	Vassallo	Lorenzo	48	m	M		" #378608 " 3/13/924	104 Sullivan St. New York
9							" #3 Iss. by U.S. Embassy at Rome 4-4-924	Orange N.J.
10	Migliaccio	Andrea	16	m	S		Pass. #380786 Iss. by Wash. D.C. 3-18-924	64 Clifton Av. Rosebank N.Y.
11	Tamburro	Giuseppe	28	m	M			628 90 St. B'klyn N.Y.
12								
13	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 & 11 seen							
14	10 Am							
15	9 cl							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

line 1-9-12 to 30 blank

Purser

P. J. Salvo

certif of citizenship issued at Naples 4/24/24

#2+3 - M. E. Walsh

Engl 5/10/24

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 600B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

GENOA

APR 24 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAY

9 1924

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TASSONI	Eugenio	32		m	m		Passport 370224 Hughes Washington D.C. - Feb. 9-1924-N. 370224	1114 Cummerbund Str.
2	RIOS	Francesco	26		m	s		Seaman's Identification Card <i>fm "K" 4248</i>	Brooklyn N.Y.
3	PANDO	Edoardo	23		m	s		Affidavit-Loss of Seaman's identification Card	25 South St. N.Y.
4	MONGE	Marcellino	40		m	m		Seaman's Identification Card <i>7-1018</i>	52 W. 8 St. N.Y.
5	LIBERO	Giletti	16		m	s		Passport 375991 Hughes Washington D.C. March 5th 1924-N. 375991	146 East Str- Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Cocconi	Luigi	26		m	s		Passport 352558 Washington D.C. Nov. 14th 1923-N. 352558	635 North Division St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

line 7 to 30 blank

6 cil

10. *Ellen*

W. H. Murphy

10. ⁰⁰ Ellen

Salvatore

Pursar

10. ⁰⁰ Ellen

82

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

124

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124
172

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S MAY 1 - 1924, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 7 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reis	Manuel M.	20		m	s	Fall River, Mass., January 6, 1904.	Consulate St Michael	Ayres 00837
9	Melo	Marmel	31		m	m	373162 Hughes	North Smithfield, R.I. March 19, 1921.	170 East St. Fall River, Mass.
8	Martins	Antonio	8		m	s	Fall River, Mass., December 15, 1915.	Hughes 372010 Feb 18/24	Box 84 Forestdale, R. I.
4							no 3 Hughes Aug 5/24		Waltham 125/13
5	** 1 & 2	seen							
6		Waltham							
7	10 Aug								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21	(3 est)								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
line 4 to 30 blank									
P. Salvi Purser									

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

173

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Trans. Ital. Line arrived MAY 10, 1924.

1924, M.

from May 10

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	II Cab PIRRONE, Carmelo	10:30	T	16/22	7	12 to hosp	5/19 11 ⁰⁰ Held S.I.		Behl	5/21	2 ³⁰	75	82	75
✓	FALLONE, Gachano						"		"	"	"			
✓	PIRRONE, Guisappina						"		"	"	"			
	Pietro						"		"	"	"			
	Angela						"		"	"	"			
	Oulomo						"		"	"	"			
	Francesco						"		"	"	"			
✓ 2	PENDOLA, Santa	11:50		105	4/5	2	To call	S. I.	Behl	5/10	1 ⁵⁰	-	2	-
✓	MANDRAECHIO, Vincenzo							do	"	"	"			
✓ 3	II Cab TRICCA, Secondino	10:30	O	20/22	3	2 & 3 not received #3 to hosp 5/10 10 ³⁰	Held S.I.		Behl	5/29	3 ³⁰	38	40	38
	Angelina						"		"	"	"			
	Gaetano						"		"	"	"			
✓ 4	II Cab MAIORINO, Calvgero	11:55	W	1		1	Med. hold	Bas. Spie M., 630 Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Behl	5/10	1	-	1	-
✓ 5	FIRENNA, Paolo	12:40		101	14	1	To call	Fath. Giuseppe, 258 E. 151 st St., NYC	Behl	5/14	11 ⁰⁰	4	3	4
✓ 6	IGNORANTE, Giuseppe	1:		102	21/25	5	To telg. §	WR Bas. Rosendo, 29 Bank St., Carnegie, Penn	Behl	5/10	11 ⁰⁰	4	3	4
✓	CHIELLI, Giuseppa													
✓	IGNORANTE, Eleonora													
	Erasmus													
	Giovanna													
✓ 7	ROSSELLI, Giovanni	1:20		110	1/8	6	Child in hosp	RR 7						
	Providencia													
	Angela													
	Salvatore													
	Gaetano													
	Vincenzo													
✓ 8	CECCONI, Italia	2:		2	6	1	To call	Tha						
✓ 9	CERRITO, Stefano	2:		107	5,8-10	4	Wife in hosp							
	Salvatore													
	Bewvennta													
	Gaetano													
	GIUSEPPE VERDI	TRIAL.					MAY 10, 1924							

N. Y. Form 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS. ITAL.

arrived May 10, 1924.

192

M.

, from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

No.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST
Group Number

NUMBER OF ALIENS
One year old or under Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

Dis. mi. 1921 63 63 63

10 SACCHETTICE, Carmela 3: 108 22/28 7 Husb in hosp

RUSSO, Gaetano

Lucia

Natala

Pasquale

Francesco

Maria Rosa

11 RUOPOLI PUGLIESE, Fionena 2: 205 10/13 4 To telg. 4

PUGLIESE, Libera

Rosina

Antonetta

12 PISCIONERI, Immacolata 3: 111 13 1 Husb & 2 ch in hosp

13 CUGLI, Alessandro 3:20 114 1- 6 Child in hosp

PISTONE, Francesca

Carmela

Rosa

Giovanni

Itria

14 DUCATO, Maria 11 Cab 10:30 x 20 1 To hosp on arrival

15 Russo Pietro 108 - 1 To Hosp 7/9 10-11

16 Guglia Salvatore 114 2 1 " " 7/9 10-

17 Ronelli Giuseppe 110 16 1 " " 5/2 x 11-10

RR
Mrs Raffaele P.
165 Wilder St.
Rochester
N. Y.
do
do

Husb. Nicolo P., 555-9th St., San Pedro, Calif. 1/12/22 8 8 50 10 10
Cal.
do
do

Held SI
OK home,

377 Cr.

7/13 68 20 30

File No.
7/13 9/9/24 Landed 7/13

3 PM 6/6 Landed 6/6 5/24
File # 989.0/924 6/6 24-31 11/10/24
Landed 8-24-122 M. Landed 11/10/24

7/13 33 20 10

7/14 15 25 930

7/13 9 11 2

transit Canada

7/13 16 2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-577

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI ITAL AMER

arrived 5/10/24

19

M.

from Sept. EC.
May 8/11
June 20

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
21m	1	ALBANO Pietro	Stow	1 CL USB	STOW QE LPC	1030 Richards																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</

GIUSEPPE VERDI 5/10/24

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI ITAL TRANS

arrived

5/10/24

, 19

M.,

from

May 174

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
60m	22	FARINA Enrico	1st CAB	F 1 IT	QE	1030	Feder																	
35m	23	LOMBARDO Vincenzo	"	W 2 "	QE	"	"																	
70m	24	FAVA Salvatore	"	F 8/9 "	QE LPC PH DEF	"	"																	
61f		TAMBURIO Maria A	"	F 8/9																				
37m	25	GIAMBRUNO Pietro	"	F 19 "	QE	"	Feder																	
24f	26	PIEDISCALZI LATINO Francesco	W 28/30 IT	QE LHC	"	"	"																	
4f		Rosa																						
2m		Santo																						
26m	27	TARRANTINO Vincenzo	2 CAB	Y 27 IT	QE	"	"																	
49m	28	INDELICATO GIUSEPPE	"	Y 16 "	QE	"	"																	
27m	29	FERENCO Giovanni	"	N 29 "	QE	"	Murphy																	
9m	30	DE ACETIS Domenico	"	N 28 "	QE	"	"																	
42	51	DI PIETRO Michele	"	N 30 "	QE	"	"																	
32m	32	GUGLIELMO Francesco	"	N 19 "	QE	"	"																	
26m	33	SACCOCCIA Ercolo	"	N 20 "	QE	"	"																	
28m	34	DI PASQUALE Antonio	"	N 23 "	QE	"	"																	
35m	35	FRISSERA Germano	"	N 25 "	QE	"	"																	
44m	36	SUSI Francesco	"	N 26 "	QE ILLT LHC	"	"																	
46f	37	BONNICI Angela	"	L01 7/10 "	QE	"	Boarlett																	
10f		Gandolf Vita																						
15f		Concetta																						
17m		Giovanni																						
26m	38	CENTOFANI Antonio	"	N 27 IT	QE	1030	Murphy																	
40m	39	DI PIETRO Salvatore	"	O 23 "	QE	"	"																	
56m	40	FRANCIOSA Emanuele	"	O 24 "	QE	"	"																	
21m	41	MONACO Pasquale	"	O 25 "	QE	"	"																	
42m	42	SIRACUSA Vincenzo	"	Q 1 "	QE	"	"																	
22m	43	MPSEA Carlo	"	N 13 "	QE	"	"																	
49m	44	TAIBBI Giuseppe	"	U 9/10 "	QE	"	Cowan																	
19f		CONIGLIO Maria																						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI ITAL TRANS

arrived 5/10/24

, 19

M.,

from May 8th 1925

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICIAL.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
26m	45	MARRONE Nicolo	2 CAB	7 30 IT	QE	2 hrs 5/16/24 Ret 5/26/24 6 PM	1030	Cowan	5/13	107														
40m	46	FINOCCHIARRO Giuseppe	1 CAB	10/16 "	QE LPC		1030	Feder																
34f		Ovazia																						
14m		Isidoro																						
18f		Venera																						
8m		Rosario																						
6m		Alfio																						
1f		Grasio																						
13m	47	DICARLO Leonardo	106	7 IT	QE LPC		1120	Bisharr	5/13	104	EC	1030												
22m	48	BUSACCA Giowen B	109	13 "	QE		1120	Walsh	5/14	180	W	1040												
26m	49	MUNICINO Francesco	210	8 "	QE LPC		1140	Burke	5/14	1	EC	950												
9m	50	NIOLETTI Vincenzo	105	11 IT	QE		1130	Fisch	5/16	34	W	4/6 14 700												
42f	51	SUSINO Giuseppe	111	27 IT	ILLT		1130	Scarlet	5/16	2	0/1 101 7.5													
32m	52	BUGGERI Gaetano	115	15/17 "	QE LPC		1150	Smith	5/17	70	W	330												
26m		Vincenzo																						
2f		Gregorio																						
2m	53	BOMBARDIERE Costancio	118	1 EL BRAZ	QE if IT		1145	Kanzer	5/13	71	W	105												
17m	54	NONGIARDI Attilio	118	2 CL CAN	QE		1145	Kanzer	5/13	191	EC	100												
30m	55	LANA Carmelo	106	18/20 IT	ILLT QE LPC		1130	Bisharr	5/14	5	W	1120												
26f		LAMONTIA Rosa																						
4m		LANA Giuseppa																						
33m	56	MAVILLA Pietro	113	24 IT	QE LPC		1145	Flancker	5/13	78	W	340												
40m	57	ARENA Cologero	102	17/20 IT	QE		1100	Ryan	5/13	17	EC													
36f		CASTROGEVA Boncetta																						
8f		ARENA Filippo																						
2m		Rosario																						
49m	58	MANGIAPICO Emanuele	116	29/30 IT	LPC QE		1230	Bisharr	5/13	74	W	340												
9m		Giuseppe																						
17m		Sebastiano																						
39m	59	MORANELLI Santo	207	25 IT	ILLT QE		1150	Tufarolo	5/14	172	W	950												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL

arrived

5/10/24

, 19

M.

from

May 6

176

[illegible]

~~GIUSEPPE VERDI~~ 5/10/24

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL arrived 5/18/24, 19 M., from May 6 177

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No.				DET.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
53m	82	PATRUCCO	Francesco	1st CAB B	5	IT	QE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

1st Special

No.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL

arrived 5/10/24

19

M.

from May 24

178

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI		TRANS ITALIA		arrived		19		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
59n	99	NAVARRA	Camillo	105	8	IT	LPC ILLT QE	220	Fisch	7/4 115													
27n	100	INGUANTI	Giuseppe	105	12	"	QE	230	"	5/15 665EB													
37n	101	PARAVANI	Vincenzo	205	1	"	QE LPC ILLT	230	"														
36n	102	RIGODANZO	Alessandro	2	28/30	"	QE ILLT	200	Ryan	5/13 145 115													
27f		LIONARDI	Adele																				
3n		RIGODANZO	Oreste																				
53n	103	SCIONTI	Giuseppe	115	5/4	IT	QE LPC	215	Smith	5/14 108 115													
56f		SAPIA	Eleonora																				
23f	104	VULLO	Antonina	101	18	IT	QE	235	Scarlett	5/15 58 115													
17n	105	LOPIS	Sebastiano	111	10	"	QE	210	"														
25f	106	NAGARANO	Teresa	116	23/24	"	QE LPC	210	Bisham	5/14 108 115													
2f		CARAMAGNA	Maddalena																				
34n	107	ANNUNZIATA	Michele	209	13/17	IT	LPC QE	230	Walsh	5/14 14 115													
28f			Vincenza																				
6f			Enrichette																				
3f			Teresa																				
1f			Emma																				
23f	108	CARDILLO	Areangelas	106	24/25	IT	QE LPC	230	Bisham	5/15 84 115													
2f		IMBURGIA	Rosa																				
62n	109	LAMBERTI	Carmino	208	15/16	IT	QE LPC PH DEF	235	Kanzer	5/16 115 115													
61f			KARIENTONIS																				
2f	109a	SCOZZARI	Maria	104	2/3	IT	QE	250	Piaggio	5/16 112 115													
4f		PANSI	Rosa																				
64f	110	MAZZOLA	Giovanna	101	16/17	IT	PH DEF ILLT LPC QE	245	Scarlett	5/15 87 115													
20f		BENIGNO	Caterina																				
19n	111	CONCIAIDI	Giuseppe	105	3	IT	LPC ILLT QE	300	Fisch	5/14 108 115													
26f	112	MARZISI	Carmela	115	20/21	IT	LPC QE	315	Smith	5/14 108 115													
5/12f		INSOLERA	Maria																				
20f	113	PENDOLA	Santa	105	4/5	IT	QE		Behlert	5/13 2 115													
2n		MANDRACCHIA	Vincenzo																				

GIUSEPPE VERDI 5/10/24

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

RECORD OF ALIEN HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDE** TRANS ITAL arrived 5/10/24

19

M.

from May - 815

No.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
21f 114	CENTAMARO Rosa	115	25/26	IT	LPC QE	310	Smith																		
3m	NARDO Francesco																								
21f 115	TRANCHINA Maria	115	8	IT	LPC QE	320	"	5/14/17 LB																	
74f 116	CUCCIA Antonina	103	92	It	LPC PH DEF QE	310	Flanery	5/15/146 LB																	
46m 117	RAVELLI Giuseppe	112	8	"	QE ILIT	300	Ianzer																		
13m 118	GIANQUINTA Salvatore	118	14	"	QE LPC	330	"																		
29f 119	DIBELLA Gaetano	106	28	"	QE LIC	340	Bishart	5/14/21 KJ 5/11/12 EC																	
22m 120	Parise Salvatore	104	1	It	LPC		Smith																		
30m 121	Nardo Alfio	115	24	"	Exquata		Tufano																		
132	Imburgia Gaspare	106	23	"	Exquata		"																		
19m 123	Ravelli Antonio	112	9	"	LPC		Smith																		
40m 124	Gianquinta Sebastiano	118	13	It	Exquata		Tufano																		
58f 125	Groppuso, Laura	104	17	"	LPC Ph.D. Exquata		Tufano																		
20f 126	Ducato, Maria				Ph.D. - Mentally Eng.		Schler																		
13m 127	Cerrito Giuseppe	107	7	It	LPC Ph.D. Eng.		Smith																		
69m 128	Benigno Rosolino	101	15	It	LPC Ph.D. Eng.		Smith																		
39m 129	Cerrito Stefano	107	54/10	"	Exquata		Smith																		
10m	Salvatore																								
8f	Annenuta																								
6m	Gaetano																								
35m 130	Simone, Giuseppe	123	5	It	LPC Ph.D. Eng.		Smith																		
35m 131	Bonaparte Magrino	111	12	"	"		Smith																		
8m 131	Bonaparte Giuseppe	111	14	"	Exquata Ph.D.		Tufano																		
6m	Napoleone																								
30m 133	Insolara Francesco	115	19	"	Exquata		Tufano																		
46m 134	Dibella Michele	106	27	"	LPC		Tufano																		
27m 135	Caramagna Giovanni	116	22	"	"		Smith																		
31m 136	Tranchina, Francesco	115	7	"	"		Tufano																		
27m 137	Piscionei premacolata	111	13	"	"		Schler																		

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

180

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi It Am. arrived 5/10/24, 19 M., from May-EX

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXOL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.								DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BRKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
46m 138	Pirone Carmelo	F	14	all 20 5/11/24 - 2:30 P.M. Ret. 5/10/24 8 am. Sec. 18 Equata L.P.C. Behlert. In 97 SEP					5/11/24 KS 12 ⁰⁰															
45f	Fallone Gaetanai			# 2 to hosp 5/11/24 - 11 am Ret. 5/31/24 10 am.					5/11/24 KS 6/10 30 M 3 ⁰⁰															
14f	Pirone Giuseppina																							
18m	Pietro																							
9f	Angela																							
6m	Antonio																							
8m	Francesco																							
44m 139	Puccia Giacomo	102	18	Ret 5/24/24 11 am PO L.P.C. Equ. Behlert					5/11/24 KS 10 ⁰⁰															
64m 140	Riggio Giuseppe	103	8	PO L.P.C. Equ. Behlert Ret 5/24/24 10 am					5/11/24 KS 2 ⁰⁰															
35f 141	Ferrito Paola	107	6	Equata Kanger Ret 5/24/24 11 am					5/11/24 KS 4 ⁰⁰															
27m 142	Tucca Secondina	107	6	" " Sect 18 330 Behlert Ret 5/24/24 10 am					5/11/24 KS 1 ⁰⁰															
28f	Mariani Angelina			# 3 to hosp. 5/11/24 - 10 am Ret 6/5/24 10 am					5/11/24 KS 34 M 3 ⁰⁰															
4m	Tucci Gaetano																							

22 Aprile 1924

do 22 Aprile 1924

[CONTINUED OVER.]

yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	155
yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	160
yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160
yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	155
no	yes	26	m	do	5.5	150
no	yes	38	m	do	5.6	160
no	yes	32	m	do	5.5	155
no	yes	30	m	do	5.6	160
no	yes		m	do	5.5	155

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Giuseppe Verdi 5/10/24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

579 G. Verde

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

181

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

15th May 1924, 19

I, master of the Italian S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI"
(Nationality), from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 225 Number of seamen deserted 25
Number of seamen discharged --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 224

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5-9-24, 19, consigned to
; is now lying at ---, and is
expected to sail ---, 19, for ---
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States
this voyage was ---

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cosentino Giuseppe	26	Italian	Genoa 25 Marzo 1924
Staropoli Antonio	30	do	do 17 Marzo 1924
Gama' Iacolo	26	do	do 20 Aprile 1924
Valente Giuseppe	28	do	do 22 Aprile 1924
Mortola Giacomo	22	do	do 22 Aprile 1924

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22	AMORE	ITALO	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	155
23	STAGNO	VERGILIO	✓	1	NOSTROMO	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	160
24	PATRONE	PIETRO	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160
25	FARDONE	GIULIO	✓		CARPENTIERE	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	155
26	ROSSO	GIO BATTÀ	✓		OTTONAIO	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	150
27	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	✓		CAP D'ARMI	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160
28	COSENTINO	GIUSEPPE	✓		FENNESE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155
29	MAZZI	MARIO	✓		TIMOMIERE	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	160
30	BALESTRINO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5.5	155

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deserting Seamen.-(Continued)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1019

Master

[OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of GENOA 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MANGANARO	GIOVANNI	✓		COMANDANTE	22/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.6	160	
2	QANEPA	SILVIO	✓		I OFFICIALE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	155	
3	LANDI	ACHILLE	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	150	
4	SGARDAOI	GIACOMO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	160	
5	D.AURIA	GENNARO	✓		3 do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	155	
6	GENTILI	UGO	✓		ALLIEVO	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	150	
7	MARIOTTI	TEMISTOCLE	✓		CAPO MACHINA	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	155	
8	SCOTTO	ANTONIO	✓		I MACHINISTA	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	
9	ROBUSTA	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	
10	LEONARDINI	RAMIERI	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
11	SPAGLIARDI	RIGCARDO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	160	
12	VIALE	CARLO	✓		3 do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	155	
13	BAZETTI	BARTOLOMEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	VENTURA	GESUALDO	✓		ALLIEVO MACH	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	150	
15	DE BARBIERI	LUIGI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.4	145	
16	SPADA	GASTANO	✓		I DOTTORE	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	160	
17	VENTURINI	ANTONIO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	SALVI	PAOLO	✓		I PURSER	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	170	
19	BIBOLINI	PIETRO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	145	
20	PELLEGRINELLI	ENRICO	✓		ALLIEVO do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	145	
21	GROVARI	PIETRO	✓		I RADIO TEL	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do			
22	AMORE	ITALO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	155	
23	STAGNO	VERGILIO	✓		I NOSTROMO	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	160	
24	PATRONE	PIETRO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	
25	FARDONE	GIULIO	✓		CARPENTIERE	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	155	
26	ROSSO	GIO BATTÀ	✓		OTTONAIO	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	150	
27	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	✓		CAP D'ARMI	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
28	COSENTINO	GIUSEPPE	✓		PENNESE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
29	MAZZI	MARIO	✓		TIMONIERE	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	160	
30	BALESTRINO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5.5	155	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the 3/5 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924, 19, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	✓		TIMONIERE	22/4/ 24	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	155	
2	RESASCO	GIOVANNI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	
3	SCHIAFFINO	PIETRO	✓		CAPO STIVA	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	150	
4	MAZZOLI	TEODORO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	155	
5	ZOLEZZI	BARTOLOMEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	
6	ZOLEZI	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.4	155	
7	STARAPOLI	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	160	
8	ANSLDO	VINCENZO	✓		CASSIERE	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	155	
9	MUSICO'	PLACIDO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	145	
10	CROCE	MARIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.4	150	
11	VATTUONE	EM GIUSEPPE	✓		MARINAIO	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
12	SENNO	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	160	
13	CAMA	PAOLO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	155	
14	VALENTE	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	150	
15	BIGGINI	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	145	
16	AVEGNO	PROSPERO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	160	
17	CORIGLIANO	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	MORTOLA	GIACOMO	✓		GIOVINOTTO I	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	150	
19	GUIDI	EMILIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	150	
20	CALANDRA	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	155	
21	GARDI	LORENZO	✓		do 2	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	150	
22	CADEMARTORI	CARLO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	160	
23	HELUFFO	GIACOMO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	155	
24	REBERT	EMILIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	145	
25	TROMBETTA	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	MUGNANO	GIOVANNI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	145	
27	SORRENTINO	CARLO	✓		I INFERMIERE	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	160	
28	MARTINI	MARTINO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	155	
29	PANZANI	LANZA	✓		I INFERMIERA	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.5	140	
30	MAZZOCCHI	TERESINA	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.4	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the 5/2 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

* Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924, 19, from the port of GENOA 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ARABO	MARCO	✓	✓	MARINARO	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	155	
2	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	✓	✓	I CAPOALE	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	150	
3	IRRERA	DOMENICO	✓	✓	2 do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	155	
4	ARAGONE	GINO	✓	✓	OPERAIO	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	150	
5	ARIETTI	GIO BATTÀ	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	145	
6	RISSONE	UMBERTO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	
7	MOMGUIDI	AGOSTINO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	155	
8	PAUDICE GE NNARO	GENNARO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	160	
9	TARICCO	PIETRO	✓	✓	I ELETTRICISTA	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	
10	PAGANO	LEONARDO	✓	✓	2 do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	145	
11	BOZZO	GIO BATTÀ	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	160	
12	GATTORONGHERI	GABRIELE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	155	
13	PENNACCHIETTO	MICHELE	✓	✓	MAGAZZINIERE	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	160	
14	PICCARDO	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	CAPO GUARDIA	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	155	
15	MONTANA	GIORGIO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	155	
16	PETRONE	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	155	
17	VALENTE	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	INGRASSATORE	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.3	150	
18	RONCORONI	ERNESTO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
19	PALMA	PIETRO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	155	
20	BARRESE	GIOVANNI	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	
21	GOTTA	ETTORE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	155	
22	DORATO	VINCENZO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	155	
23	SEVERINO	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	150	
24	ZAAMI	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	160	
25	MATTERA	VINCENZO	✓	✓	FUOCHISTA	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	VALENTINI	ALESSANDRO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	
27	BOSELLI	PIETRO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	155	
28	FIGALLO	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	155	
29	SENAREGA	GIUSEPPE	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	
30	SENAREGA	MATTEO	✓	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGIARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the 9/2 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of GENOA

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STAGNO	ERNESTO	✓		FUOCHISTA	22/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	155	
2	GAGGERO	LORENZO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	150	
3	GABANO	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	160	
4	DROVANDI	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	145	
5	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	150	
6	RANALLI	ANDREA	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.0	155	
7	SIRIO	GIO BATTÀ	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	
8	PROSTANO	ROCCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	
9	PRUSSIA	MATTEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.4	145	
10	GRANDONI	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	156	
11	CIRONE	CANDELORO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.6	160	
12	GONZALES	ANDREA	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	145	
13	ESPOSITO	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	RATTI	NICOLO'	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.4	160	
15	MENNELLA	LUIGI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	155	
16	GARAVENTA	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	150	
17	ZANNELLI	VINCENZO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	145	
18	CANNAVINO	POMPEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	
19	ZOPPI	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	145	
20	VALENTE	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.3	150	
21	VALLONE	LORENZO	✓		CARBONAIO	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	
22	CIPPAROLI	ORONZO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	150	
23	SCHERILLO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.3	145	
24	LUNETTA	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	150	
25	VERRINO	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.4	150	
27	FIGGARDO	NATALE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	150	
28	COLOMBINO	SANTIAGO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	145	
29	MARMORATO	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	160	
30	PATRONE	NICOLO'	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	155	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the 5/8 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI

arriving at NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924

19, from the port of GENOA

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOCCONE	ANGELO	✓		CARBONAIO	23/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.6	150	
2	CASTAGNOLA	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	145	
3	PERASSOLO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.4	150	
4	PISONI	VITO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	160	
5	POGGI	PAOLO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.3	155	
6	BORAGINA	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	150	
7	PRIMICIERIO	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	155	
8	FIRPO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	145	
9	SACCONE	NATALE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	166	
10	DORI	FEDERICO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	150	
11	BARBIERI	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	150	
12	MANFREDI	EUGENIO	✓		AIUTO MAGAZ	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	150	
13	BONIFAZIO	PELLEGRO	✓		MAESTRO DI CASA	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5.4	150	
14	GIOVANETTI	PIETRO	✓		I CAMBUSIERE	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	160	
15	VOLPE	GIOVANNI	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	150	
16	PREVE	UBALDO	✓		BOTTIGLIERE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.3	155	
17	BASSANITE	ANDREA	✓		MACEBAIO	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	
18	Paridene	francesco	✓		venditore	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	145	
19	COSTA	FRANCESCO	✓		I DISPENSIERE	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	150	
20	CONZANA	ANCHIER	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	155	
21	BRONDI	BERNARDO	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	150	
22	PITTO	NATALE	✓		PICCOLO	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.2	145	
23	TAVELLA	GENTILE	✓		PANETTIERE	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	150	
24	RAVIOLO	BARTOLOMEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.4	145	
25	AMBROSINI	VITTORE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.4	145	
26	MEAZZI	EUGENIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	154	
27	AMORETTI	ANTONIO	✓		DISPENSIERE	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	150	
28	LANDI	PIETRO	✓		PICCOLO	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.0	130	
29	ARPELLA	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	135	
30	FRASCATI	OMERO	✓		I GUOCO	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

6

* Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI

arriving at NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1924

19

from the port of

GENOA

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	✓		2 CUOCO	23/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.4	150	
2	RISTORI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	155	
3	BEBOLINI	FRANCESCO	✓		3 do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	160	
4	ROLLA	LUIGI	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	150	
5	SCIUTTO	MARIO	✓		PICCOLO	DO	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.0	135	
6	GINOCCHIO	ENRICO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.0	140	
7	MARINO	ANTONIO	✓		PASTICCERE	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	
8	BOSETTI	Attilio ATTILIO	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	145	
9	TARABOTTO	AGOSTINO	✓		1 CUOCO	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	160	
10	LANDINI	STEFANO	✓		2 do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.4	150	
11	LIOTTA	GIUSEPPE	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	145	
12	BORZONE	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.3	150	
13	OLIVARI	EMANUELE	✓		PICCOLO	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
14	MORTOLA	EMANUELE	✓		CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	160	
15	PARTIGLIANI	EMMA	✓		CAMERIERA	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	155	
16	PELLE	PIETRO	✓		RIPOSTIERE	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.4	130	
17	OGNISANTI	LUCA	✓		CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	SCABAZZI	VINCENZO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5.5	145	
19	NEGRO	EMILIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	150	
20	GALLIANI	ARNALDO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	150	
21	PASSALACQUA	BARTOLOMEO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	160	
22	STAGNO	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	
23	MANTERO	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	155	
24	BORZONE	STEFANO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.4	154	
25	CARAPPA	FRANCESCO	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	CORRADI	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	145	
27	CARBONE	ANDREA	✓		1 CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
28	CAVO	LUIGIA	✓		CAMERIERA	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	135	
29	RARA	CARLO	✓		RIPOSTIERE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.4	145	
30	MAZZOLI	PIETRO	✓		CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of GENOA 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SOLARI	GIO BATTÀ	✓		CAMERIERE	23/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	150	
2	GAMBINO	ADOLFO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	
3	TORTORELLI	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	145	
4	BERUTO	VITTORIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
5	TRAVERSO	MARIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	
6	PERFUMO	GIOVANNI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	145	
7	GIAGU	GIOVANNI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.3	140	
8	MINRO	CALOGERO	✓		GARZONE CAM	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	150	
9	GHIGGINI	SEBASTIANO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	150	
10	GHIO	NATALE	✓		PICCOLO	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.0	135	
11	BARTOLOMASI	AROLDO	✓		I CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	155	
12	MARTINELLI	PAOLINA	✓		CAMERIERA	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.3	140	
13	MENNELLA	TOBIA	✓		RIPOSTIERA	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
14	TURCHESI	PIETRO	✓		CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5.5	150	
15	BANDETTINI	ENRICO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.4	145	
16	BOSETTI	GIOVANNI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.3	145	
17	MEAGLIA	ETTORE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	160	
18	MORANDO	CARMELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	150	
19	CROCE	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
20	BARBIERI	GASTANO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	160	
21	DONDERO	EMANUELE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	145	
22	MACERA	SILVIO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	150	
23	CAPRIATA	TOMMASO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	145	
24	TEDESCHI	FERDINANDO	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.3	145	
25	VERRINA	ALESSANDRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	PAGANO	ANGELO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	145	
27	SALTALAMACCHIA	GIO BATTÀ	✓		PICCOLO	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	150	
28	RE	SIMONE	✓		CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
29	MUTOLO	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	155	
30	JACONO	VINCENZO	✓		GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 9 1924

19, from the port of GENOA

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REPETTO	ALDO			GARZONE	23/4/24	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	155	
2	CELLE	ANGELO			do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.4	145	
3	MAZZITELLI	ANTONIO			GUARDAROBIERE	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	160	
4	ROVELLI	ALFONSO			BARBIERE	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	155	
5	STORERO	DOMENICO			GARZONE	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.3	145	
6	MERLO	LUIGI			CAMERIERE	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	150	
7	LOSCHIRICO	RINALDO			do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	
8	VOLTA	ETTORE			3 CUOCO	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	160	
9	NAPOLITANO	RAFFAELE			3 MACHINISTA	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	160	
10	Genoa, Italy APR 24 1924															
11	I hereby certify that the visa below															
12	affixed to this crew list has been															
13	granted in accordance with regu-															
14	lations prescribed by the Depart-															
15	ment of State.															
16	American Vice Consul															
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
18	SEEN															
19	For the journey to the United States															
20	via															
21	Consul															
22	Date															
23	APR 24 1924															
24	(for 2-)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ENRICO CIMMINO - STEAMSHIP BROKER - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at New York, MAY 9 1924, 19, from the port of Naples Italy.

190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	George	Manuel	fireman	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	30	m.	Portuguese	Portuguese	6-5	160	
2	Hiriart	Juan	coal trimmer	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	26	m.	Mexican	Mexican	6-2	167	
3	Paig	Isidoro	fireman	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	30	m.	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	
4	Pasqua	Manuel	trimmer	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	26	m.	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	
5	Canache	Jose Perdes	fireman	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	26	m.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	145	
6	Zas	Manuel	fireman	24-2-24	New York	yes	yes	32	m.	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	
7	Yarques	Benigno	fireman	24-2-24	New York	yes	yes	51	m.	Spanish	Spanish	6-6	162	
8	Morale	Juan Rodriguez	trimmer	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	22	m.	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	159	
9	Figueroa	Ramon Boye	fireman	25-2-24	New York	yes	yes	26	m.	Cuban	Cuban	5-8	160	
10														
11														
12	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations of the Department of State.													
13	Department of State, United States Consulate, States at Naples, Italy.													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 2478
at Naples (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
via Howard J. Harris
Date April 25 1924
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The visa is valid for the period of three months from the date of issue and the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. Tat upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) as been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (blank).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI", arriving at NEW-YORK MAY 9 1924, 19 , from the port of NAPLES 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CORSI	UMBERTO	✓ Marinaie	22/4/24	GENOA	no	yes	44	M	Italian	Italy	5.5	160	
2	MILANI	ALFREDO	✓ Merze	de	de	no	yes	15	M	de	de	5.4	145	
3	CAMELLONE	ALFREDO	✓ Capo guardia	de	de	no	yes	32	M	de	de	5.5	155	
4	TRAMONTANA	FRANCESCO	✓ Fucchiata	de	de	no	yes	36	M	de	de	5.5	155	
5	DI FLORIO	ADRIANO	✓ de	de	de	no	yes	27	M	de	de	5.5	145	
6	MAIELI	ANTONINO	✓ de	de	de	no	yes	39	M	de	de	5.6	165	
7	LISCIOITO	NICOLA	✓ de	de	de	no	yes	30	M	de	de	5.5	155	
8	MORESINI	GIO-BATTA	✓ DO	de	de	no	yes	31	M	de	de	5.5	155	
9	SCIARONE	FRANCESCO	✓ Carbonaie	de	de	no	yes	22	M	de	de	5.6	145	
10	SERRA	CAMILLO	✓ Piccolo	de	de	no	yes	29	M	de	de	5.5	145	
11	VITIELLO	GABRIELE	✓ DO	de	de	no	yes	15	M	de	de	5.3	135	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of May, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

80210

MAY 1 1924

I, B. L. Stearns, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, do

solemnly, truly, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

united

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924at May

Punch

Date

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FARE TAX	TAXES TO BE PAID										TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	Transit	Imm.	Alien	Alien	Alien	Alien	Alien	Alien	
1st CABIN	6			1	1							8
2nd CABIN												1
STEEAGE		1										9
TOTAL	6	1		1	1							9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	1	8
2nd Cabin		1
Steage 1		1
Total 8	1	9

1. Workaway Del

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

80210

MAY 1 1924

I, B. L. Keener, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Unchecked

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Punches

Date

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAXES REPORTED								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Transit	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
1st CABIN	6				1	1				8
2nd CABIN										1
STEERAGE		1								9
TOTAL	6	1			1	1				9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	1	8
2nd Cabin 1		1
Steerage 1		1
Total 8	1	9

*Southwest
out Amer
Shipping Corp*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CUTHBERT ". *Passengers sailing from* P A R A (N. BRAZIL), 27th. April, 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
1		Bahlmann	Frei Amando	61	M S	Bishop	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	German	Brazil	Santarem	Santarem, Para, Brazil, (Father) Francisco da Silva	N.Y.	New York
2		Silva	Oscar Xavier	20	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Avenida 29 de Agosto, 80, Para. (Wife) Isabel Ferreira, Santo Amaro, 20, Para.	N.Y.	New York
3		Ferreira	Adriao	46	M M	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Manoel da Costa Moreira Rua Sao Juan 116, Para.	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	330437, 11/5/7 640682 7/24/30	Senna	Egydio Augusto	34	M S	Grocer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	M. Lopes Silva (Friend) Jose Ernesto Valente	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Real	Manuel O. Corte	23	M S	Baker	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Rua Joao Alfredo, Para. (Friend) Jose Ernesto Valente	N.J.	Newark
6		Ferreira	Claudino Nunes	33	M S	Carmen	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Rua da Jounaria, Para.	N.J.	Newark

U. S. citizens

Alcoa

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9th. May, 1924.

193

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is the alien intending to remain in the United States? If not, to what country? If to the United States, for what purpose? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	(Friends) Franciscan Fathers 135 West 31st St, New York	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - Fair GreyBlue	None	Germany Oldenburg
2	Yes	See Col. 12	Yes	No	No	(Friend) J.A. del Aguila 511 5th Avenue, New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 DarkBrownBrown	None	Brazil Para.
3	No	Self	Yes	No	No	(Friend) M.J. Silva c/ Marcus Hook, Philadelphia, Pa.	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 DarkBlack Brown	None	Portugal Oporto
4	No	Self	Yes	No	No	(Friend) Antonio Carilho Branco 74 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 DarkBrownBrown	None	Portugal Braganca.
5	No	Self	\$30	No	No	(Friend) Henrique Leal, 492 Market St, Newark, N.J.	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 DarkBrownBrown	None	Portugal Oporto
6	No	Self	\$30	No	No	(Friend) Antonio Nunes da Silva 104 Commerce St, Newark, N.J.	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 DarkBrownBrown	None	Portugal Oporto
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. B. Reynolds Master, of the British S. Culbert, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly disclose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at My
James P. Day
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. L. Horner, Surgeon of the U. S. Customs, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1911
at NY

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths
James P. Kelly
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CULBERT"

Passengers sailing from

MANAOS N. BRAZIL

19th. April, 1924

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1	TRANSIT	Meneses	Cicero Bezerra	30	10	M	2	Account-ant.	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Manaos	(Mother) Mrs. Segismundo Meneses Cosmo Velho 234, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil.	Mass	Boston.							

Total passengers • • • • • 1,000 200 100 50 25 10 5 2 1 0

U. S. citizens 1

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

1924

195

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eng in crime or delinquency, or being sent for care and treatment of his insanity, or being reported by clergy? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory or Possession of the United States, or who advocates the commission of any crime for which he is liable under the laws of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any order, association, society, or organization, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any order, association, society, or organization, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Madeira Mamore Railway M. Brazil.	Yes Yes 6 Boston	(Friend) Mr. W. R. Richards 3 Middle St, Stoneham, Mass.	Yes 2 Months No No No No No No No No No Good No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar under Chin,	Brazil	Oelras							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. B. Reynolds Mastri, of the British S. Catlett, from Manassas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. B. Reynolds Mastri Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1914

at

James P. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "CUTBERT"

sailing from

PARA (B. BRAZIL)

27th April, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 9, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	REV LAND	Daisy	40	F	8	24th. February 1884. Jackson, Tennessee.		2901 West 8th. Street, Coney Island, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. L. Steiner, Surgeon of the U. S. Customs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1921
at NY

James P. Kelly
Inspector of Customs

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "OUTREACH" Passengers sailing from _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. ~~W. CUTHBERT~~

Passengers sailing from

Manassas. N. Brazil

19 th. April.

19₂₄8

U. S. citizens

A22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th, May

1924.

198

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a service, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a service, to study, to visit, or for other purpose, state the purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	No	Workaway	\$25	No	No	(Friend) Augusto Pinho Neves 116 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Indef- inite.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Portugal	Oporto
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. B. Reynolds Master of the British S. Cathbert from Manaos, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. B. Reynolds
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1917
at St. J.
James P. Daly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

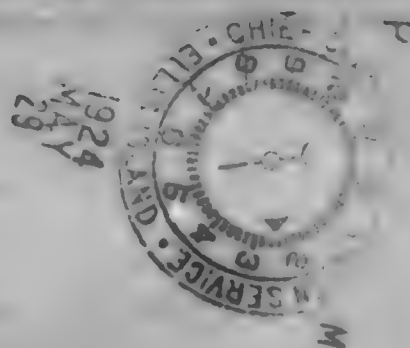
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED

MAY 29 1924

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.RECEIVED
MAY 26 1924U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

200

PORT OF

Norfolk, Va.

May 24, 1924

I, master of the

S. S.

from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted ✓
 Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23, 1924, consigned to

Lieut. A. S. C. is now lying at Sewalls Point, and is expected to sail May 24, 1924, for Brazilian Ports

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

GOLD BY HENRY EASLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

(Continued Over)

Line	Name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birth Date	Birth Place	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Previous Service	Remarks
19	Hulley	Henry	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5 -6 1/2	144	R.O. on Right Arm.
20	Dwyer	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 -3	114	Anchor on Left Arm.
21	Upton	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 -4 1/2	160	None
22	Hunter	Richard	Ord. Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 -8	135	None
23	Poole	Bernard	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5 -4	106	None
24	Jacobs	Frederick	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 -6	130	None
25	Dudgeon	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do	do	5 -5	110	None
26	Holme	Robert	Chf. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5 -7	185	None
27	Sugden	Douglas	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 -9	180	Dot on Lefthand Little Finger
28	Fleming	Alexander	3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 -6	154	Righthand Missing J.F. on
29	Hartwell	John	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 -4	138	Right Arm. Clapsed Hands on
30	Collisson	Daniel	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 -8	180	Right Forearm.
		William	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 -6	175	None

Line Booth Line

Owners Booth Steamship Co Ltd. Liverpool.

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓			✓

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Continued on Next Page.)

Page 8.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. B. Reynolds

Master

(Over.)

No.	Name	Race	Age	Height	Weight	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Tattoos	Marks
18	Osborne	Henry	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do do 5 -6 1 144 Arm.
19	Hulley	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do do 5 -3 114 Anchor on Left Arm.
20	Dwyer	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do do 5 -4 1 150 None
21	Upton	Richard	Ord. Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do do 5 -8 135 None
22	Hunter	Bernard	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do do 5 -4 105 None
23	Poole	Frederick	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do do 5 -6 130 None
24	Jacobs	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do do 5 -3 110 None
25	Dudgeon	Robert	Chf. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do do 5 -7 185 None
26	Nelme	Douglas	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do do 5 -9 180 Dot on Lefthand Little Finger
27	Sugden	Alexander	3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do do 5 -6 154 Righthand Missing J.F. on
28	Fleming	John	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do do 5 -4 138 Right Arm Clapped Hands or
29	Hartwell	Daniel	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do do 5 -8 180 Right Forearm.
30	Collinson	William	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do do 5 -8 175 None

Line Booth Line

Owners... **Booth Steamship Co Ltd. Liverpool.**

Local Agents...**Booth American Shipping Corporation.**

14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

FOUR ONE

RECEIVED

MAY 24 1924

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to leave port thereon at the time of such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

201

May 23rd, 1924, 192

I, master of the British S. S. Cuthbert
(Nationality.)
from port of Para, Brasil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	5
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th, 1924, 192, consigned to
BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION; is now lying at 3rd STREET PIER, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
 expected to sail May 22nd, 1924, 192, for Victoria, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande
 via United States port of Norfolk, Va. do Sul
 this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build	Scars	Remarks
16	Flanagan	William	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Bull	John	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5 - 7 1/2	147 None
18	Osborne	Henry	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5 - 6 1/2	144 H.O. on Right
19	Hulley	John	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 - 3	144 Arm. Anchor on Left
20	Dwyer	William	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 - 4 1/2	150 Arm.
21	Upton	Richard	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 - 8	135 None
22	Munter	Bernard	Deck Boy	do	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5 - 4	105 None
23	Poole	Frederick	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 - 6	130 None
24	Jacobs	Charles	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do	do	5 - 3	110 None
25	Dudgeon	Robert	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5 - 7	185 None
26	Holme	Douglas	2nd. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 - 9	180 Dot on Left hand.
27	Sugden	Alexander	3rd. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 - 6	164 Little Finger
28	Fleming	John	4th. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 - 4	136 Righthand Missing
29	Hartwell	Daniel	Storekeeper	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 - 8	180 J.P. on Right Arm.
30	Collisson	William	Donkeyman	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 - 8	175 Clapped Hands on Right Forearm.

Line _____ Booth Line

Owners... Booth Steamship Co Ltd. Liverpool.

Local Agents... **Booth American Shipping Corporation.**
16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Remarks
17	Bull	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5 - 6 1/2	144		R.O. on Right Arm.
18	Osborne	Henry	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 - 8	114		Anchor on Left Arm.
19	Hulley	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 - 8	114		Anchor on Left Arm.
20	Dwyer	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5 - 4 1/2	150		None
21	Upton	Richard	Ord. Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 - 8	135		None
22	Hunter	Bernard	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5 - 4	105		None
23	Poole	Frederick	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 - 6	130		None
24	Jacobs	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do	do	5 - 8	110		None
25	Dudgeon	Robert	Chf. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5 - 7	185		None
26	Holme	Douglas	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 - 9	180		Dot on Lefthand. Little Finger
27	Sugden	Alexander	3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 - 6	154		Righthand Missing
28	Fleming	John	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 - 4	138		J.F. on Right Arm. Clapsed Hands or
29	Hartwell	Daniel	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 - 8	180		Right Forearm.
30	Collisson	William	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 - 8	175		None

Line _____ Booth Line

Owners....Booth Steamship Co Ltd. Liverpool.

Local Agents... **Booth American Shipping Corporation.**
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6, and (7)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CUTHBERT, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9, 1924, from the port of PARA, P. BRAZIL.

202

val at a

(1) No. on list	(2) FULL NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reynolds	William	Master	12/3/24	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5 -6 1/2	165	None
2	Bush	Henry	Chief Mate	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5 -8	212	None
3	Fasting	Alexander	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 -6	133	None
4	Monro	Kenneth	3rd. Mate	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 -5	135	None
5	Smartt	Edward	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	do	do	5 -10	147	None E. N. on Left Arm.
6	Kelly	John	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5 -6	170	None
7	Robertson	Magnus	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5 -6	130	Bracelet on Left Wrist.
8	Head	Herbert	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 -7	172	None
9	Clayton	John	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 -5	125	Eagle & Snake on Right Arm.
10	Brown	Edward	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 -7	140	None
11	Silvester	Sidney	Engineers do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 -7	124	None
12	Ritson	William	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 -5	160	None
13	Richards	Charles	2nd. do & Bkr	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 -8	140	None
14	Kirwin	Charles	Scully Boy	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5 -6	130	Scar on Left Leg.
15	Deane	John	Able Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5 -4	158	Star on Left Hand Anchor "Right"
16	Flanagan	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 -5 1/2	175	None
17	Bull	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5 -7 1/2	147	None
18	Osborne	Henry	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5 -6 1/2	144	M.O. on Right Arm.
19	Hulley	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 -3	114	Anchor on Left Arm.
20	Dwyer	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 -4 1/2	150	None
21	Upton	Richard	Ord. Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 -8	135	None
22	Hunter	Bernard	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5 -4	105	None
23	Poole	Frederick	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 -6	130	None
24	Jacobs	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	do	do	5 -3	110	None
25	Dudgeon	Robert	Chf. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5 -7	165	None
26	Holme	Douglas	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 -9	180	Dot on Left hand. Little Finger
27	Sugden	Alexander	3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 -6	154	Righthand Missing
28	Fleming	John	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 -4	138	J.P. on Right Arm.
29	Hartwell	Daniel	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 -8	180	Clasped Hands or Right Forearm.
30	Collisson	William	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5 -8	175	None

Line Booth LineOwners Booth Steamship Co Ltd. Liverpool.Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

d (7)

YAM

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

Mantv

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.									
12/3/24 Liverpool									
Master									
Chief Mate									
2nd Mate									
3rd Mate									
Surgeon									
Carpenter									
Boatswain									
Chief Steward									
2nd Steward									
3rd Steward									
Chief Cook									
2nd Cook									
3rd Cook									
Chief Stewardess									
2nd Stewardess									
3rd Stewardess									
Chief Cabin Boy									
2nd Cabin Boy									
3rd Cabin Boy									
Chief Deck Hand									
2nd Deck Hand									
3rd Deck Hand									
Chief Stowage									
2nd Stowage									
3rd Stowage									
Chief Storekeeper									
2nd Storekeeper									
3rd Storekeeper									
Chief Engineer									
2nd Engineer									
3rd Engineer									
Chief Electrician									
2nd Electrician									
3rd Electrician									
Chief Radio Officer									
2nd Radio Officer									
3rd Radio Officer									
Chief Medical Officer									
2nd Medical Officer									
3rd Medical Officer									
Chief Pharmacist									
2nd Pharmacist									
3rd Pharmacist									
Chief Purser									
2nd Purser									
3rd Purser									
Chief Ticket Collector									
2nd Ticket Collector									
3rd Ticket Collector									
Chief Baggage Handler									
2nd Baggage Handler									
3rd Baggage Handler									
Chief Laundryman									
2nd Laundryman									
3rd Laundryman									
Chief Janitor									
2nd Janitor									
3rd Janitor									
Chief Cookhouse									
2nd Cookhouse									
3rd Cookhouse									
Chief Pantry									
2nd Pantry									
3rd Pantry									
Chief Storehouse									
2nd Storehouse									
3rd Storehouse									
Chief Warehouse									
2nd Warehouse									
3rd Warehouse									
Chief Office									
2nd Office									
3rd Office									
Chief Reception									
2nd Reception									
3rd Reception									
Chief Security									
2nd Security									
3rd Security									
Chief Maintenance									
2nd Maintenance									
3rd Maintenance									
Chief Administration									
2nd Administration									
3rd Administration									
Chief Finance									
2nd Finance									
3rd Finance									
Chief Legal									
2nd Legal									
3rd Legal									
Chief Medical									
2nd Medical									
3rd Medical									
Chief Pharmacy									
2nd Pharmacy									
3rd Pharmacy									
Chief Laboratory									
2nd Laboratory									
3rd Laboratory									
Chief X-ray									
2nd X-ray									
3rd X-ray									
Chief Radiology									
2nd Radiology									
3rd Radiology									
Chief Pathology									
2nd Pathology									
3rd Pathology									
Chief Histology									
2nd Histology									
3rd Histology									
Chief Microbiology									
2nd Microbiology									
3rd Microbiology									
Chief Immunology									
2nd Immunology									
3rd Immunology									
Chief Epidemiology									
2nd Epidemiology									
3rd Epidemiology									
Chief Public Health									
2nd Public Health									
3rd Public Health									
Chief Environmental Health									
2nd Environmental Health									
3rd Environmental Health									
Chief Occupational Health									
2nd Occupational Health									
3rd Occupational Health									
Chief Safety									
2nd Safety									
3rd Safety									
Chief Fire Protection									
2nd Fire Protection									
3rd Fire Protection									
Chief Electrical									
2nd Electrical									
3rd Electrical									
Chief Mechanical									
2nd Mechanical									
3rd Mechanical									
Chief Plumbing									
2nd Plumbing									
3rd Plumbing									
Chief Heating									
2nd Heating									
3rd Heating									
Chief Air Conditioning									
2nd Air Conditioning									
3rd Air Conditioning									
Chief Refrigeration									
2nd Refrigeration									
3rd Refrigeration									
Chief Ventilation									
2nd Ventilation									
3rd Ventilation									
Chief Noise Control									
2nd Noise Control									
3rd Noise Control									
Chief Radiation Protection									
2nd Radiation Protection									
3rd Radiation Protection									
Chief Environmental Monitoring									
2nd Environmental Monitoring									
3rd Environmental Monitoring									
Chief Air Quality									
2nd Air Quality									
3rd Air Quality									
Chief Water Quality									
2nd Water Quality									
3rd Water Quality									
Chief Soil Quality									
2nd Soil Quality									
3rd Soil Quality									
Chief Land Use									
2nd Land Use									
3rd Land Use									
Chief Urban Planning									
2nd Urban Planning									
3rd Urban Planning									
Chief Transportation									
2nd Transportation									
3rd Transportation									
Chief Infrastructure									
2nd Infrastructure									
3rd Infrastructure									
Chief Public Works									
2nd Public Works									
3rd Public Works									
Chief Parks and Recreation									
2nd Parks and Recreation									
3rd Parks and Recreation									
Chief Cultural Affairs									
2nd Cultural Affairs									
3rd Cultural Affairs									
Chief Arts and Heritage									

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Subd. 2) has been made.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GUTHBERT", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9, 1924, from the port of PARA, M. BRAZIL.

203

upon arrival at a

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	McNally	Frank	✓ Greaser	12/3/24	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-9 1/2	160	A.M. on Right Arm.	File # 293/347 None. 2/19/34.
32	Peroy	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5-6	136	Anchor on Left Hand.	
33	Hughes	Albert	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-10 1/2	181	A.E.H. on Left Arm.	None.
34	Perry	John	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-5	130	Tattoo Marks on Arms & Right Leg	
35	Cave	Henry	✓ Do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-9 1/2	149	Cross on Left Arm Flowers "Right "	m
36	McGee	Richard	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-5	124	Bracelet Left Ar	
37	Stove	Henry	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-8	120	Mole on Left Eye	None
38	Dyson	Robert	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5-7	164	Hands Across Sea	
39	Poole	Harry	✓ Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-10	140	on Right Arm.	None
40	Delahunty	George	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	147		
41	Doyle	George	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-8	112		None
42	McKeating	James	✓ Wireless Optr.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	129		
43	Dias	Augusto Oliveira	✓ Mut Trimmer	16/4/24	Manaos	Paid Off	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-9 1/2	165		None
44	American Vice Consulate at Manaos, Brazil, April 19, 1924.														
45	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.														
46	James H. Roth, Vice Consul of the United States of America.														
47	American Vice Consulate at Manaos, Brazil. SEEN For the journey to the United States via Para, Brazil. James H. Roth, Vice Consul of the United States of America.														
48	Manaos, Brazil Service No. 105 Fee: \$2.00 equals 19\$200														
49	# 13 ordered sent to C S														
50	with proper manifest														
51	J. Roth														
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															

Line BOOTH
Owners BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD. LIVERPOOL
Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. B. Reynolds, Master, of the British S. Cathbert, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of May 1924
James P. Day
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. B. Reynolds
Master, First or Second Officer.

Line No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Remarks
1	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
2	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
3	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
4	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
5	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
6	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
7	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
8	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
9	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
10	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
11	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
12	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
13	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
14	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
15	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
16	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
17	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
18	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
19	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
20	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
21	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
22	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
23	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
24	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
25	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
26	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
27	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
28	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
29	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	
30	25	M	White	5-8	150	Medium	Fair	None	1898	England	Fireman	James P. Day	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

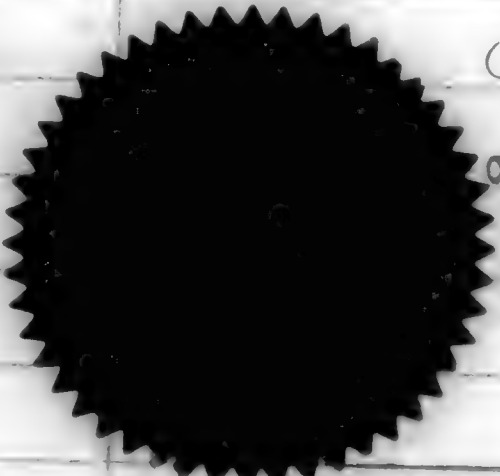

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CUTBERT"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 9

1924, from the port of **PARA, NORTH BRAZIL.**

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Silva	Manoel Augusto	2-434782-6/36		Asst. Steward	26.4.24	Para	No.	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.2	150	None.
2	Gamez	Antonio Pereira			Seaman	26.4.24	Para	No.	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5.2	135	None.
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT PARA, BRAZIL															
4	April 26, 1924															
5	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to															
6	this crew list has been granted in accordance															
7	with the regulations prescribed by the Dept. of															
8	State.															
9	 <p>Geo. H. Pickersell Consul of the United States of America</p>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Ruston Stone				Surgeon	26/4/24	Para	Yes	Yes	35	M	American U.S.				
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-9-240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Catherine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924

James P. Daly
Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Reynolds
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

such change to the immigration authorities.

Carl T. Dahlman
Master.

[OVER.]

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Vessel *Charles H. Bird*, arriving at *City of New York*, *May 7, 1924*, from the port of *Windsor N.D.* 206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Dahlman</i>	<i>Carl</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>Providence</i>	<i>April 3</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Dahlman</i>	<i>Magna</i>			<i>Stewardess</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>32</i>	<i>female</i>	"	"	<i>5.5</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Dahlman</i>	<i>Carlton</i>			<i>Master son</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>7</i>	<i>male</i>	"	"	-	-	
4	<i>Hines</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>mate</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>April 10</i>	-	<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Gregory</i>	<i>Clarence</i>			<i>Sailor</i>	"	"	-	-	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>Adber</i>			<i>Sailor</i>	"	"	-	-	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>150</i>	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl T. Dahlman, of the U.S.S. Charles M. Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1917

F. L. Krumm
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl T. Dahlman
Master, U.S.S. Charles M. Smith.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
MAY 12 1924
RECORD DIVISION

5759 David M. Munro

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

PORT OF New York
May 10 to, 1924

I, master of the Prilist (Nationality) S. S. David M. Munro
from port of Winnipeg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 14 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 14

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York May 8, 1924, consigned to
J. A. Whiting & Co; is now lying at New Brighton, and is
expected to sail May 11 to, 1924, for Winnipeg
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line Prilist States Sydney to
Owner Sydney Packet to
Local Agents J. A. Whiting & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Required

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2025

Ol mo Druc del

[OVER.]

Line United States Express Co

OWNERS Espresso Packet Co

Local Agents *J. H. Whitney & Co*

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Daniel M. Munro, arriving at San Francisco, May 9th, 1924, from the port of San Francisco U.S.

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McDonald	Charles	✓	4 1/2 years	Steward	1916	Windsor	✓	yes	39	Male	White	British	5-8	180	
2	Lebain	Diamond	✓	10 "	1. Mate	1923	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-9	165	
3	Lebain	Emmet	✓	4 1/2 "	2. Mate	1923	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	155	
4	Lebain	William	✓	2 1/2 "	3. Engineer	1914	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Lebain	Roland	✓	2 1/2 "	3. Engineer	1923	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	165	
6	McDonald	William	✓	2 1/2 "	Steward	1920	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Lebain	Charles	✓	10 "	Deck	1923	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8	McDonald	Samuel	✓	5 "	"	1924	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	Wilkins	Alfred	✓	2 "	Deckhand	1923	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	150	
10	Brown	Orlando	✓	5 "	"	1924	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	165	
11	Lebain	Robert	✓	10 "	Steward	1923	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	165	
12	Morris	Donald	✓	2 months	"	1924	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	120	
13	Morris	Stephen	✓	"	"	1924	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	165	
14	Morris	Oliver	✓	"	"	1924	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line United States Express Co.
Owners Express Parcel Co.
Local Agents J. H. Whiting & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. The Donald, Master of the Starr in Munn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924

H. E. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

A. The Donald
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

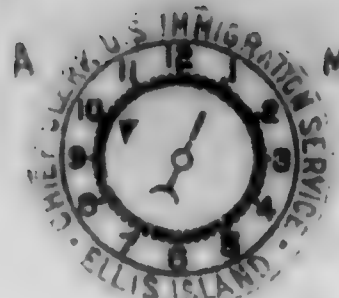
SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required



1924
MAY
12

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

RECEIVED
MAY 12 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

Port of New York
MAY 7 1924

I, master of the American S. S. Gypsum Queen
(Nationality)
from port of Spencers Island, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date. 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9, 1924, consigned to State Isl. King Falls, and is
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Spencer Isl., and is
expected to sail May 10, 1924, for Spencer Isl.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPT
IMMIGR

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Moronka ✓	23	Portugal	4/28/24 newyork ny
Teophelo F. Reni ✓	21		

14.1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line *B. King & Co*
Owners *W. King & Co*
Local Agents *J. & C. Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tracy* *Tracy*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *May 9*, 1924, from the port of *San Francisco*

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mathews	John			Master	4/20/24	New York	paid off	yes	42	male	English	U.S.A.	5.8	155	
2	Rott	Michael			mate					50				5.9	160	
3	Kitch	Charles			3rd mate					48				5.10	260	
4	Linsmore	Theodore A			A.B.					21				5.7	145	
5	Smith	Roderick								21				5.8	150	
6	Grack	Rudolf								22		German		5.8	145	
7	Mathews	Elmer								20		English		5.9	140	
8	Allen	John F			Chief engin.					47				5.8	145	
9	Lill	Issac			1st					34				5.6	165	
10	Allen	Forest			2nd					27				5.9	150	
11	Mathews	Percy			Order					19				5.9	135	
12	Wilcox	George								41				5.8	140	
13	Swanson	Sam								51				5.8	200	
14	Hernandez	A			Fireman					35		Spanish		5.8	160	
15	Villanueva	B								23				5.9	175	
16	Varde	Jesus								22				5.6	140	
17	Fries	Wanniel								30				5.6	145	
18	Loid	Tomque								25				5.7	150	
19	Leuros	Leonardo								21				5.5	145	
20	Moskha	John			Cook					23		Portugal		5.8	150	
21	Roni	Theodore F			messing					21				5.9	140	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *W. King & Co*
Owners *W. King & Co*
Local Agents *J. E. Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-5-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. [Signature], of the Steam Ship [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

ore my vessel sails from this port

[Signature]
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged on the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the fine so levied, or the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such case be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question in upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

17	Ando	Kepno	✓			23			5-2/20
18	Miyaura	Yoshio	✓	Sailor					1/22
19	Tokunaga	Jitsukichi	✓		20. aug 1923 Wakamatsu	22			5-5/25
20	Isiguro	Hotaro	✓		1st June 1923 Yokohama	20			5-6 " Inability
21	Minami	Chogaburo	✓	Nº1 Engineer		35			5-7/28
22	Shinzu	Takuyoshi	✓	Nº2		31			5-8/28
23	Taniwaki	Ichitaro	✓	Nº3		31			" "
24	Kanai	Ryukio	✓	Conting man		26			" 1/25
25	Takayama	Takunobu	✓	Fire man		27			" 1/23
26	Komori	Yojiro	✓			21			5-6/25
27	Yamashita	Mitsuzo	✓			"			" 1/25
28	Takaguchi	Tsunematsu	✓	Chief Cook		32			5-4/23
29	Ouchi	Yoshio	✓	2nd	20. aug 1923 Wakamatsu	23			5-3/22
30	Mito	Shichichi	✓	Waiter	1st June 1923 Yokohama	30			5-2/20
31	Taira	Natsunichi	✓			20			5-5/23

Line *Hankow - New York line.*
 Owners *Kokubai Riky Kaisha.*
 Local Agents *Carl Wohlenberg.*
 10-120 *43 N. W. Ave.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is for each alien. See other side.

5-22
J-9
FORM 880

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14 MAY 1912

18	Miyaura	Yoshio	Sailor	20. aug 1923	Wakamatsu	4	22	5-5	125
19	Tokunaga	Jitsukichi		1st June 1923	Globe	4	20	5-6	125
20	Ishiguro	Hataro		1923		4	35	5-7	128
21	Minami	Chogaburo	N ^o 1 Fireman			4	31	5-5	128
22	Shinzu	Takuyoshi	N ^o 2			4	31	4	4
23	Taniwaki	Ichitaro	N ^o 3			4	26		125
24	Kanaz	Ryukie	Quarry man			4	27		123
25	Takayama	Takemobu	Fire man			4	21	5-6	135
26	Komori	Yajiro				4	"		125
27	Yamashita	Mitsuzo				4	32	5-4	123
28	Tanaguchi	Tsunematsu	Chief Cook	20. aug 1923	Wakamatsu	4	23	5-3	122
29	Ouchi	Yoshio	2nd	1st June 1923	Globe	4	30	5-2	120
30	Mito	Shichichi	Waiter	1923		4	20	5-5	123
31	Taira	Naravichi				4			

Line *Hamburg. New York line*
 Owners *Kokubai Kaisha Kaisha*
 Local Agents *Carl Mohlenberg.*
 14-15th
15 Mar 1900

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
are for each alien. See other side.

5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

(15)

Physical marks
 peculiarities, on
 10000

10KUNARU

7-24-1953

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1912

[illegible]

Line *Hamburg & New York line.*
 Owners *Nakubai Riky Kaisha.*
 Local Agents *Carl Wohlenberg.*
 10-190
U.S. Nav. Sec.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Hofu-maru arriving at New York, 19 24 from the port of Hamburg 4/20/24 213

Arrival at a
215

TOKUMARU MAY 9-1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Nakamura	Itsumasa	Captain	1st June 1923	Hobe	No	English	37	M.	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120		
2	Oshima	Kyujiro	Chief Officer					32					125		
3	Kawamoto	Yasoji	2nd Officer					27				5-5	120		
4	Iwai	Ryosaku	3rd Officer					22				5-8	128		
5	Enomoto	Sutego	4th Officer					24							
6	Honda	Sunao	Master					29				5-5	125		
7	Noritake	Yochimaru	Chief Engineer					35					134		
8	Nishimura	Shoichi	1st Mate	20 Aug 1923	Hakamata			39				5-3	115		
9	Yamazaki	Hataru	2nd Mate	1st June 1923	Hobe			25					122		
10	Shimpo	Sadao	3rd Mate					25				5-4			
11	Tsuruta	Naichi	Boatman					40				5-6	127		
12	Norichi	Takashi	Carpenter					18				5-5	122		
13	Kubota	Yoshio	Storekeeper					27					125		
14	Yogawa	Yutaka	2nd Machinist										128		
15	Tanaka	Chiyoichi						36				5-4	120		
16	Yamamoto	Koji						33				5-6	125		
17	Audo	Kaguo						23				5-2	130		
18	Miyaura	Yoshio	Sailor										122		
19	Tokunaga	Jitsukichi		20 Aug 1923	Hakamata			22				5-5	125		
20	Ishiguro	Hataru		1st June 1923	Hobe			20				5-6			
21	Minami	Chosaburo	No. 1 Gunner					35				5-7	128		
22	Shimizu	Takayoshi	No. 2					31				5-5	128		
23	Taniwaki	Ichitaro	No. 3					31							
24	Kanai	Ryukichi	Deckman					26					125		
25	Tanigawa	Takuo	Fireman					27					123		
26	Komori	Yojiro						21				5-6	135		
27	Yamashita	Mitsuzo											127		
28	Taniguchi	Tsunematsu	Chief Cook					32				5-4	123		
29	Ouchi	Yoshio	2nd Cook	20 Aug 1923	Hakamata			23				5-3	122		
30	Mito	Shichichi	Waiter	1st June 1923	Hobe			30				5-2	120		
31	Taira	Narachi						20				5-5	123		

Line Hamburg-New York line
Owners Kokubai Kaisha
Local Agents Carl Wohlenberg
115 Nassau

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) for each alien. See other side.

Ward Line
Total Crew 31

FORM OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5-9-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Nakamura Master, of the S. Kofukuharu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1924

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

This crew list is composed of one page bearing the Seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American
Date 17 April 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Charles B. Boyer
Vice Consul
Number of names in crew list as vessel Thirty (30)

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 623
For the Journey to the United States
via Germany
Charles B. Boyer
VICE CONSUL
Date 17 April 1924

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF SURCEIN

ORIGINAL,
DUPLICATE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5-9 Gdla

Form 684

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-013

PORT OF... Carteret, N.J.

May 11th 1924

I, master of the Norwegian

S. S. _____ "Colan"

from port of Tempeco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th, 1924, consigned to

Mexican Atlas Petroleum Co; is now lying at Warner, Carteret, and is

expected to sail May 12th, 1924, for Tampico, Mexico

via United States port of First port of call in U.S. is

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED
MAY 13 1924
RECORD DIVISION

19	Sterlie	Fritbjørn		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"
20	Tallaksen	Muldrup		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"
21	Pedersen	Osevald		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"
22	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer		ord.seaman	Decbr.1923	"	"	18	"	"	Danish	5' 7"
23	Jensen	Charles		"	Brunswick Nov.1923	No	"	19	"	"	Norw.	5' 5"
24	Kristiansen	Johnny		deckboy	Decbr.1923	Norway	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"
25	Jensen	Bjarne		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"
26	Hansen	Peder		fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"
27	Olsen	Olav		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"
28	Trostbye	Trygve		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"
29	Olsen	Gustav		oiler	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"
30	Karlson	Hans		wiper	April 1924	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"
31	Nilsen	Nils		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"
32	Rønning	Ole		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"
33	Dahl	Karl		oiler	"	"	"					

Wm H Turner Insp
Zodiac Crew 33

Line

Owners Frankel Bros
Local Agents Frankel Bros

Local Agents
14-1840

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON
ORIGINAL.

U. S.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MR. Valborg Thorsen	40	Norwegian	Norway April 1921
Ester Thorsen	5	"	

Capt. wife & child left to stay ashore until the ships return about
20 days. *from Mexico*

John Thorsen
Master

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master

[OVER.]

18	Evensen	Otto	"	April 1924	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"
19	Storlie	Frithjof	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"
20	Tallaksen	Muldrup	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"
21	Pedersen	Oswald	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"
22	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	ord.seaman	Decbr.1923	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"
23	Jensen	Charles	"	Brunswick Nov.1923	No	"	18	"	"	Danish	5' 6"
24	Kristiansen	Johnny	deckboy	Decbr.1923	Norway	"	19	"	"	Norw.	5' 7"
25	Jensen	Bjarne	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 5"
26	Hansen	Peder	fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"
27	Olsen	Olav	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"
28	Trosbye	Trygve	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"
29	Olsen	Gustav	oiler	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"
30	Karlsen	Hans	wiper	April 1924	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"
31	Nilsen	Wils	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"
32	Ryning	Ole	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"
33	Dahl	Karl	oiler	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"

Wm H Turner Insp
Zodiac Crew 33

Line _____
Owner Franklin Brown
Local Agents _____
16-1200

1125 Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ORIGINAL
DUPLICATE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. "GOLDF", arriving at New York,

May 9

1924, from the port of

Tampico, Mexico,

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thorsen	Johan	✓		Captain	Norway.		No	Yes	48	Male	Scandinav.	Norw.	5' 10"		
2	Thorsen	Walborg	✓		stewardess	"		"	"	40	Female	"	"	5' 8"		
3	Thorsen	Ester	✓		child.					5	"	"	"			
4	Magnussen	Just	✓		1st.mate	March 1923	Norway	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5' 7"		
5	Taraldsen	Nikol Chr.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"		
6	Johannessen	Daniel	✓		3rd "	August	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 9"		
7	Hilsen	Alfred	✓		1st.engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 9"		
8	Olsen	Sigvald	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7"		
9	Davidson	David	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"		
10	Christensen	Olav	✓		4th "	April 1924	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"		
11	Blom	Knut	✓		steward	Decbr. 1923	Norw.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"		
12	Tallaksen	Alfred	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"		
13	Eilertsen	Gunnar	✓		" mate	March 1923	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4"		
14	Jensen	Albert	✓		messboy	April 1924	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5"		
15	Aagesen	Mauritz	✓		Boysen	Decbr. 1923	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 8"		
16	Eriksen	Erik	✓		a.b.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 8"		
17	Nikolaysen	Reinhardt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"		
18	Evensen	Otto	✓		"	April 1924	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7"		
19	Storlie	Frithjof	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"		
20	Tallaksen	Muldrup	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"		
21	Pedersen	Oswald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"		
22	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	✓		ord.seaman	Decbr. 1923	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"		
23	Jensen	Charles	✓		"	Brunswick Nov. 1923	No	"	"	18	"	"	Danish	5' 6"		
24	Kristiansen	Johnny	✓		deckboy	Decbr. 1923	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	Norw.	5' 7"		
25	Jensen	Bjarne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 5"		
26	Hansen	Peder	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"		
27	Olsen	Olav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"		
28	Trosbye	Trygve	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"		
29	Olsen	Gustav	✓		oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"		
30	Karlson	Hans	✓		wiper	April 1924	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"		
31	Nilsen	Nils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"		
32	Rønning	Ole	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"		
33	Dahl	Karl	✓		oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"		

Wm H. Turner Inspr
Total Crew 33

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

Wm H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

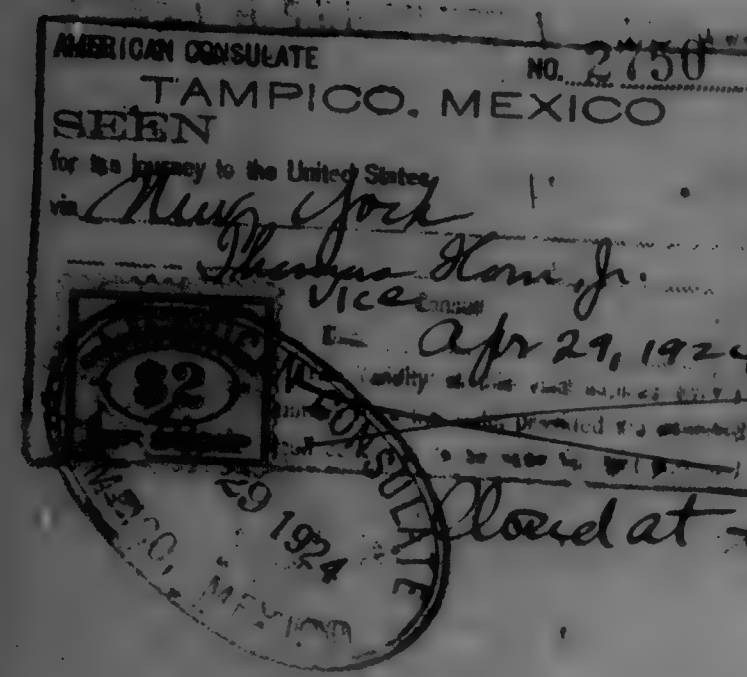
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15-5-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Marion*, of the *S.S. Galas*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *May*, 19*24* *John Thomas* Master, First or Second Officer.



American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
Apr 29 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thomas Hon. Jr.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Filed at thirty three

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FORM OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 80209

MAY 15 1924

I, Dr. Heinz Minning, Surgeon of the Hansa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924.

at New - York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX (1924)										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C. I.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	
1st CABIN												48
2nd CABIN												48
STEERAGE	9	5										48
TOTAL	9	5										48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens - U. S. - Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

FOUR ONE IS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 1.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Hansa"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

APR 11

29th. 1924.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1999

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

10 th of May

1924

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan.	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion.	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.			Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Space Force.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	400= 1900 Panama Canal Zone	friends: Messrs. Dillon Read & Co., New York, N.Y., Nassau & Cedar Street	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blde. bl.	none	Germany	Heddinghausen			
2	yes	"	50= 1922 New York	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 326th Hudson Street c/o Battler	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	dblde. gr.	"	"	Sande			
3	"	"	no no	husband: " 1911 Ford City friend: Frank Spusta, Rockville, Pa., R.F.D. # 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blde. br.	"	"	Garding			
4	no	"	25 yes 1920 Pa.	Rockville, Pa., R.F.D. # 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dblde. "	"	"	Sarosnica			
5	yes	Julius Schindler Hamburg	30= 1924 Texas	Port Arthur Scandinavian Sailors home New York, N.Y.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blde. br.	"	"	Sundsvall			
6	"	Oilwerke	30= " "	rs South St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 --	"	gr.	"	"	"			
7	"	self	25 no no	cousin: G. Luecke, New York, N.Y., 500 W. - 140th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 --	"	"	wears glasses	Germany	Luebeck			
8	no	"	45= 1921 Paterson	own home: Paterson, N.J., 251, Graham Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. br.	none	"	Mindelheim			
9	yes	"	40= 1920 Oregon	brother: Hermann Schirmer, New York, N.Y., 152 E. - 26, St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl.	"	"	Hildesheim			
10	"	"	" 1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dblde. br.	"	"	Pirschtiel			
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blde. br.	"	Canada	Kellam			
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 --	"	br.	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	blde. bl.	"	"	"			
14	"	"	" 1920	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	br.	"	U.S.A. Oregon	Portland			
15	"	"	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-- 2	"	br.	"	Germany	Cottbus			
16	"	"	105=	own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 2335 Superior Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	column 19	no no no	husband: John Wenig, Cleveland, Ohio, 2335 Superior Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. gr.	none	Czechal.	Grunberg			
18	"	self	200= 1924 New York	brother: Alfred Meyer, Newark, N.J., St. Michael	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 --	"	rbl. bl.	"	Germany	Essen/Oldg.			
19	no	"	25 no no no	friend: Konrad Wilhelm Kempf, Chicago, Ills., 171 W. - Randolph	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. br.	"	Czechal.	Gatter-schlag			
20	yes	"	200= 1923 St. Paul	own home: St. Paul, Minn., 1769 James Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 --	"	dblde. "	"	Germany	Roetges-buettel			
21	"	"	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr.	"	"	Braunschweig			
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Roetges-buettel			
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	blde. bl.	"	"	"			
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 --	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Hansa", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of May, 19 24.
at New - York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7970

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinz Minning, Surgeon of the "Hansa", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1924.

at New - York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 29th

19 24.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Hansa", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kraatz
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of May, 19 24.
at New - York

James P. Deacy
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. "HANSA" sailing from HAMBURG, APRIL 29th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pretzmann	Merle	29		m		Ringgold, Maryland.	U.S.P. 312576 Wash. June 19th, 1923	own home: 2035 G. St.
2	Krahn	Andreas	52		m			Common Pleas Court New York, N.Y., Nov. 6th, 1891	New York, N.Y., 145th Str. Ann's Ave.
3	Bornstein	Szymon	44		m			Common Pleas Court Passaic, N.J., Dec. 20th, 1880	Paterson, N.J., 7th, Washington Street
4	Frijala	Rudolf	22		m		Ford City, Pa., April 17th, 1902	U.S.P. 378247 Wash. March 11th, 1924	Anna Organ, Ford City, Pa., 5th Ave.
5	Belush	Josef	17		m		" " " Febr. 10th, 1907	U.S.P. 370630 Wash. Febr. 11th, 1924	Albata Hlavata, Ford City, Pa., 525 - 5th Ave.
6	Kellner	Resine	18		m		Ellwood, City; Pa., Jan. 6th, 1906	U.S.P. 378209 Wash. Febr. 19th, 1924	Johann Paal, Ellwood City, Pa., 520 - First Ave.
7	Traub	Albert	62		m	wid.		Superior Court of New York, N.Y., Dec. 26th, 1885	own home: Island, N.Y., Syracuse, N.Y., 514 Highland Street
8	Bochner	Peter	32		m			Supreme Court Syracuse, N.Y., April 22nd, 1921	"
9	Peling	Emil	43		m			District Court, Libbey, Iowa, Dec. 11th, 1918	" Harris, Iowa
10	"	Adele	45		f			"	"
11	Haszlit	Henry	29		m		Plata, Pa. 11/28/1892	U.S.P. 383442 Wash. March 25th, 1924	Brooklyn, N.Y., 1274 Pacific Street
12	Franko	Charles	51		m			Open Court Jersey City, N.J., June 26th, 1903	New York, N.Y., 400 W. - 50th Street
13	Petrá	Helen	71		f	wid.		U.S.P. 148022 Wash. April 18th, 1922	Chicago, Ills., 2524 Thomas Ave.
14	Seter	John	17		m		Cleveland, Ohio, Sept. 30th, 1906	U.S.P. 381611 Wash. March 21st, 1924	Josefa Seter, New York, N.Y., 243 E. - 2nd Str.
15	Stefan	Josef	52		m			District Court, Knoxville, Iowa, Oct. 27th, 1890	own home: Charter Oak, Iowa
16	"	Marie	30		f			"	"
17	Juers	Charles	69		m	wid.		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills., May 9th, 1888	Hillside, N.Y., 17513 - 104 Road
18	Hindenberg	Theodor	26		m		Batavia, N.Y., May 9th, 1898	U.S.P. # 1020 Berlin, March 31st, 1924	Manson, Pa.,
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/10/24

M..

, from May-8221

F. 53

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of

Vessel HANSA

(1) No. on list	(2) Name
1	Graske
2	Wimmel
3	Ulrich
4	Busch
5	Falke
6	Pabst
7	Gentzen
8	Zeplien
9	Mass
10	Schottmeyer
11	Dargatz
12	Gisy
13	Kunze
14	Mönch
15	Prots
16	Spahn
17	Blaumann
18	Maeder
19	Föhring
20	Riedemann
21	Schmiedeberg
22	Brinckmann
23	Weiser
24	Malchow
25	Witt
26	Müller
27	Krüger
28	Neumann
29	Borchardt
30	Brandt

HANSA

MAY 9 - 1924

5-121 Hauer

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

20 th of April, 19 24.

I, master of the German S. S. "Hansa"

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 320 incl. Capt. Number of seamen deserted 37
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 298 incl. Captain

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 th of May, 19 24, consigned to United American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail 20 th of April, 19 24, for Hamburg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Otto Schramm	24	German	Hamburg 14. th of April 24.
Willi Staats	34	"	" 14. th of April 24.
Berthold Rudolf	32	"	" 14. th of April 24.
Wilhelm Howe	29	"	" 14. th of April 24.
Georg Kummer	24	"	" 14. th of April 24.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

18	Maeder	Paul	✓	22/4.24	"	"	"	46	"	"
19	Föhring	Ludwig	✓	boatswain	14/4.24	"	"	47	"	"
20	Riedemann	August	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"
21	Schmiedeberg	August	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
22	Brinckmann	Hermann	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	53	"	"
23	Weiser	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
24	Malchow	Richard	✓	quartermaster	"	"	"	51	"	"
25	Witt	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
26	Müller	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
27	Krüger	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
28	Neumann	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
29	Borchardt	Hermann	✓	"	16/4.24	"	"	39	"	"
30	Brandt	Gustav	✓	able seaman	14/6.24	"	"	32	"	"

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Sheet No. 10

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

of HAMBURG.

225

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
German	5'9"	210	none
"	5'9"	200	"
"	5'11"	200	"
"	5'9"	165	"
"	5'6"	157	"
"	5'11"	174	"
"	5'7"	156	"
"	6'1"	189	"
"	5'8"	156	"
"	5'6"	128	"
"	5'9"	156	"
"	5'9"	164	"
"	5'11"	126	"
"	5'8"	169	"
"	5'9"	185	"
"	5'7"	132	"
"	5'7"	126	"
"	5'9"	168	"
"	6'0"	179	"
"	5'8"	212	"
"	5'10"	167	"
"	5'10"	158	"
"	5'7"	130	"
"	5'8"	172	"
"	6'1"	146	"
"	5'7"	156	"
"	5'6"	148	"
"	5'9"	128	"
"	5'10"	168	"
"	5'7"	154	"

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of

Vessel HANSA

HANSA

MAY 9 - 1924

RECEIVED
MAY 23 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

of HAMBURG.

225

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Position
1	Graals	Cd
2	Wimmel	En
3	Ulrich	P
4	Busch	
5	Falke	
6	Pabst	
7	Gentzen	
8	Zeplien	
9	Mass	E
10	Schottmeyer	G
11	Dargatz	Ri
12	Gisy	Al
13	Kunze	Will
14	Mönch	Got
15	Protz	Rud
16	Spahn	Joh
17	Blaumann	Ric
18	Maeder	Paul
19	Föhring	Ludwig
20	Riedemann	August
21	Schmiedeberg	August
22	Brinckmann	Hermann
23	Weiser	Friedrich
24	Malchow	Richard
25	Witt	Paul
26	Müller	Ernst
27	Krüger	Ernst
28	Neumann	Albert
29	Borchardt	Hermann
30	Brandt	Gustav

✓	Boatswain	14/4.24	"	"	"	47	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
✓	carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
✓	quartermaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
✓	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	39	"	"
✓	able seaman	14/6.24	"	"	"	32	"	"

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
german	5'9"	210	none
"	5'9"	200	"
"	5'11"	200	"
"	5'9"	165	"
"	5'6"	157	"
"	5'11"	174	"
"	5'7"	156	"
"	6'1"	189	"
"	5'8"	156	"
"	5'6"	128	"
"	5'9"	156	"
"	5'9"	164	"
"	5'11"	126	"
"	5'8"	169	"
"	5'9"	185	"
"	5'7"	132	"
"	5'7"	126	"
"	5'9"	168	"
"	6'0"	179	"
"	5'8"	212	"
"	5'10"	167	"
"	5'10"	158	"
"	5'7"	130	"
"	5'8"	172	"
"	6'1"	146	"
"	5'7"	156	"
"	5'6"	148	"
"	5'9"	128	"
"	5'10"	168	"
"	5'7"	154	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. 1. 24. 1900.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Deserting Seamen (List cont.)

Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & where signed on :
Heinrich Buschmann	31 ✓	German	April 15 th Hamburg
Antoni Thomsen	29 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Benno Grünfeldt	30 ✓	"	" 26 th "
Karl Spiegelberg	22 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Hans Schmollenbach	24 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Wilhelm Salewski	45 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Karl Feger	39 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Walter Schafranski	22 ✓	"	" 15 th "
Hans Kaiser	22 ✓	"	" 17 th "
Karl Flassbeck	22 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Heinrich Sierowiaki	22 ✓	"	" 16 th "
Rudi Doss	19 ✓	"	" 24 th "
Hans Firnbach	30 ✓	"	" 17 th "
Richard Limmer	32 ✓	"	" 15 th "
Paul Serapins	24 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Georg Dörr	37 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Fernando Nornschat	20 ✓	"	" 16 th "
Heinrich Bohnert	49 ✓	"	" 17 th "
Wilhelm Brauns	38 ✓	"	" 17 th "
Emil Grabner	41 ✓	"	" 26 th "
Otto Mieth	34 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Max Bachmeyer	27 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Fritz Lambert	21 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Ernst Draack	18 ✓	"	" 14 th "
Johann Schmidt	55 ✓	"	" 24 th "
Bruno Rasack	30 ✓	"	" 15 th "
Willi Heinrich	19 ✓	"	" 14 th "

Seamen signed on at this Port. List continued

Name	Age	Nationality
Reinhardt Kohlstadt	34	German
Arthur Silbiger	28	German Austrian
Bernhard Bens	44	German
August Rittgerodt	48	German
Jean Weiss	29	French
Willi Blanke	44	German
Friedr. Heise	21	German
Paul Cornet	20	German
Wilh. Becker	19	German
Wilhelm Kramer	33	German
Arthur Wagner	27	German
Abraham Hermann	28	American

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Maeder	Paul	✓	"	22/4.24	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
19	Föhring	Ludwig	✓	boatswain	14/4.24	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
20	Riedemann	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
21	Schmiedeberg	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
22	Brinckmann	Hermann	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
23	Weiser	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
24	Malchow	Richard	✓	quartermaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Witt	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
26	Müller	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	146	"
27	Kröger	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Neumann	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Borchardt	Hermann	✓	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
30	Brandt	Gustav	✓	able seaman	14/6.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
			✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ferdinand Esau ✓	34	German	14.th of April 1924.
Heinerich Mayer ✓	44	German	26.th of April 1924.
Alfred Andorf ✓	30	German	14.th of April 1924.
Wilhelm Henfling ✓	33	German	14.th of April 1924.
Josef Lumpe ✓	34	German	22.nd of April 1924.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Semon	26	American	25.4.24. Hamburg
Aage Andersen ✓	28	Danish	25.4.24. "
Albert Liebermann ✓	24	German	25.4.24. "
Georg Fastner ✓	29	German	25.4.24. "
Hermann Klimaschewski	30	German	25.4.24. "
Ernst Winterhalter ✓	28	German	25.4.24. "
Robert Strauss	32	American	25.4.24. "
Willy Schewe ✓	31	German	25.4.24. "
Georg Blaich	36	American	25.4.24. "
Hellmuth Kuhlisch ✓	24	German	25.4.24. "
Jacob Schmidt ✓	36	German	25.4.24. "
Henry Stelmecke ✓	33	German	25.4.24. "
Moritz Kosak	29	American	25.4.24. "
Hermann Schulzki ✓	20	German	25.4.24. "
Richard Scheibe ✓	27	German	25.4.24. "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

17	Blaumann	Richard	✓ barber	22/4.24	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
18	Maeder	Paul	✓	"	22/4.24	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
19	Pöhring	Ludwig	✓ boatswain	14/4.24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
20	Riedemann	August	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
21	Schmiedeberg	August	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
22	Brinckmann	Hermann	✓ carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
23	Weiser	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
24	Malchow	Richard	✓ quartermaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
25	Witt	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	146	"
26	Müller	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Krüger	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Neumann	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
29	Borchardt	Hermann	✓	"	16/4.24	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
30	Brandt	Gustav	✓ able seaman	14/6.24	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. 1. 24. 1920.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

F. 53.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA arriving at NEW YORK May 9 th. 1924, from the port of HAMBURG. 225

HANSA MAY 9 - 1924

May 10 th. 1924, from the port of HAMBURG.														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Sur-name		When	Where									
1	Graalfs	Carl	✓ captain	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	german	german	5'9"	210	none
2	Wimmel	Ernst	✓ chief officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
3	Ulrich	Paul	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
4	Busch	Wilhelm	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
5	Falke	Johannes	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
6	Pabst	Walter	✓ 4th "	22/4.24	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
7	Gentzen	Johannes	✓ 4th "	23/4.24	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Zeplien	Karl	✓ purser	14/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1"	189	"
9	Mass	Hans	✓ wireless operator	22/4.24	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Schottmeyer	Georg	✓ "	17/4.24	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
11	Dargatz	Richard	✓ "	22/4.24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
12	Gisy	Albert	✓ purser ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
13	Kunze	Wilhelm	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	126	"
14	Mönch	Gottlieb	✓ prov. master	14/4.24	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
15	Protz	Rudolf	✓ "	17/4.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
16	Spahn	John	✓ doct. orderly	15/4.24	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
17	Blaumann	Richard	✓ barber	22/4.24	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
18	Maeder	Paul	✓ "	22/4.24	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
19	Föhring	Ludwig	✓ boatswain	14/4.24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
20	Riedemann	August	✓ "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
21	Schmiedeberg	August	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
22	Brinckmann	Hermann	✓ carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
23	Weiser	Friedrich	✓ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
24	Malchow	Richard	✓ quartermaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
25	Witt	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	146	"
26	Müller	Ernst	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Krüger	Ernst	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Neumann	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
29	Borchardt	Hermann	✓ "	16/4.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
30	Brandt	Gustav	✓ able seaman	14/6.24	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"

Line _____
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James P. Kelly, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
James P. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10. th. day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA arriving at NEW YORK, May 9 th, 192 4, from the port of HAMBURG.

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Famcke	Karl	able seaman	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	german	german	5'8"	146	none
2	Schramm	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
3	Staats	Willi	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
4	Hannemann	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
5	Mioth	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
6	Thomsen	Antoni	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
7	Smilga	Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	ruddian	ruddian	5'9"	164	"
8	Hartelt	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	german	german	5'10"	160	"
9	Heidel	Hugo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
10	Hessendok	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
11	Rudolph	Berthold	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
12	Rose	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Howe	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
14	Summer	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
15	Esau	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
16	Benz	Hermann	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	194	"
17	Guscherowski	Paul	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
18	Arnold	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Bellinger	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
20	Sirowatki	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"
21	Askermann	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
22	Schittkowski	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
23	Wulf	Wilhelm	"	22/4.24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
24	Hatscher	August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
25	Lindert	Gustav	ord. seaman	14/4.24	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
26	Hrecks	Claus	"	15/4.24	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
27	Staffeldt	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
28	Schafrański	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
29	W. War	Hermann	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
30	Draack	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 34. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Hanna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA arriving at NEW YORK May 10 th. 192 4, from the port of HAMBURG. 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Haase	Richard	ord. seaman	16/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	german	german	5'8"	156	none
2	Heinrich	Willi	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
3	Kaiser	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Legler	Hans	"	22/4.24	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
5	Kutschke	Karl	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Herbst	August	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	104	"
7	Riehl	Erwin	boy	14/4.24	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
8	Rittler	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9	Bismann	Gerhard	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
10	Peterwitz	Carl	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	100	"
11	Wolff	Max	chief cook	14/4.24	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
12	.....												
13	Firmbach	Hans	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	203	"
14	Ehrlich	Hermann	"	24/4.24	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
15	Fischenich	Gerhard	"	14/4.24	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
16	Haas	Emil	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
17	Wolf	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
18	Waldhelm	Richard	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	144	"
19	Augustin	Carl	"	14/4.24	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
20	Wagner	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	250	"
21	.....												
22	Finnern	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
23	Liebreich	Schmay	jewish cook	22/4.24	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
24	Wink	Richard	confectioner	12/4.24	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
25	Kantel	Paul	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
26	Jager	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
27	Schwarz	Franz	baker	14/4.24	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	189	"
28	Beckert	Carl	"	15/4.24	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
29	Rosen	Eduard	butcher	14/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"	192	"
30	Salzwedel	Hans	cooksmate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	126	"

Line

Owens Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **"Hansa"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th. day of May, 1924.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA arriving at NEW YORK May 9 th. 1924, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lebok	Paul	cookmate	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	german	german	5'6"	128	none
2	Limmer	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
3	Rasack	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
4	Thumb	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
5	Rühne	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
6	Rösch	Erich	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
7	Vollrath	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
8	Simon	Werner	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
9	Fürst	Hermann	"	22/4.24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
10	Weishaupt	Johann	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	185	"
11	Timmermann	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
12	Herbst	Walter	"	24/4.24	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
13	Möller	Erich	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
14	Volckmer	William	chief steward	14/4.24	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
15	Bock	Rudolf	" assist.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
16	Baumeister	Johannes	pantrycook	24/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
17	Heinrichs	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
18	Heuer	Johanna	stewardesse	25/4.24	"	"	"	47	fem	"	"	5'4"	130	"
19	Becker	Friederike	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'1"	170	"
20	Vokes	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
21	Mamerow	Willi	steward	14/4.24	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
22	Wagner	Julius	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
23	Griem	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
24	Hestermann	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	215	"
25	Wagt	Hugo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	131	"
26	Hogrefe	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Schulz	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
28	Busch	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	181	"
29	Göppel	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
30	Schütz	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Hansa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 9 th. 1924, from the port of HAMBURG. 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Prüfer	Ewald	✓ steward	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	german	german	5'10"	154	none
2	Paul	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
3	Drewes	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
4	Boldt	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
5	Lienau	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
6	Tölcke	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	172	"
7	Hinzmann	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
8	Harms	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
9	Volke	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
10	Funk	Ferdinand	✓	22/4.24	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
11	Heiderich	Friedrich	✓	15/4.24	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
12	Ristow	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
13	Wiesner	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	polish	5'9"	149	"
14	Mann	Jonny	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	german	6'2"	204	"
15	Pospischil	Josef	✓	"	"	"	"	55	"	magyar	magyar	5'5"	172	"
16	Petersen	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	german	german	5'6"	190	"
17	Buss	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
18	Rothbarth	Willy	✓	17/4.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"
19	Hess	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
20	Twisselmann	Christian	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
21	Lübker	Hermann	✓	24/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
22	Stöckert													
23	Schmidt	Johann	✓	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
24	Heeren	Ludwig	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
25	Händler	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
26	Euler	Alfred	✓	14/4.24	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"
27	Wienholz	Johann	✓	19/4.24	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
28	Schmid	Johann	✓	24/4.24	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
29	Stöcker	Hans	✓ boy	14/4.24	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
30	Kloss	Gottfried	✓	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 34. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **"Hansa"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel "HANSA", arriving at NEW YORK, May 9 th., 1924, from the port of HAMBURG. 230

Local Agent
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the "Hanna", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA, arriving at NEW YORK May 9 th., 1924, from the port of HAMBURG. 231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Richter	Wilhelm	steward	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	german	german	5'7"	138	none
2	Gelies	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
3	Starck	Max	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
4	Lüders	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	120	"
5	Krakow	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	114	"
6	Krakow	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Sterling	Ernst	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
8	Lots	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	190	"
9	Schneider	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
10	Mirschner	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
11	Müller	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
12	Nettschalk	Otto	"	17/4.24	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"
13	Bohnert	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
14	Müller	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Fründt	Johann	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'4"	154	"
16	Bischoff	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
17	Adenberg	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
18	Graf	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
19	Brauns	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
20	Wonnitz	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
21	Meyer	Anton	"	23/4.24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	141	"
22	Leise	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"
23	Sturm	August	"	24/4.24	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
24	Nieter	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	170	"
25	Huss	Paul	"	14/4.24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	154	"
26	Stender	Theodor	"	16/4.24	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
27	Zasack	Max	dishwasher	14/4.24	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
28	Bauch	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
29	Schneider	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
30	Müller	Walter	"	24/4.24	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** _____, of the **Hansa** _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA arriving at NEW YORK May 10 th. 192 4, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Friedrich	Chief engineer	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	50	M	german	german	5'9"	201	none
2	Jourdan	Friedrich	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
3	Warnkross	Willy	2nd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
4	Wulff	Johannes	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
5	Otto	Ludwig	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
6	Eberhardt	Wilhelm	3rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
7	Lavorenz	Karl	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
8	Kürner	Wilhelm	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
9	Henk	Rudolf	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Eckermann	Walter	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
11	Hoffmann	Karl	4th	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
12	Klampau	Friedrich	4th	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
13	Mühlke	Henry	4th	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
14	Glimmann	Paul	electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
15	Kneller	Hugo	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
16	Rolf	Henry	eng. assist.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
17	Fürstenberg	Erich	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
18	Hilke	Willi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
19	Nowak	Max	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Sieg	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	154	"
21	Nollstadt	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
22	Kropp	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
23	Matzen	Hartwig	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
24	Kolbe	Bernhard	plumber	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11	181	"
25	Krentzien	Walter	"	28/4.24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	157	"
26	Raddatz	Alfred	storekeeper	14/4.24	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
27	Schimpf	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
28	Jürgens	Gustav	oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	162	"
29	Spangehl	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
30	Peets	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. L. 24, 1900.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** of the **"Hansa"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANSA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 10 th., 1924, from the port of HAMBURG.

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Schwarz	August	oiler	14/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	german	german	5'9"	156	none
2	Betsin	August	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	136	"
3	Klein	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
4	Goetz	Wolfgang	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
5	Brockmann	Albert	"	22/4.24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
6	Münterlein	Ernst	locksmith	14/4.24	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	161	"
7	Vahldieck	Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	192	"
8	Gutstein	Karl	clark	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
9	Wernecke	Franz	fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
10	Sperling	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
11	Eggers	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
12	Sickert	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
13	Baumann	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
14	Beyer	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	169	"
15	Zander	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
16	Altenhoff	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
17	Salewski	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
18	Walzer	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	184	"
19	Abt	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	192	"
20	Serapius	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
21	Vollers	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
22	Thann	Immanuel	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
23	Sundram	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
24	Hirsch	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	136	"
25	Andorf	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
26	Heermeier	Curt	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
27	Peger	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
28	Schmallenbach	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
29	Eckerth	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
30	Spiegelberg	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **"Hansa"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th. day of May, 1924.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then until notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the "Hansa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hansa, arriving at New York, May 9 th., 192 4, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kosak	Moritz	✓ messman	4/3.24	ex Westphalia New York	to be landed in New York	yes	29	m	german	austria	5'9"	160	none
2	Stalmecke	Henry	✓ able seaman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	german	5'10"	145	"
3	Schneibe	Richard	✓ coalpasser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
4	Schmidt	Jacob	✓ able seaman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
5	Blaich	George	✓ coalpasser	18/2.24	ex Albert Ballin New York	"	"	29	"	american	american	5'7"	140	"
6	Schewe	Willy	✓ messman	26/11.23	"	"	"	29	"	german	german	6'0"	158	"
7	Semon	Joseph	✓ able seaman	10/12.23	ex Hanna New York	"	"	35	"	"	american	5'8"	150	"
8	Andersen	Aage	✓ " 584/144	28/3.24	ex Emden Baltimore	"	"	27	"	danish	danish	5'11"	140	"
9	Liebermann	Albert	✓ fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	german	german	5'8"	160	"
10	Winterhalter	Ernst	✓ cook	2/4.24	ex Albert Ballin New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
11	Strauss	Robert	✓ dishwasher	31/3.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	american	5'6"	145	"
12	Kulisch	Helmuth	✓ coalpasser	8/1.24	"	"	"	25	"	"	german	5'9"	160	"
13	Schulzki	Hermann	✓ cookmate	1/3.24	ex Westphalia New York	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
14	Fastner	Georg	✓ fireman	21/3.24	ex Emden Philad.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
15	Klimaschewski	Hermann	✓ " 50	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

#10 ordered to E. S. with proper manifest
J. J. July 5/9/24

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each.

See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the "Hansa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-America Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th. day of May, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then until notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel HANS arriving at NEW YORK May 9 th. 1924, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Minning	Heinz	✓ physician	23/4.24	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	german	german	5'5"	156	none
2	Peiers	Ernst	✓ "	26/4.24	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
3	Heilmann	Joseph	✓ cook	28/4.24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Otto	Ernst	✓ cookmate	26/4.24	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
5	Höppner	Walter	✓ coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
6	Wenk	Johannes	✓ joiner	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
7	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
8	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
9	Grünfeld	Carl	✓ cookmate	28/4.24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
10	Mayer	Heinrich	✓ dishwasher	26/4.24	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	153	"
11	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
12	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
13	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
14	Fuchs	Paul	✓ musician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
15	Linna	Gottfried	✓ "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
16	Prigge	Richard	✓ coalpasser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
17	Rüderff	Magarethe	✓ nurse	"	"	"	"	45	fem	"	"	5'7"	190	"
18	Mayer	Hans	✓ steward	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	146	"
19	Ott	Max	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
20	Pfund	Arnold	✓ musician	28/4.24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
21	Boock	Boock	boock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
22	Grone	Bermann	✓ cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	195	"
23	Behrendt	rich	✓ steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
24	Soukup	Paul	✓ boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. 1. 34. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the "Hansa" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master
Hamburg-America Linie.

Sworn to before me this 10 th. day of May 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

This crew list is composed of twelve (12) pages each bearing the seal of this consulate in the upper right hand corner.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consul
Date 28 April 1924

I hereby certify that the below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles R. Meyer
Vice Consul

Number of names in crew list as visaed Three hundred and thirty (330)

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 633
For the Journey to the United States

Charles R. Meyer
VICE CONSUL

Date 28 April 1924
28 APR 1924

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section has been served by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7970
May 8-9-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... NOV 8 - 1943, 194.....

John R. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 - 1943
Date

Eve Jackson
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
From May 9th to May 10th, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May 9,	Oriskany ✓	Turks Island	3
	Hamburg ✓	N. Brunswick	1
	Inca ✓	Santo Domingo	1
	Sandon Hall	Newcastle- Tyne	3
	Suremico	Porto Rico	1
May 10,	Berengaria ✓	Southampton	77
	Meline ✓	Tampico	2
	Skogheim ✓	Venezuela	1
	Katuna ✓	Manchester	2
	Freja ✓	Turks Island	1
	Comayagua ✓	Honduras	3
	Balsam ✓	Cork	4
	Bornholm ✓	N. Scotia	1
	Veendam	Rotterdam	31

7971

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7971
May 9-10-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 8 - 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 - 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

ARRIVAL 80211 MAY 15 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1924
at Sanchoy, S.C.

[Signature]
American Consulate Agent
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1st CABIN	2	1							3
2nd CABIN									
3rd									
4th	2	1							3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

7571

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 9, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or under sentence for crime and treatment of the law, or in any other way, in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, or for the purpose of securing employment, or for the purpose of being employed, in labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	UNCLE	Y	Y	3	N.Y. Fine Notice Written	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	W	B	B	No	SPAIN	BILBAO
2	HIMSELF	Y	Y	8	N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	Y	No	No	N	N	No	No	Good	No	5	5	W	G	B	No	FRANCE	PARIS

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. J. Patrick, of the S/S. Oriskany, from San Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924
at NY
W. J. J. Patrick
Master Officer.
W. J. J. Patrick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Zafra, Surgeon of the Dominican Republic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Dominican Republic, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 19 24

at Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe

W. A. H. H. H.

Consul of the United States at Pointe à Pitre

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORISKANY"

Passengers sailing from Puerto Plata, D. R., May 4th., 1914

七

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted as an alien; whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or subject to any civil or criminal process, or to any other legal proceeding, in which he is, or has been, or is to be, a party?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or of any Territory or Possession of the United States, or of any foreign government, by force or violence, or by any unlawful means.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any other action, in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Y	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	B	B	None	DOM REP	Pto Rico
2	Y	father	yes	Y	15	B	NY	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	B	B	None	Dom, Rep	Samana

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Gutzpatrick, of the S/S Cruskany, from San Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

D. Gutzpatrick
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S/S. "Pashanji", arriving at New York, May, 9th, 1924, from the port of San Domingo via Turbo Island

Name.	Age.	Nat.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Wagon.	22.	Br			
J. Garner.	36	"			
H. White	38	"			
W. Landerdak	38	U.S.A			
W. McAlpin.	40.	Br.			
W. Lyeche.	20.	Scari			
R. Thomas	22.	Br			
R. Russell	38	"			
L. Thomas.	32	"			
J. Willis	19	"			
C. Willis	32	"			
C. McLean	31	"			

RECEIVED
MAY 16 1924
RECORDS DIV.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Fitzpatrick

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the nations to which, respectively, held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to deliver the latter list, the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 15, 1924

I, master of the British S. S. Oriskany
(Nationality)
from port of Turkey's Island & San Diego, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	27	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	12	Total crew this date.....	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9 / 1924 consigned to Columbus Sps. Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 NB and is expected to sail May 15 / 1924, for Antigua & Jamaica via United States port of new york First port of call in United States this voyage was new york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

Line Columbus Sp. Co.
 Owners Susan Hunter, Wigham, Richardson
 Local Agents Oriental Nav. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-101

over

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *S/S. "Oriskany"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 9th*, 1924, from the port of *San Domingo via Turks Island*

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Fitzpatrick</i>	<i>David</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>20/3/24</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>			
	<i>Day</i>	<i>A.H.</i>			<i>1st. Offr.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
3	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Frank</i>			<i>2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
4	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Edward</i>			<i>3rd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Cowan</i>	<i>Jas.</i>			<i>S'm.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Purves</i>	<i>Andrew</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Ed</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>21/4/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Maloney</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Herrington</i>	<i>W. G.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>"</i>			
	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>Edward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>30/4/24</i>	<i>Macoris</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>W. Indian</i>	<i>French</i>			
11	<i>MacCallum</i>	<i>Lachlan</i>			<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>20/3/24</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>British</i>			
12	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>F. W.</i>			<i>2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>"</i>			
13	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>G. W.</i>			<i>3rd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
14	<i>Chattis</i>	<i>W.</i>			<i>4th "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
15	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Daniel</i>			<i>Clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
16	<i>Hornby</i>	<i>A. G.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
17	<i>McCafferty</i>	<i>Neil</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>21/4/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
18	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Gr. Wm.</i>			<i>Trim</i>	<i>20/3/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
19	<i>Healy</i>	<i>J. R.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
20	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>21/4/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
21	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>Harold</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>20/3/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
22	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>H.</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
23	<i>Clay</i>	<i>H.</i>			<i>2nd Lk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
24	<i>Clancy</i>	<i>L.</i>			<i>Mess. Man</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
25	<i>O. Keefe</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>21/4/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
26	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Basil</i>			<i>Radio Opr.</i>	<i>20/3/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
27	<i>Barnett</i>	<i>C. W.</i>			<i>Closed Pursuant to 1st/4/24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>			
28																
29																
30																

Line *Columbus S/S. Co.*
Owners *Duan, Herter, Wigham, Richardson*
Local Agents *Oriental Nav. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Fitzpatrick, of the S.S. "Priskany", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

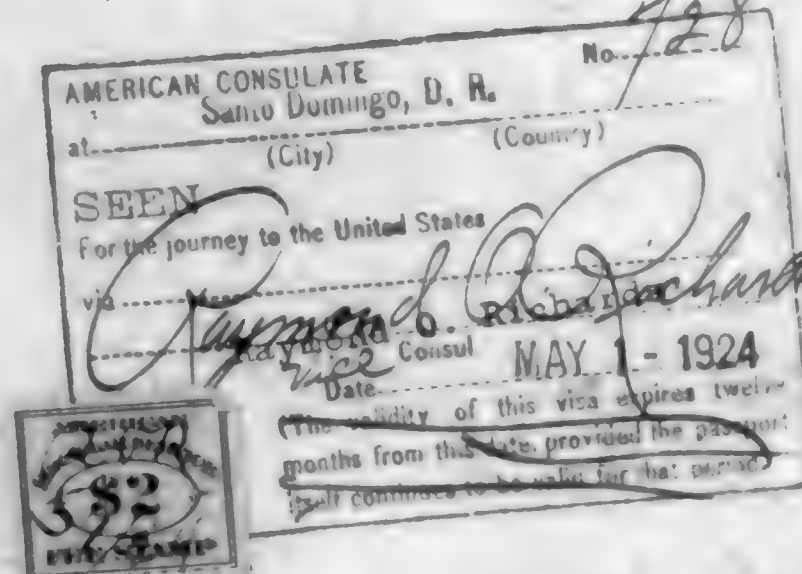
American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R.

MAY 1 - 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Raymond D. Richards

of the United States of America.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Box Barge Hamburg, arriving at St. Paul New York May 9, 1924, from the port of Hillsboro New Brunswick

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
--------------------	---	--	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

549 Hamburg

Form 689

RECEIVED
MAY 14 1924
RECORD DIVISION



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
MAY 14 1924

I, master of the British S. S. Bge. Hamburg (Nationality)
from port of Hillsboro N. B. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 4 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12, 1924, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at New Brighton, and is expected to sail May 14, 1924, for Spencer, N. B. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

E Hatfield

Master.

(OVER.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 M-1000

Owners

Local Agents
14-1999

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ba Barge Hamburg, arriving at St. Louis New York May 9, 1924, from the port of Hillsboro New Brunswick

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hatfield	Elmer		40 yrs	Master	Apr 19	Hillsboro	no	yes	63	Male	British	Canadian	5'9	190	
2	Lockhart	Arthur		30 yrs	Master	Apr 19	Hillsboro	no	yes	57	Male	British	Canadian	6	220	
3	Shaw	Harley		20 yrs	Cook	Apr 19	Hillsboro	no	yes	40	Male	British	Canadian	5'7	150	
4	Lockhart	Morris		5 yrs	St B	Apr 19	Hillsboro	no	yes	20	Male	British	Canadian	6	170	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-9-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. T. S., of the Br. Ry. Hamburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924

Edna Hatfield Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

INCA
MAY 9 - 1924

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

5-9 Inca

Form 622

10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 10, 1924

I, master of the American S. S. Inca
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9, 1924, consigned to
Clyde Steamship Co.; is now lying at May 10, 1924, for Dominican Republic
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1 Garcia Felix
2 Germans Manuel
3 Gueraa Alfonso
4 Pas Joseph
5 Pontine Manuel
6 Bello Manuel
7 Rosa Andrew
8 Arminian Edward
9 Durham Joseph
10 Bornell William
11 Jansen Cornelius
12 Cloud with
13 W
14 W
15 W
16 W
17 W
18 W
19 W
20 W
21 W
22 W
23 W
24 W
25 W
26 W
27 W
28 W
29 W
30 W

19 F. PETERS
20 FRANK ESCALES
21 T W HELM
22 R A THOMAS
23 Joe Pas
24 MANUEL FERNANDEZ
25 MANUEL PANTIN
26 F GARCIA
27 ALF. QUEREI
28 ROMAN MONTERO
29 P Montoya
30 ED. ARNEMANN
31 JOSEPH DURHAM
32 W. CURIEL
33 CORNELIS JANSEN
34 L Vasquez
35 T Lomas

19	GERMANY	U S	44	5	9	LIGHT BL.	BL	CHIEF ENG.
20	FRANCE	U S	39	5	9	DK	BLACK DK	1ST ENG.
21	U S	U S	35	5	10	LIGHT BR	BR	2ND ENG.
22	U S	U S	39	5	6	"	"	3RD "
23	Spain	Spain	23	5	6	DK	DK	Oiler
24	SPAIN	SPAIN	27	5	5	DK	DK	OILER
25	"	"	23	5	2	"	"	"
26	"	"	24	5	6	"	"	FIREMAN
27	"	"	20	5	3	"	"	"
28	"	"	44	5	6	"	"	"
29	"	"	29	5	4	DK	DK	"
30	CURACAO	DUTCH	37	5	7	COL	DK	STEWARD
31	TURKS ISLAND	BR	45	5	6	"	"	COOK
32	CURACAO	DUTCH	31	5	5	"	"	M MAN
33	CURACAO	"	36	5	6	"	"	M BOY
34	Spain	Spain	26	5	4	DK	DK	Fireman
35	Rosko Ried	DK	27	5	9	DK	DK	Fireman
36								

Line Clyde S.S. Co
Owners "
Local Agents "

Local Agents
14-1340

Norton Lilly

13

all alien members of crew to recheck logs

all alien members of crew to recheck logs

R 22 1924

Consul

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Ago.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p><i>All seamen paid off and discharged upon arrival</i></p>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

all seamen paid
off and discharged
upon arrival

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. H. H. H.	34	American
J. J. J. J.	35	American
P. P. P. P.	24	Spanish
L. L. L. L.	26	American
H. H. H. H.	27	American
J. J. J. J.	23	Spanish

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Dalton

Master

{OVER.

All alien members I tried to reach by letter.

nd J. P. Richards
ll of the United States
America.
12 Consul

R 22 1924

Richards
Vice
Consul

is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100. See other side.

AN

MAY 9 - 1924

4 ; *Strong*

10	Parado	Manuel
11	Montano	Simon
12	Garcia	Felix
13	Fernandez	Manuel
14	Guera	Alfonso
15	Pas	Joseph
16	Fortine	Manuel
17	Gello	Maquell
18	Raya	Andrew
19	Arminan	Edward
20	Durham	Joseph
21	Cornill	William
22	Yansen	Cornilia
23	Closed with	

Line Blyde 45" 62
 Owners 11
 Local Agents 11
 Lease Agents 11

F. PETERS
FRANK ESCALES
T W HELM
R A THOMAS
Joe Gas
MANUEL FERNANDEZ
MANUEL PANTIN
F GARCIA
ALF. QUEREI
ROMAN MONTERO
P Montero
ED. ARNEMANN
JOSEPH DURHAM
W. CURIEL
CORNELIS JANSEN
L Vasquez
T Gomez

20	GERMANY
21	FRANCE
22	US
23	US
24	<i>Spain</i>
25	SPAIN
26	■
27	■
28	■
29	■
30	<i>Spain</i>
31	CURACAO
32	TURKS ISLAND
33	CURACAO
34	CURACAO
35	<i>Spain</i>
36	<i>Rosita Ried</i>

US	44	5	9	LIGHT	BL.	BL	CHIEF ENG.
US	39	5	9	DK	BLACK	DK	1ST ENG.
US	35	5	10	LIGHT	BR	BR	2ND ENG.
US	39	5	6	"	"	"	3RD "
<i>Spain</i>	23	5	6	DK	DK	BR	OILER
SPAIN	27	5	5	DK	DK	BR	OILER
"	23	5	2	"	"	"	"
"	24	5	6	"	"	"	FIREMAN
"	20	5	3	"	"	"	"
ENH	44	5	6	"DK	"	"	"
<i>Spain</i>	29	5	4	DK	DK	BR	"
DUTCH	37	5	7	COL	DK	DK	STEWARD
BR	45	5	6	"	"	"	COOK
DUTCH	31	5	5	"	"	"	IN MAN
"	36	5	6	"	"	"	IN BOY
<i>Spain</i>	26	5	6	DK	DK	BR	Burnham
<i>US</i>	27	5	9	DK	DK	BR	Burnham

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
May 16th, 1924

Sheet No. 13

Required under

Vessel SS

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the SS bound for New York

SS called the SS whereof J. J. Dalton is master.

No. on list	NAME IN	Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	NAT-URAL-IZED (Yes or No)	AGE	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Dalton		J. J. Dalton	Sancti Spiritus	Yes	34	5 7	DK	Br	Bl	125.00		wife 1004 Forest Ave
2	Bunnell		J. H. Bunnell	Spain	Yes	30	5 8	DK	Br	Bl	105.00		wife 25 South St
3	Sagmundsen		J. H. Sagmundsen	Spain	No	29	5 4	DK	Br	Bl	57.50		wife 121 Forest St
4	Lish		J. Lish	Spain	No	26	5 4	DK	Br	Bl	57.50		wife 30 1st St
5	Lunda		J. Lunda	Porto Rico	Yes	27	5 9	DK	Br	Bl	65.00		wife 37 1st St
6	Lopez		J. Lopez	Spain	No	23	5 6	DK	Br	Bl	65.00		
7	Kansan		J. Kansan										
8	Lynch		J. Lynch										
9	Larkin		J. Larkin										
10	Murray		J. Murray										
11	Hyster		J. Hyster										
12	Peters		J. Peters										
13	Lassie		J. Lassie										
14	Nelson		J. Nelson										
15	Thomas		J. Thomas										
16	Loretto		J. Loretto										
17	Parado		J. Parado										
18	Montano		J. Montano										
19	Garcia		J. Garcia										
20	Fernandez		J. Fernandez										
21	Quera		J. Quera										
22	Pas		J. Pas										
23	Portine		J. Portine										
24	Bello		J. Bello										
25	Boys		J. Boys										
26	Armivan		J. Armivan										
27	Durham		J. Durham										
28	Burnell		J. Burnell										
29	Yansen		J. Yansen										
30			J.										

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

J. J. Dalton Master

17													
18													
19													
20	F. PETERS	GERMANY	US	44	5 9	LIGHT BL.	BL	CHIEF ENG.					
21	FRANK ESCALES	FRANCE	US	39	5 9	DK	BLACK	DK	1ST ENG.				
22	T W HELM	US	US	35	5 10	LIGHT BR	BR	2ND ENG.					
23	R A THOMAS	US	US	39	5 6	"	"	3RD "					
24	Joe Pas	Spain	Spain	23	5 6	DK	DK	Br	Oiler				
25	MANUEL FERNANDEZ	SPAIN	SPAIN	27	5 5	DK	DK	BR	OILER				
26	MANUEL PANTIN	"	"	23	5 2 2	"	"	"	"				
27	F GARCIA	"	"	24	5 6	"	"	"	FIREMAN				
28	ALF. QUEREI	"	"	20	5 3	"	"	"	"				
29	ROMAN MONTERO	"	"	44	5 6	"	"	"	"				
30	P Montoya	Spain	Spain	29	5 4	DK	DK	Br	"				
31	ED. ARNEMANN	CURACAO	DUTCH	37	5 7	COL	DK	DK	STEWARD				
32	JOSEPH DURHAN	TURKS ISLAND	BR	45	5 6	"	"	"	COOK				
33	W. CURIEL	CURACAO	DUTCH	31	5 5	"	"	"	M MAN				
34	CORNELIS JANSEN	CURACAO	"	36	5 6	"	"	"	M BOY				
35	L Vasens	Spain	Spain	26	5 4	DK	DK	Br	Fireman				
36	N Lones	Porto Rico	PR	27	5 9	DK	DK	Br	Fireman				

upon arrival at a

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Clear skin

Clear skin

Clear skin

Vice Consul of the United States
America

APR 22 1924
Domingo, D. R.

American Consul

ons (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

all alien members of crew to recheck

ALIENS EM. ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under s composing the C of

American S/S INCA be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Inca*

Person arriving at *Port of New York* of *NEW YORK* bound for *DOMINICAN REPUBLIC*

whereof *J F DALTON* is Master.

upon arrival at a

12

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Clear skin
ship lumps
upon arrival

Wash
Ames Consul

Clear both arms & legs

Ames Consul
Ames Consul

APR 22 1924
Demingo, D. R.
Ames Consul

other side.

all alien members of crew to receive

INCA
MAY 9 1924

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	Family name	Given name					HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
							Feet	In.				
1	Dalton	John	J F DALTON	CANADA	U.S.	48	5	9	RUDY	DK.	BL.	MASTER
2	Bunnell	Frank	S. SOEMUNDSEN	NORWAY	U.S.	35	5	6	BR.	BL.		MATE
3	Soemundsen	Ruben	<i>John Heitman</i>	<i>Binnata</i>	US	34	5	7	DK	BR	BL	<i>2nd Mate</i>
4	Losh	Adel	<i>St. Kordet</i>	<i>St. Kordet</i>	US	26	5	8	DK	BR	BL	<i>3rd Mate</i>
5	Scinda	John	JOHN SCINDA	CURACAO	DUTCH	31	5	6	COL.	DK.	BR.	A B
6	Lopez	Leon	LEON N. HANSEN	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	A B
7	Hansen	Louis	PETRUS TRIJK	"	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	AB
8	Lyzik	Peter	RICHARD LIGHBLEREN	TURKS ISLAND	BR.	25	5	2	"	"	"	A B
9	Jensen	Sam	S. JENSEN	CURACAO	DUTCH	27	5	9	"	"	"	O S
10	Murray	William	WM. MURRAY	ST THOMAS	U S	26	5	9	"	"	"	O S
11	Hyster	Lucie										
12	Peters	Frederic										
13	Escalante	Francis										
14	Nelson	Walter										
15	Thomas	Robert										
16	Lopez	Pedro										
17	Parado	Francis										
18	Montano	Francis										
19	Garcia	Isabel	F. PETERS	GERMANY	U S	44	5	9	LIGHT	BL.	BL	CHIEF ENG.
20	German	Francis	FRANK ESCALES	FRANCE	U S	39	5	9	DK	BLACK	DK	1ST ENG.
21	Garcia	Isabel	T W HELM	U S	U S	35	5	10	LIGHT	BR	BR	2ND ENG.
22	Pas	Joseph	R A THOMAS	U S	U S	39	5	6	"	"	"	3RD "
23	Pontine	Francis	Joe Pas	Spain	Spain	23	5	6	DK	DK	BR	Oiler
24	Bello	Max	MANUEL FERNANDEZ	SPAIN	SPAIN	27	5	5	DK	DK	BR	OILER
25	Bello	Ande	MANUEL PANTIN	"	"	23	5	2	"	"	"	"
26	Arminian	Edwin	F GARCIA	"	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	FIREMAN
27	Durham	Joseph	ALF. QUEREI	"	"	20	5	3	"	"	"	"
28	Bennell	William	ROMAN MONTERO	"	"	44	5	6	"	"	"	"
29	Jansen	Edwin	<i>Ed. Arneemann</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	29	5	4	DK	DK	BR	"
30	Cloud	Cloud	ED. ARNEMANN	CURACAO	DUTCH	37	5	7	COL	DK	DK	STEWARD
			JOSEPH DURHAN	TURKS ISLAND	BR	45	5	6	"	"	"	COOK
			W. CUIEL	CURACAO	DUTCH	31	5	5	"	"	"	M MAN
			CORNELIS JANSEN	CURACAO	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	M BOY
			<i>L. Vasquez</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	26	5	4	DK	DK	BR	<i>Freeman</i>
			<i>N. Lomas</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>US</i>	27	5	9	DK	DK	BR	<i>Freeman</i>

Line *Blyde SS Co*
Owners *"*
Local Agents *"*

Required under *s* composing the C

Vessel *SS*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 Dalton
- 2 Bunnell
- 3 Esquimundsen
- 4 Lish
- 5 Lunda
- 6 Lopez
- 7 Hansen
- 8 Syzk
- 9 Hansen
- 10 Murry
- 11 Hyatt
- 12 Peters
- 13 Lassie
- 14 Nelson
- 15 Thomas
- 16 Loretto
- 17 Parado
- 18 Montano
- 19 Garcia
- 20 Germana
- 21 Guera
- 22 Pas
- 23 Portine
- 24 Gello
- 25 Baga
- 26 Amira
- 27 Durban
- 28 Corvill
- 29 Yansen
- 30

Line *Blyde*

Owners

Local Agents

Port of

Customhouse,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert No.) American.

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 716 A

be taken out on the Original.

this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of *SS*, whereof
taken from the original on file in this Office.
under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this *19* day of *June*,
Lord one thousand nine hundred and *1924*, in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

Deputy Collector.

AS MEN OF CREW

Master of the said American *SS*,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
true of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
to some.

Master.

19, before me.

RECEIVED
JUN 28 1924
Part of

Sheet No. 13

upon arrival at a

(14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

- 213 Clear under chin
- 200 Ship tattoo
- 190
- 195
- 170
- 160 Amer Consul
- 170
- 165
- 155
- 168
- 165
- 260 tattoo both arms & back
- 220
- 190
- 170
- 160
- 155
- 150
- 160
- 165
- 160
- 163
- 158
- 154
- 165
- 160
- 158
- 160
- 155

American Consulate, APR 22 1924
Santo Domingo, D. R.

SEEN *Raymond O. Richards*
American Consul

No. 636
No 7

or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
en dollars for each alien. See other side.

all alien members of crew to recheck

OR M... S/S INCA ALIENS EM... ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under... of Feb 24... delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Inca*

arriving at *Porto Plata D.R.* *April 18th, 1924*, from the port of *New York*

INCA
MAY 9 - 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Salton</i>	<i>Johnnie</i>			<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>April 11th N.Y.</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>213</i>	<i>Scar</i>
2	<i>Bunnell</i>	<i>Frank</i>			<i>1st Mate</i>	"	"	"		<i>51</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>Shin lacer</i>
3	<i>Sagmunden</i>	<i>Rummon</i>			<i>2nd Mate</i>	"	"	"		<i>35</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	"	<i>5.7</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>Shin lacer</i>
4	<i>Lish</i>	<i>Adelbert</i>			<i>3rd Mate</i>	"	"	"		<i>33</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	"	<i>5.7</i>	<i>195</i>	
5	<i>Junoda</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"		<i>31</i>	"	<i>Indo</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	
6	<i>Lopel</i>	<i>Jonathan</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	<i>April 11th</i>		<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scar</i>
7	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Louis</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	<i>Paid off</i>		<i>33</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Scar</i>
8	<i>Izyk</i>	<i>Peter</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"		<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>165</i>	
9	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Samuel</i>			<i>O.S.</i>	"	"	"		<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>155</i>	
10	<i>Murray</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>O.S.</i>	"	"	"		<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>168</i>	
11	<i>Hyster</i>	<i>Charles</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	"	<i>12th</i>	"		<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.9</i>	<i>165</i>	
12	<i>Peters</i>	<i>Leitz</i>			<i>Chief Engineer</i>	"	<i>11th</i>	"		<i>42</i>	"	<i>German</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>Scar both arms & back</i>
13	<i>Locator</i>	<i>Frank</i>			<i>1st Engineer</i>	"	"	"		<i>35</i>	"	<i>French</i>	"	<i>5.9</i>	<i>220</i>	
14	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Wolfgang</i>			<i>2nd Engineer</i>	"	"	"		<i>35</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>190</i>	
15	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Ralph</i>			<i>3rd Engineer</i>	"	"	"		<i>38</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5.6</i>	<i>170</i>	
16	<i>Lueto</i>	<i>Pedro</i>			<i>Deck</i>	"	"	"		<i>54</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>	
17	<i>Parado</i>	<i>Manuel</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>26</i>	"	"	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>155</i>	
18	<i>Montano</i>	<i>Simon</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Felix</i>			<i>Fireman</i>	"	"	"		<i>24</i>	"	"	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.6</i>	<i>165</i>	
21	<i>Guera</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
22	<i>Pas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.5</i>	<i>163</i>	
23	<i>Pontine</i>	<i>Manuel</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.5</i>	<i>158</i>	
24	<i>Bello</i>	<i>Manuel</i>			<i>Fireman</i>	"	<i>22nd</i>	<i>April 12th</i>		<i>40</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>154</i>	
25	<i>Rays</i>	<i>Andrew</i>			"	"	"	"		<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>162</i>	
26	<i>Uminan</i>	<i>Edward</i>			<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"		<i>37</i>	"	<i>Indo</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>Durham</i>	<i>Joseph</i>			<i>Book</i>	"	"	"		<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.10</i>	<i>158</i>	
28	<i>Berrill</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>Miss Man</i>	"	"	"		<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
29	<i>Yansen</i>	<i>Conradino</i>			<i>Miss Boy</i>	"	"	"		<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.8</i>	<i>155</i>	

*Cloud with twenty six (26).
Wm. H. Sumner disp
Total crew 27*

American Consulate at *Porto Plata, D.R.*

Date *April 18, 1924*

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. A. Bickus
Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate, *APR 22 1924*

Santo Domingo, D. R.
Raymond O. Richards
American Consul.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all alien members of crew to receive

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS "Cruca", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States.

Vessel 5-9 Landon Hall Form 539 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1924 from the port of New York N. Y.

RECEIVED
JUN 2 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
21st May 19 24

I, master of the British S. S. SANDON HALL from port of Newcastle hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged (1) One Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port (1) One Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th May 1924, 19, consigned to Norton, Lilly; is now lying at Pier No 2 Bklyn. and is expected to sail 21st May 19, for Melbourne, Australia via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L.	

[CONTINUED OVER]

✓ 24	A. Lopez	✓ Bux	✓	18	131
✓ 25	E. M. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	28	130
✓ 26	A. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	28	138
✓ 27	A. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	24	122
✓ 28	A. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	20	105
✓ 29	A. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	20	128
✓ 30	A. M. M.	✓ M. J. M.	✓	20	98

Line 5-9
Owner J. R. Cluman
Local Agents Norton Lilly

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Form 539

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignor, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Sandon Hall*

Port of *San Francisco*
Line *Norton Lilly*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

all East Indian members of crew (50)

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

1924, from the port of *New York*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Whether able to read		
1	<i>Sprou</i>											
2	<i>June</i>											
3	<i>Laws</i>											
4	<i>Maack</i>											
5	<i>salt</i>											
6	<i>Hastie</i>											
7	<i>Prophet</i>	<i>William</i>	33	M	Welsh	British	5.9	182				
8	<i>Sims</i>	<i>Edward</i>	27	M	English	"	5.10	152				
9	<i>Boeton</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	"	"	5.4	132				
10	<i>Mensing</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	36	M	"	"	5.4	140				
11	<i>Poplar</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	48	M	"	"	5.8	160				
12	<i>Peromson</i>	<i>William</i>	36	M	English	"	5.6	133				
13	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>William</i>	22	M	"	"	5.4	140				
14	<i>Parker</i>	<i>George</i>	23	M	"	"	5.4	136				
15	<i>Waller</i>	<i>John</i>	63	M	"	"	5.6	154				
16	<i>Cullimore</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	24	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160				
17	<i>Mudd</i>	<i>Frank</i>	34	M	do	"	5.9	154				
18	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	29	M	do	"	5.9	160				
19	<i>Bremner</i>	<i>John</i>	42	M	English	"	5.10	153				
20	<i>Chewer</i>	<i>John</i>	41	M	"	"	5.4	130				
21	<i>Taj Mah</i>	<i>Amalash</i>	24	M	"	"	6.9	180				
22	<i>Sultana Mah</i>	<i>Dittu</i>	24	M	"	"	5.4	155				
23	<i>Allee</i>	<i>Shwabi</i>	20	M	"	"	5.9	159				
24	<i>Algoe Mah</i>	<i>Bux</i>	16	M	"	"	5.7	130				
25	<i>Emman dien</i>	<i>Nyandien</i>										
26	<i>Alumder</i>	<i>Mat</i>										
27	<i>Abdool Cade</i>	<i>Cade</i>										
28	<i>E Mail</i>	<i>Malomed</i>										
29	<i>E Mail</i>	<i>K. K. G. do</i>										
30	<i>Saben</i>	<i>Abdool Salih</i>										

Line *100*
Owner *J. R. Gluman*

Local Agent *Norton Lilly*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16

Required under

Vessel

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ited States.

1924 from the port of *New York*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	Rank or position	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
1	Andrew	Andrew	Master	49	Male	Irish	British	5'10"	155	131 lb	None	
2	Bones	William	Steward	33	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	152	"	"	
3	Laws	Stephen C.	Steward	27	"	English	"	5'10"	152	"	"	
4	Mastero	Alex S.	Steward	27	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"	"	
5	Salt	William	Cook	36	"	"	"	5'4"	140	lb	"	
6	Hastings	Arthur	Steward	48	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
7	Prophet	William	Steward	36	"	English	"	5'6"	133	lb	"	
8	Sims	Edward	Steward	22	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"	"	
9	Bolton	John	Steward	23	"	"	"	5'2"	136	lb	"	
10	Mensing	Frederick	Captain	63	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"	"	
11	Poplar	Arthur	Steward	24	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	160	"	"	
12	Peromson	William	do	24	"	do	"	5'9"	154	"	"	
13	Anderson	William	do	29	"	do	"	5'9"	160	"	"	
14	Parker	George	Steward	42	"	English	"	5'10"	153	"	"	
15	Waller	John	Steward	41	"	"	"	5'4"	130	lb	"	
16	Cullimore	Leonard	Wireless Operator	24	"	"	"	6'9"	180	"	"	
17	Mudd	Frank	do	24	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"	"	
18	Walker	Frederick W.	Apprentice	20	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"	"	
19	Bremner	John	do	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"	"	
20	Chewarke	Thomas	Steward	23	Male	British	British	5'10"	155	122 lb	"	
21	Taj Mahal	Amalash	do	18	Male	"	"	5'10"	135	"	"	
22	Sultana	Dittu	do	20	Male	"	"	5'10"	118	"	"	
23	Allee	Shirazi	do	25	Male	"	"	5'10"	125	"	"	
24	Ally	Bux	do	18	Male	"	"	5'10"	131	"	"	
25	Chandeen	Myandeen	do	28	Male	"	"	5'10"	130	"	"	
26	Alumder	Mal	do	28	Male	"	"	5'10"	138	"	"	
27	Abdool	Cader	do	24	Male	"	"	5'10"	122	"	"	
28	Chait	Malomex	do	20	Male	"	"	5'10"	105	"	"	
29	Chait	Malomex	do	29	Male	"	"	5'10"	128	"	"	
30	Saden	Abdool	do	20	Male	"	"	5'10"	98	"	"	

1924 - 5 11

Rec'd check all on board May 20 1924

Wm H. Turner Surge

Line *None*
Owner *J. R. Coleman*

Local Agents *Morton Lally*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm H. Turner

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel Sandra Han, arriving at New York, May 9, 1924, from the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thando	John	1st Mate	13/1/24	Shanghai	L	L	43	Male	Chinese	Chinese	174	160	
2	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	170	160	
3	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	158	138	
4	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	154	134	
5	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	110	110	
6	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	132	132	
7	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	129	129	
8	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	130	130	
9	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	104	104	
10	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	140	140	
11	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	114	114	
12	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	108	108	
13	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	120	120	
14	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	85	85	
15	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	135	135	
16	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	13/1/24	Shanghai	"	"	35	"	"	"	120	120	
17	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	118	118	
18	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	145	145	
19	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	138	138	
20	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	120	120	
21	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	145	145	
22	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	118	118	
23	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	142	142	
24	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	140	140	
25	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	130	130	
26	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	138	138	
27	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	158	158	
28	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	132	132	
29	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	132	132	
30	Thorne	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	135	135	

Red check E.P. 1000
all on board May 20, 1924

Wm H. Turner Insp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

18

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDON HALL, arriving at New York City 9th May, 1924, from the port of New York City

VOYAGE NO. 5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Bados	Victorino	✓ 1st A	13.1.24	Bombay	20	20	44	Male	P. India	British	104	16	
✓ 2	Storander	Gabriel	✓ 1st Cook	--	--	--	yes	42	--	--	Goanese	124	--	
✓ 3	Rodriguez	Paulo	✓ 2nd	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	142	--	
✓ 4	Alvira	M. Antonio	✓ 3rd	--	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	116	--	
✓ 5	Mascharin	Francisco	✓ 4th	--	--	--	--	34	--	--	--	114	--	
✓ 6	L. Va	Joachim	✓ 5th	--	--	--	--	21	--	--	--	104	--	
✓ 7	L. C. Olla	Jaime	✓ 6th	--	--	--	--	33	--	--	--	114	--	
✓ 8	Abdullah	Abdullah	✓ 7th	4/4/24	--	--	20	31	--	--	British	151	--	on board
✓ 9	Burton	John	✓ 8th	--	--	--	20	29	--	--	--	125	--	--
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HULL, ENGLAND.													
11	APR 19 1924													
12	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
13	<i>Wm H. Turner</i>													
14	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 454													
16	HULL, ENGLAND.													
17	The journey to the United States													
18	APR 19 1924													
19	<i>Wm H. Turner</i>													
20	Fee No. 454													
21	Tariff No. 141													
22														
23	Yates	Abraham	✓ 9th	13.4.24	2. India	20	20	25	Male	P. India	British	154	16	
24	Yates	Abraham	✓ 10th	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	131	--	
25	Yates	Abraham	✓ 11th	--	--	--	--	39	--	Chinese	--	5.10	150	
26	(Red checked EPH ball drop)													
27	(all on board May 20, 1924)													
28														
29														
30														

Wm H. Turner

Wm H. Turner

Wm H. Turner

(57) East Indians araved full on board

Line 18
Owner J. R. C. L. L. L.
Local Agents 14-1230

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Sardon Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1924
Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

H. J. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

19

Vessel A. L. Lumber, arriving at New York, May 2, 1924, from the port of Manzanillo - May 2, 1924

SURENICO • MAS 9-17244

Will also members of crew to develop program—

IF PASSED BY
IMMIGRATION
INSPECTORS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents ~~TRANSAMARINE CORPORATION FOR OWNERS~~ - 5 NASSAU ST., - N.Y.C.

14-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Hughes, Master, of the USS L. L. Loomis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

San Juan 4/20/24
Ponce 4/21/24
Arroya 4/22/24
Magajanz 4/23/24
Aguadilla 4/24/24
Ponce 4/25/24
Aguadilla 4/27/24
Honolulu 7/1/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL
LL NO. 60222
MAY 19 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.S., C.M., Surgeon of the **BERENGARIA**, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 19 day of 1924, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	CLASS AND SEX	HEAD TAX AND DUTY										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Transit	In	U. S.	PRO.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	25	1	2		69	308	9				1	415
2nd Cabin	73	5			38	77	2				13	208
Stowage	25	15			7	65					18	130
TOTAL	123	21	2		114	450	11				32	753

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U.S. Total
1st Cabin 107 308 415
2nd Cabin 31 77 208
Stowage 25 65 130
Total 163 450 753

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA IN TRANSIT

Passengers sailing from _____ CHERBOURG

MAY 3RD

19²⁴

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10th May

1914

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.			
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	YES	SELF	YES	1924	LOS ANGELOS	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR	FR	BL	NONE	CANADA	OTTAWA
2	YES	Line No. 1. HUSBAND	YES	1924	NYC.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	DK	HZL	NONE	CANADA	PETERBURGH
3	YES	RUSSIAN ELECT. CO. MOSCOW	YES	NO	-	ASTOR HOUSE, NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BRN	GR	NONE	RUSSIA	SIMPHEROPOL
4	YES	JAPANESE GOVT.	YES	NO	-	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	YONEZAWA
5	NO	Self.	Yes	1923	NYC.	Home:- TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Fair	Grey	Grey	NONE	Canada	Hamilton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	1107 Pratt Bvd. Chicago, Ills.	Yes	3 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	NONE	England	London
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1924	New York	Woodworth Building, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	Fr.	Dk.	Brn.	NONE	Russia	Smolensk
8	Yes	column 12.	Yes	1924	NYC.	25 Broadway, New York City	Yes	4 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Dk.	DLK.	Brown	NONE	England	London
9	Yes	Employers:- Clarke & Co., Bowling Green Lane, London	Yes	NO	-	Bristol Hotel, New York City	Yes	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	London

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. D. Swine MASTER of the **BERENGARIA** from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Swine
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAY - 9 1924**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, 26 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 10 1924, 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MMY 3RD

19 24

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th May 1924, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for what purpose, and whether for a permanent or temporary purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for what purpose, and whether for a permanent or temporary purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Govt	1900-24	Employer: Mr. E.P. Gavit, Royamore, Canyon Rd. Santa Barbara, Cal.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	GR	BL	NONE	CANADA	P.E. ISLAND
2	YES	SELF	1919	HOME. 310 WEST 99TH ST NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
3	YES	SELF	YES	BROTHER. GYORGY LENGYEL 2199 EAST 21ST ST. BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	HUNGARY	EGER
4	YES	MR. SEIDEL EMPLOYER	YES	DR. LATREK. 1821 ARGUEVILLE AV Friend. LOS ANGELOS. CAL	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FSH	FR	BL	NONE	BOHEMIA	Kocrow
5	YES	SELF	YES	As above. -DO-	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FSH	FR	BL	NONE	BOHEMIA	PRAGUE
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	As above. -BO-	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FSH	FR	BL	NONE	U.S.A	CHICAGO
7	YES	FATHER	NO	As above. -DO-	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	NONE	BOHEMIA	PRAGUE
8	YES	self	YES	Office. 31 Union Square. N.Y.C. Mr Schmid. N.Y. City.	YES	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Switzerland	St. GALL
9	NO	self	YES	Mrs. Stahl-Zimmerman. 28, -1736 107th Ave. White Low Ave. Woodhaven L.I.	YES	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Switzerland	Wohlen
10	YES	Self	YES	Friend: Mr. Bonwit, Bonwit, 2123 New York Ave. New York.	YES	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 4	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Poland	Perezmysl
11	YES	Husband	YES	Friend: Mr. Bonwit, Bonwit, 2123 New York Ave. New York.	YES	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 4	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Austria	Vienna
12	YES	Self	YES	Friend: Mr. Bonwit, Bonwit, 2123 New York Ave. New York.	YES	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Austria	Vienna
13	YES	Self	YES	Mother Carol Wutcherich, 34 E 26th St. Portland. Ore.	YES	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	fr	brn	brn	NONE	Switzerland	Land
14																					
15	YES	Self	YES	In transit to Cuba	In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	Cuba	Guantanamo
16	YES	Employer	YES	In transit to Cuba	In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	Cuba	Habana
17	NO	Self	YES	In transit to Santiago Cuba	In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	Grey	Black	NONE	Cuba	Santiago
18																					
19	YES	Self	YES	1915-17 Boston. Chamber of Commerce.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	DK	BRN	NONE	SPAIN	VALLADOLID
20	YES	See Coll 19	YES	1906-24 New York. 113 Broad Street, New York	YES	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 3	Lt.	BLK	Blue	NONE	Norway	Andal.
21	YES	Self	YES	1912-24 Hotel St. Regis, New York City.	NO	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	Pale	Grey	Grey	NONE	Hungary	Budapest
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P. J. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 10** 1924, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.S., C.M. Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1924,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murguey
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

CHINESE QURA

3rd May

19₂₄5

U. S. citizens

Aliens 499-501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10th May 1924

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Jones MASTER the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Jones

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 10, 1924,
at NEW YORK

M. H. Gougeon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BERENGARIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1924, at NEW YORK

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

M. J. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st

ALL ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHERN

3rd May

19.24

6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10th MAY 1924.

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. J. D. Irvine MASTER the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. D. Irvine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of **MAY 10**, 19**24**, at

M. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of YORK UNIVERSITY
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 10, 1924,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
San Francisco
91

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD. 1924

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 TH. MAY., 19 24/

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14
29

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	C/O STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA. 87 WALL ST. N.Y.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND	SHELDON
2	NO	CROSSE & BLACKWELL NOV. 1922	YES	YES	N.Y.	COMMODORE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3	YES	Line 3.	YES	NO	-	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2-3	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.
4	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2-3	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.
5	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1908	6044 MC PHERSON AVE. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE.
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	290 CHURCH ST. Textile Linen Co. N.Y. CITY. NEW YORK CITY. EMPLOYERS.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN.	MOLE ON R. FOREARM.	N. WALES	BANGOR.
7	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND	TUNSTAY.
8	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND	ECCLES. LANC.
9	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919-3mths.	PLAZA HOTEL. NEW YORK	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	DK	BL	NONE	U.S.A	NEW YORK.
10	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1912-3mths.	AS ABOVE.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON.
11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	HOME. 1515. HIGHLAND AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BL	CUT R SIDE OF NOSE	ENGLAND	LONDON.
12	YES	MISS MARY COLGATE	YES	YES	1904	FRIEND, MISS MARY COLGATE YONKERS. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GR	NONE	CANADA	ST. JOHN.
13	YES	JESSE FRANK	YES	YES	1924	Employer:- Mr. Jesse Frank, Ambassador Hotel. New York.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	HZL	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

17. 12. 8. 1924 MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind mine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this *10* day of **MAY**, 19*24*,

at **NEW YORK**

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C. Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this MAY 10 day of 1924, 19
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten text]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

IN TRANSIT

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3RD

19²⁴8

Total passengers	75
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10th May 1924.

19

31

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to study, to visit, to work, to seek employment, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	Employers: L.M. ERICSSON, ALLIA TELEFON, BOLTJET	YES	NO	-	HOTEL COMMODORE, NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BL	NONE	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	RELATIVE, W. HIRATA, C/O. MITANI & CO. BROADWAY NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	YLW	BLK	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKYO
3	NO	GOVT	YES	YES	1921 N.Y.	JAPANESE GOVT. RYS I. MADISON AV. NEW YORK CITY	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SLW	BLK	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKYO
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	MITSUI CO. 65. BROADWAY. NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	GR	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	OSAKA
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 PA	FRIEND, IN G. ALSOP HAVERBORD. PA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	OSAKA
6	No.	SELF	YES	YES	1908 N.Y.	In transit to Havana	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	GR	BRN	NONE	SPAIN	ORIEDO
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.C.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	FR	BL	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.C.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GR	BL	SCAR L INDEX FINGER	INDIANA	INDIANAPOLIS
9	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1904 CHICAGO	SON, CLIFFORD ROBERTS 5. WINCHESTER CHAS. WINCHESTER	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	RAMSBOTTOM
10	YES	Employers: Threadneedle St. Bank Ltd	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.C.	c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25, Broadway, New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	FR	BL	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921 N.Y.	Cohn-Hall-Marr, 73, Franklin St. New York	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	ABN	BL	NONE	ENGLAND	PRESTON
12	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921 N.Y.	c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25, Broadway, New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE
13	YES	Employers: Threadneedle St. Bank Ltd	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.C.	c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25, Broadway, New York City.	YES 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Frsh	Brn	Grey	NONE	England	London.
14	YES	Employers: Threadneedle St. Bank Ltd	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.C.	c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25, Broadway, New York City.	YES 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Hazel	NONE	England	Heathfield
15	YES	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City.	Yes 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Brn	Grey	Blue	NONE	England	London.
16	YES	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City.	Yes 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Brn	Grey	Blue	NONE	England	Cleehceston
17	YES	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	As above.	Yes 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Grey	NONE	Ireland	Dublin.
18	NO	Employer	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA. BANCROFT HOTEL.	Yes IN T'SIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Frsh	Brn	Grey	NONE	England	Betterwick
19	YES	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	NEW YORK CITY. WORCESTER, MASS.	Yes 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Brn	Dark	Brn	NONE	England	Warden.
20	NO	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA.	Yes IN T'SIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Frsh	Brn	Brn	NONE	England	Heats.
21	NO	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO Guatemala.	Yes IN T'SIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	NONE	Sweden	Uidevaller
22	NO	(Father)	Yes	Yes	1919-24 N.Y.	Lawyer: F.E. Holzman, 36 West 44th Street, New York City	Yes IN T'SIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Dark	Brn	Blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
23	YES	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.	Yes UNDER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Hand.	England	Middlesex
24	YES	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.	Yes UNDER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Hand.	England	Middlesex
25	YES	Husband	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.	Yes UNDER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Hand.	England	Middlesex
26	YES	Employer, Dr. Kreisler	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.C.	Employer: Dr. Kreisler, GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL, NEW YORK	Yes UNDER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Grey	NONE	England	Norwich

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. C. D. Irvine MASTER, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. D. Irvine
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAY 10** 1924, 19

M. J. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.S., C., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1924, at NEW YORK.

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tramm
Berengaria

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

TRANSIT.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH HAMPTON

...MAY3rd

1924

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

12

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

MAY

19 24

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Z. V. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Irvine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 10, 1924,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA.

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD.

1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number 7

1924 34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELDEN.	SANFORD B.	52	10	M	M	U.S.A. Dayton, Ohio. 28th. September. 1871		c/o Jeffrey Y. Manly Co., COLUMBUS, OHIO.
2	CONDON.	ODIE F.	41	2	M	M	GALESBURG, KANSAS. JAN 28TH. 1883.		C/O FREDERICK & NELSON. SEATTLE, WASH.
3	DEVOS.	EVELYN.	35	10	F	M	U.S.A. Portland, Ore. 28th. Aug. 1888.		321 West 55th Street. New York City.
4	COE.	HELEN Daisy	39	9	F	M	U.S.A. Portland, Ore. 31st. Jan'y. 1885		As Above
5	DICKSON.	JOHN E.	48	2	M	M	ROSSIC, NEW YORK. DEC 2ND. 1876.		20 Cass Street. Chicago, Ills.
6	FRIEDMANN.	ADOLPH.	39	8	M	S	PARIS, KY. JULY 7TH 1884.		7124 Crandon Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
7	HARDY.	FRANCIS H.	39	1	M	M	EVANSTON, ILL. 29th. Jan'y. 1885.		E.K. HARBY, TOWER BLDG. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	HARDY.	HELEN HANCOCK.	35	1	F	M	DUBUQUE, IOWA. 10th. May. 1890.		CHICAGO, ILL.
9	HUGHES.	FRANK W.	41	1	M	M		COOK CO. SUPERIOR COURT 1912.	F.A. HANCOCK, CORN EXCHANGE BLDG.
10	HUGHES.	EMMA.	32	7	F	M	U.S.A. Chicago, Ills. 16th. Decr. 1891.		208 N. AUSTIN BLVD. OAK PARK, ILL.
11	HUGHES.	MARJORIE.	8	1	F	S	DO. Oak Park, Ills. 10th. March. 1916.		-DO-
12	HUGHES.	PHYLLIS.	2	1	F	S	DO. Oak Park, Ills. 20th. Sept. 1921.		-DO-
13	HYDE.	JAMES A.	41	1	M	M		FEDERAL COURT, SEATTLE, 1919.	-DO-
14	JOSEPH.	ARTHUR.	40	1	M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO 1884, 17th. May.		C/O FREDERICK & NELSON. SEATTLE, WASH.
15	LAUER	CLARENCE.	40	1	M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. 18th. July. 1883.		1232 HARRISON AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
16	MOYER.	CLARENCE L.	48	8	M	M	E. DOURINGTOWN, CHESTER CO. PA. JULY 13, 1875.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	MOYER.	LENA W.	44	5	F	M	ASCODO, MICH. OCT 7TH. 1879.		STERLING GLASS WORKS, CURTIS, O.
18	MILES.	SAMUEL ARTHUR.	61	1	M	M	U.S.A.	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. - 1890	437 SYCAMORE AVE. MERION, PA.
19	MILES.	ISABEL RIES.	47	10	F	M	DO Philadelphia, Pa. 20th. June. 1876.		-DO-
20	PERCHAN.	ELIZABETH.	25	1	F	S	WINONA, MINN. MARCH 1899.		-DO-
21	SPURR.	EDWIN R.	62	1	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC 18TH. 1861.		2427 PARK AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
22	SPURR.	HARRIET W.	61	1	F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. DEC 9TH 1861.		ROBERT TREAT HOTEL, NEWARK, N.J.
23	VAUGHAN.	JAMES A.	41	1	M	M	PORTLAND, ME. AUG 24TH. 1882.		-DO-
24	VAUGHAN.	KATHERINE W.	33	1	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. NOV 11TH. 1889.		2427 PARK AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
25	VAUGHAN.	WYMAN R.	7	1	M	S	DO. OCT 28TH. 1918.		-DO-
26	VAUGHAN.	JAMES A. JNR.	5	1	M	S	DO. MARCH 24TH 1919.		-DO-
27	WYMAN.	John Bella	60	1	F	W	CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 10th. April. 1859.		-DO-
28	WILLIAMS.	CAROLINE WHEELER.	53	1	F	M	TOLEDO, OHIO. 22/4/1871.		2500, -DO-
29	WILLIAMS.	LOIS KATHERINE	23	1	F	S	MORRISTOWN, N.J. 10/4/1901.		82 EAST 79TH ST. NEW YORK.
30	WATERBURY.	MARY ESTHER.	63	1	F	S	REUSSLEVILLE, N.Y. 26/4/1861.		-DO-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

S.S. BERENGARIA.

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD., 1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

1st May.

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YOULE.	CLAUDE M.	48		M	M	Saybrook, Ills. 1878. April 8th.		C/O FREDERICK & NELSON, 5TH PINE, SEATTLE, WASH.
2	CARPENTER	HARRY G	34	11	M	S	APRIL 26TH 1889, CENTRAL FALLS, R.I.		22. PACIFIC ST. CENTRAL FALLS, R.I.
3	DOBSON	HARVEY O	49		M	M		NOV. 19TH 1897, U.S. DISTRICT CRT. BRKLYN	375. CARLTON AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	DOBSON	WINIFRED R	48	6	F	M	SEPT. 7TH 1875. NEW YORK		
5	GOODSPEED	HARRIET H	68		F	M	JUNE 3RD 1855. TOLEDO, OHIO		-DO- 200. E. PEARSON ST. CHICAGO, ILL
6	GOFF	LYMAN B	62	5	M	M	OCT. 18TH 1841. REHOBOTH, MASS		67. STALCOTT ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
7	HOOPER	FREDERICK T	39		M	M	AUG. 10TH 1885. FAIRFIELD, ILL		1275. BROADWAY. NEW YORK
8	HAYDEN	ELEANOR A	63		F	S	6th. January 1861, CLEVELAND, OHIO		HAYDENVILLE, MASS
9	HODGES	JOHN KING	33		M	M	FEB. 26TH 1891. NEW YORK N.Y.		39 E. 49TH ST. NEW YORK
10	HODGES	ROSAMOND B	27		F	M	MARCH 3RD 1897. BROOKLINE, MASS		-DO-
11	KEATES	ERNEST H	48		M	M		Federal Court. PHILADELPHIA 1917.	6602. NORTH 11TH ST. PHILADELPHIA
12	KIRK	JOHN L	64		M	M	2/8/1860. NEW YORK CITY		111. GIFFORD AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
13	KIRK	ALICE F	60	7	F	M	8/18/1864. JERSEY CITY		-DO-
14	KIRK	SARA	24		F	S	2/23/1900. JERSEY CITY		-DO-
15	LUDDERS	MAX	47		M	M		1920. SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	100. GOLD ST. NEW YORK
16	LOUCHEIM	HARRY F	54		M	M	2/12/1870. PHILADELPHIA/ PA		46 WEST 70TH ST New York City.
17	LOUCHEIM	FLORENCE M	42		F	M	7/7/1881. NEW YORK		-DO-
18	MILLAR	HELEN	56		F	S	1868. PLYMOUTH, MASS 6th June		41 Russel St. PLYMOUTH, MASS
19	NEWMAN	ABRAHAM L	68		M	M	6/8/1855. NEWHAVEN, CONN		755. PARK AV. NEW YORK CITY
20	NEWMAN	ROSE H	60		F	M	20/9/1863. NEW YORK CITY		-DO-
21	PHIPPS	LOUIS E	50		M	M	SEPT 28TH 1874. SEDALIA, MO		ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY
22	PHIPPS	ALMA K	32		F	M	FEB. 2ND 1892. CHICAGO, ILL		-DO-
23	POE	SALLIE	38		F	M	Greenville, Sth. Carolina 19/1/1886		515. BUNCOMBE ST. GREENVILLE, STH CAROLINA
24	POE	MARY	14		F	S	Greenville, S.C. 1/11/1893		-DO-
25	ROSS	ELMORE N	35	9	M	M	1868/ AUBURN, NEW YORK Septr. 3rd.		229. GENESEE ST AUBURN, NEW YORK
26	ROSS	EDITH M	46		F	M	1878. HAMMONDSPORT, NEW YORK Jany. 11th.		-DO-
27	SMITH	J. FRANKLIN	50		M	M	MAY 9TH 1873. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL		2366. BROADWAY. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL
28	SMITH	DOROTHY	19		F	S	SEPT 6TH 1904. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL		-DO-
29	SCATCHARD	ALICE	53		F	M	1871. BUFFALO, NEW YORK May 12th.		Batavia, New York State
30	TOWNLEY	H. ERWIN	50		F	D	April 3rd. 1874. INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA		C/O. UNION TRUST CO. INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
		No. 2. Mr. Harry G. Carpenter. 6. Mr. Lyman B. Goff. 15. Mr. Max Ludders.					Did not sail. -do- -do-		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3RD

, 192⁴, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10th May

, 192⁴

36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	VOSS	FRANKLIN BROOKE	43	3	M	S	1881. NEW YORK 20th. December.		Hewlett. Long Island. N.Y.
2	WOLLE	BELLE	60	9	F	W	1863. ROCHESTER. NEW YORK		SON. FRANCIS WOLLE 200. CLAREMONT AV. NEW YORK
3	WASHBURN	ROWENA	25	-	F	S	1899. BATAVIA. NEW YORK 20th. January.		Batavia. New York State
4	BLAIR	JOHN L.	35	3	M	M	June 24th. 1888. WARREN PENNA.		105 East Street. WARREN PENNA
5	BERMINGHAM	JOHN F.	50	1	M	M	Cool Spring Harbour. Long Island. 16/5/73		New York City. 120 BROADWAY
6	BERMINGHAM	AGNES L.	47	1	F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 28/1/75.		DO
7	BERMINGHAM	EDITH A.	23	5	F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. 12/11/1900		DO
8	BESCH	MATILDA	40	1	F	M	1886 Dec. 9th, ST. LOUIS. MO.		35 - 22 CRITENDEN ST. ST LOUIS. MO.
9	COLGATE	MARY	57	8	F	M	1856 AUGUST 2ND. NEW LONDON N.H.		HOME. YONKERS. Ravine Avenue. NEW YORK.
10	CLOWES	FREDERICK V.	51	6	M	M	1872 OCTOBER 29TH. BROOKLYN N.Y.		BRIDGEHAMPTON. NEW YORK
11	CLOWES	VIRGINIA B.A.	52	6	F	M	1871 OCTOBER 13. BROOKLYN N.Y.		Bridgehampton. New York.
12	COUSENS	JOHN A	49	-	M	M	1874 NOVEMBER 17. BROOKLINE MASS		207 SUFFOLK ROAD NORTON MASS.
13	COUSENS	MRS JOHN A	51	-	F	M	1872 NOVEMBER 18. BROOKS MAINE April 28th. 1869 BUFFALO, NEW YORK		DO.
14	COOKE	WALTER P.	55	-	M	M	May 13th. 1869 BUFFALO, NEW YORK		1330 MARINE TRUST BLDG. BUFFALO NEW YORK.
15	COOKE	MRS WALTER P.	55	-	F	M	1872 FALLS CITY. Neb. 13th. December.		DO.
16	DANIELS	NORA BELL	51	3	F	M	1872 FALLS CITY. Neb. 13th. December.		5936 KENMORE AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
17	ELMS	WALTER BLAIR	45	5	M	M	1883 JUNE 28 BROOKLYN	SUPERIOR COURT OF 1913 22ND OCTOBER, LOS ANGELES. CALF.	SAN FRANCISCO. Geary & Stockton Streets. CALIFORNIA.
18	EDWARDS	Lucetia.	61	10	F	W	LINDEN N.J. 2/4/1862.		169 ELW AVENUE RABWAY. N.J.
19	EDWARDS	CHARLINE	22	9	F	S	RAHWAY N.J. 19/5/1901.		DO
20	FRANK	JESSE	40	10	M	M	1883 JUNE 28 BROOKLYN		ELLS. GASTON HOTEL, Ambassador. NEW YORK CITY
21	FRANK	DOROTHY HILDA	31	10	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	DO
22	GRASSER	CHARLES HENRY	32	6	M	M	1891 SEPTEMBER 30TH, PHILADELPHIA		1523 LADY STREET, COLUMBIA S.C.
23	GRASSER	MARIE MORSEY	31	6	F	M	1892 SEPTEMBER 8TH COLUMBIA		DO
24	KATZ	LOUIS	35	1	M	M	1889 22ND APRIL, NEW YORK 16th. April.		HOME, 2401 AVENUE J. PLATBUSH N.J.
25	KEMP	WM. THOMAS	46	-	M	M	1877 MARYLAND. Baltimore.		209 Edgewater Road. BALTIMORE MARYLAND
26	KEMP	ELSIE M.	44	-	F	M	25/th. August 1879. Baltimore. Maryland. Sacramento.		DO.
27	LINDENMAYER	JOHN HENRY	44	5	M	M	1879 SEPTEMBER 27TH, CALIFORNIA		WIFE, MRS FLORENCE LINDENMAYER 164-19 AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO.
28	MOSSO	ARTHUR	48	1	M	M	19	1913 FEBRUARY, SAN FRANCISCO.	SONOMA, SAN FRANCISCO.
29	MOSSO	MOLLIE	48	1	F	M		1875 SEPTEMBER 19, SAN FRANCISCO.	DO.
30	McSHANE	THOMAS J.	44	8	M	M	1879 AUGUST 11TH, OHIO New Lexington.		HOME, ROLAND W. LAKE AVENUE, BALTIMORE MD.

12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3RD MAY, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9th MAY, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALEXANDER	JAMES STRANGE	59	2	M	M	TARRYTOWN 21st Feb., 1866.		67 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK.
2	ABBOTT	ROWENA	50	4	F	M	CHICAGO, 24th Dec., 1873.		3224 MICHIGAN AVE. Chicago. ILL.
3	FOSTER	ROBERT B.	34	2	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. 22nd Feb., 1891		1220 HENMAN AVE. EVANSTON. ILL.
4	GREEDER	ARTHUR	33	2	M	M	NEW YORK 1891 3rd March.		678 E. 237TH STREET, NEW YORK
5	GREEDER	MARGUERITE	32	9	F	M	NEW YORK 1891 26th August.		Do.
6	HORNER	LOUIS J.	39	5	M	M	NEWARK N J Oct. 16th 1894		320 PARKERS STREET, NEWARK N J
7	HORNER	PIERRE JAY	38	2	M	S	NEWARK N J Feb. 14th 1886		175 QUITMAN ST. NEWARK N.J.
8	JOSEPH	DAVE S.	40	4	M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO 21st Dec., 1883		RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY
9	JOSEPH	ERNESTINE	38	1	F	M	WASHINGTON, D C 11th MARCH 1886		Do.
10	JONES	JOHN GEORGE	55	4	M	M	ILLINOIS August 31st 1873	DISTRICT COURT OF CASCADE COUNTY MONTANA. APRIL 6TH, 1894.	13 ASTON PLACE. NEW YORK.
11	McNULTY	JAMES HENRY	50	4	M	M	ILLINOIS Feb. 11th 1877		121 CHAPIN PARKWAY BUFFALO.
12	McNULTY	HARRIET	47	4	F	M	BUFFALO NEW YORK APRIL 27TH 1905		Do.
13	McNULTY	MARION	18	4	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO SEPTEMBER 3RD, 1878		Do.
14	MEYER	MELVILLE P.	45	5	M	M	CHAS. CITY AUGUST 5TH, 1866		Mrs. M.P. MEYER, 294 29TH AVE. SAN FRANCISCO
15	PEARSE	THOMAS HENRY	79	7	M	M	NEW YORK CITY JULY 8th 1882 August 2nd.	Circuit Court. BOSTON 1898	269 GROVE ROAD, GREENVILLE. S.C.
16	PROCTOR	GERTRUDE	58	4	F	M	NEW YORK CITY FEBRUARY 19TH 1880		SEATTLE WASH, LUYENER APT. 503.
17	PORTER	SETON	41	10	M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 6TH 1879		405 Park Ave. New York City.
18	PLATT	HARVEY E	53	9	M	M	NEW YORK CITY FEBRUARY 19TH 1880		HOME, 6380 OVERBROOK AVE. PHIL.
19	PENNY	DAVID H G	44	2	M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 6TH 1879		420 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK.
20	POPPELAUER	MARTIN	56	9	M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 6TH 1879	SUP.COURT NEW YORK OCTOBER 14TH 1889	HOME 403 EAST 5TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
21	ROTH	SIMON	44	10	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PENNA JULY 22ND 1876		HOME 31 BENNETT AVE. New York City
22	ROSENBAUGH	Abraham	47	4	M	S	HARRISBURG PENNA JAN 11th 1883		1320 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.
23	SHAFER	CHARLES AUGUSTINE	41	5	M	M	ELYRIA OHIO 1887 12th January. 1878.		c/o DU PONT NITRATE Co., WILMINGTON DEL.
24	THOMPSON	JESSIE B	45	4	F	M	INDIANAPOLIS 1905 March 17th.		629 LAFAYETTE AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
25	TOWNLEY	JOHN W	19	4	M	S	NEVADA GOLD HILL NOVEMBER 30TH 1880		c/o UNION TRUST Co. INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA.
26	WHELAN	DANIEL J	43	4	M	M	NEW YORK 1895 12th December.		825 SOUTH HARVARD BOUL. LOS ANGELES CAL
27	BROWN	MAURICE	29	6	M	M	NEW YORK 1895 12th December.		884 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK.
28	FRIEND	LICINDA CAROLINE	41	5	F	M	BY MARRIAGE		HUSBAND, ROBERT TREAT HOTEL NEWARK N J
29	FRANKLIN	JULES	58	10	M	S	Supreme Court. NEW YORK 1911 June.		220 WEST 98TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
30	FRANK	AARON MEIER	33	2	M	M	PORTLAND OREGON, FEBRUARY 24TH 1891		251 ST. CLAIR STREET, PORTLAND OREGON.
		No. 28. Mrs. L.C. Friend.					Did not sail.		

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

3rd MAY

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

9th May

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RUEBUSH	FRANK LINCOLN	61	5	M	M	STAUNTON VA. OCTOBER 31st 1867		125 E. 55 St. PORTLAND ORE.
2	MUNGER	HENRY W.	48	5	M	S	NEW BRITAIN PENNA 30th November 1876.		LEWIS MUNGER, MEDIA. PENNA.
3	TAYLOR	GERTRUDE	33	8	F	D	NEW YORK JULY 25th 1890		186 VISTA AVENUE, PORTLAND OREGON.
4	SHARP	HARRY S.	52	1	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA MARCH 8th 72		1301 SPRUCE STREET, PHILADELPHIA.
5	SHARP	MARGARET M.	50	1	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA MARCH 21st '74		Do.
6	WARRIN	FRANK LORD JR.	40	1	M	S	NEW YORK OCTOBER 19th 1883		16 GRAMERCY PARK, NEW YORK CITY:
7	BIRD	LICE	37	1	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. 29th March 1886		La Jolla. Cal.
8	CARROLL	G. WYMAN	37	1	M	M	Norwich Conn. 1896		259 Broadway, Norwich Conn.
9	ENDERS	TRUDY	33	1	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 27th Sept. 1890.		75, Duane St, New York City.
10	GRAVES	DUNCAN	24	1	M	M	New York City 3rd January 1900		420, Park Ave, New York City
11	GRAVES	HELEN J.	23	1	F	M	New York City 26th Oct 1900		As above
12	GAMBLE	JAMES F	62	1	M	S	Louisville Ky 28th Dec. 1861		73, Weisinger Apts, Louisville. Ky.
13	Harp	Nellie	63	1	F	M	Springfield Ohio. 5th Sept 1860		Key Route, Oakland. Cal.
14	HOWE	ROBERT	43	1	M	M	Patriot Indiana. 28th Decr. 1880		1138 Farnwell Avenue, Chicago. Ills.
15	HOWE	WILLIAM T.	29	1	F	M	Dixon, Illinois. 7th April 1894.		-do-
16	HITTINGER	CAROLYN	62	1	F	M	North Anson Me. 11th November 1866		149, Spring St, Portland. Me
17	JAY	BEN JAMIN	42	1	M	S	Boston Mass. 24th March 1882		22, E. 47th St, New York City
18	KILBY	THOMAS	58	1	M	M	Lebanon Tenn. 9th July 1865		1201, Woodstock Ave, Annistone. Ala.
19	KILBY	MAY	50	1	F	M	Clayton Ala. 1st March 1874		As above
20	KENNEDY	LEO	44	1	M	M	Cadosia N.Y. 12th May 1879		329, S. Albany Ave, Chicago Ill.
21	KENNEDY	ROSALIE	55	1	F	M	By marriage		As above
22	MEADE	LOUIS	39	1	M	M	Perth Amboy. N.Y. 21st Dec. 1884		Metuchen. N.J.
23	MORSE	MOSES	53	1	M	M	Boston Mass 2nd August 1870		26, Waverley Place, New York City
24	MORSE	HELENE	51	1	F	M	Boston Mass. 28th June 1872		As above
25	MORSE	HELEN	19	1	F	S	Boston Mass. 6th July 1904		As above
26	MC ALLISTER	HAROLD	29	1	M	M	Mo. ST Joseph Mo. 8th August 1895		c/o Merchants National Bank, Los Angeles. Cal.
27	MC ALLISTER	JOSEPHINE	60	1	F	M	Stanford Ky. 18th June 1863		As above
28	MC ALLISTER	MARY	22	1	F	S	St Joseph Mo. 16th March 1802		As above
29	OWEN	WALTER DAVID	35	1	M	M	Manchester, Mass. Octr. 30. 1888.		Chimney Cottage Lakewood, Ills.
30	OWEN	WILLIAM	28	1	F	M	Chicago, Ills. February 10th 1896		-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARRENOVIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 3rd May., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9th May 1924, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANKIN.	Frederic	32		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd April, 1892.		422 W. 110 St. New York City.
2	FRANKIN.	Jean.	27		M		New York 26th May, 1896.		As above.
3	ZINSSER	Rudolph	34		M		New York City. 5th Oct. 1890.		1 W. 70 St. New York City.
4	DANIEL.	Robert. W.	39		M		Richmond. Virginia 9/11/1884.		635 Park Ave. New York.
5	DANIEL.	Margery. D.	36		F		Flint. Mich. 24/5/1887.		As above.
6	SMOLIAN.	Paul.	34		M		379703	Naturalised through Father's papers.	580. Broadway. New York.
7	RUBIN.	Dan.	39		M		Philadelphia. Pa. 7th July 1894.		831. Cherry St. Philadelphia.
8	HARTMAN.	William.	62		M		New York. 29th Oct. 1862.		25. Broadway. New York.
9	BRUNNET.	Philip.	42		M		Philadelphia. 4th Aug. 1881.		2960 No. 25th St. Philadelphia. Pa
10	VOLTER.	Louis. A.	34		M		New York 26th Nov. 1889.		Parkway 709 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	ROBINSON	HORACE EDDY	37		M		Portland Maine 17th Jan 1887		Pleasantville, N.Y.
12	ROBINSON	LOUISE	35		F		New York City 31st Dec 1889		As above
13	TAYLOR	MAUDE GARDINER	45		F		Bradford Iowa 9th Jan 1879		129, E 56th St, New York City
14									
15	WETHERALD	ROYAL	30		M		Newton Mass. 29th Dec 1893		142, Barclay St, New York City
16	DICKSON	LEO	47		F		Penn Ill 10th Sept. 1876		720, Cass St, Chicago Ill.
17									
18									
19	Sheet No 6 Lines 14 & 15 to 30 Blank.								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

MAY 3RD

, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th May 1924

, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME								
1	ASCH	AARON	14			M	S	1881 NEW YORK CITY 11th Aug 1880	DEC. 17TH 1920. SUPREME CRT. NEW YORK	203 W 94TH STREET NEW YORK
2	BLOW	GEORGE WALLER	26			M	M	JUNE 21ST 1897. NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.		LA SALLE. ILL
3	BLOW	KATHARINE	26			F	M	APRIL 21ST 1897. CHICAGO. ILL		-DO-
4	BROWN	UDETTE D	43			F	S	1881 NEW YORK CITY 11th Aug 1880		790, Riverside Drive, NEW YORK CITY
5	GRAVES	MARY C	48			F	M	1876. BRIDGEPORT. CONN 31st Aug.		742, North Avenue, BRIDGEPORT. CONN
6	BAUMAN	CARL L	56			M	M	FEB. 18TH 1868. DAYTON. OHIO		42, South Ludlow St, DAYTON. OHIO
7	BAUMAN	LILLIAN	32			F	M	MARCH 12TH 1892. ANN ARBOR. MICH		-DO-
8	CAULK	CHARLES	45			M	M	MAY 4TH 1879. TARRYTOWN. NEW YORK		As above -DO- 2487. GRAND AVE. NEW YORK CITY
9	GUMNOCK	GRACE	55			F	M	Oct 31st. 1869. N. BELLERICA. MASS		OYSTER BAY LONG ISLAND. N.Y
10	EMERY	RALPH C	25			M	S	12th. a January 1899. HOBOKEN N.J		404. RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK
11	EMERY	CHARLOTTE C	23			F	S	14th. April. 1901. HOBOKEN. N.J		-DO-
12	FREY	GEORGE W	42			M	M	Newark N.J. 10th July 1881	PASSPORT 378810. DATED FEB. 26TH 1924	26. MALVERN ST. VERONA. N.J
13	FORD	TOD	37			M	M	MAY 10TH 1887. YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO		PASADENA. CAL
14	FORD	ANNE	43			F	M	OCT. 17TH 1881. SHARON. PENN		-DO-
15	FORMAN	GEORGE A	49			M	M	APRIL 17TH 1875. OIL CITY PA		1260 Delaware Ave, BUFFALO. NEW YORK
16	GOTTLIEB	BESSIE	30			F	S	1899. By parents Naturalisation		203 W 94TH ST. NEW YORK
17	GAVIT	E PALMER	51			M	M	Albany N.Y. 22nd July 1872		SYCAMORE CANYON RD. SANTA BARBARA Cal.
18	GAVIT	MARIE T	51			F	M	Washington. D.C. 9th May 1872		-DO-
19	GAVIT	MARCIA ANN	17			F	S	Albany N.Y. 4th July 1906		-DO-
20	HAMPTON	ELIZABETH G	49			F	S	MARCH 27TH 1874. BROOKLYN N.Y		955. LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK
21	HILL	HELENE	70			F	W	30th July 1854. DUBUQUE. IOWA		THE SCHENLEY PITTSBURGH. PA
22	HILL	VIRGINIA	36			F	S	Dubuque, Iowa 25th March 1888		-DO-
23	HARTMAN	HARRIS V	36			M	S	Nov 12th 1887. FORT WAYNE. INDIANA		125 W 16TH ST NEW YORK CITY
24	BEACH	RANSFORD M	38			M	S	May 11th 1883. INDY. NEW YORK		-DO-
25	JACOBOWITZ	MAX	29			M	S	Aug 1919 Eastern Court New York City		154 W 14TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
26	JEFFREY	JOSEPH WALTER	44			M	M	FEB 16TH 1880. COLUMBUS. OHIO		JEFFREY MANUFACTURING CO. COLUMBUS. OHIO
27	JEFFREY	MARGARET CLARKE	34			F	M	DEC 31ST 1890. LANCASTER. OHIO		-DO-
28	KIENLE	JOHN A	39			M	M	SEpt. 17th 1884. WILMINGTON. DELAWARE		25 W 43RD STREET NEW YORK
29	MASON	MARIA TRIEBY	45			F	M	Oct 24th 1878. PARNASSUS. PENNA		1137, Hassalo St, PORTLAND. OREGON
30	MEANEY	MARTIN H	35			M	M	NOV 23RD 1915. DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK		2121. FOSTER AVE. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK

Sheet No 7 Line 13
" " " 14
Mr. Tod Ford
Mrs Anne Ford

Did not sail
do

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

CHERBOURG (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON-

MAY 3RD

, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th May 1924, 192

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAYER	ARNOLD	35		M	M	APRIL 16TH 1889. JERSEY. N.J		19. MONTGOMERY ST. JERSEY CITY
2	MEREDITH	THOMAS	59		M	M	JUNE 30TH 1864. PERTH AMBOY. N.J		121. WEST 76TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
3	MEREDITH	ELEANOR B	49		F	M	JUNE 28TH 1874. NEW YORK. N.Y		-DO-
4	MUNDELEIN	GEORGE W	51		M	S	10th July 1873. CHICAGO ILL		1555. NORTH STATE STREET Chicago Ill.
5	ORTH	JOHN G	62		M	M		Los Angeles Cal. SUPREME COURT 1884	1325. MARYLAND AV. LOS ANGELOS. CAL
6	ORTH	MARGARET	59		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
7	ORTH	PEARL	24		F	S	OCT/25TH 1900. LOS ANGELOS. CAL		-DO-
8	ORTH	OLGA	26		F	S	DEC 2ND 1898. LOS ANGELOS. CAL		-DO-
9	O-NEILL	GORDON A.	40		M	M	JUNE 8TH 1883. NEW YORK. N.Y		839. Riverside Drive, New York City.
10	PEABODY	CHARLES M	47		M	M	JUNE 19TH 1876. BUFFALO. NEW YORK		59. Chapin Parkway BUFFALO. NEW YORK
11	MURPHY	JENNIE E	70		F	W	JULY 6TH 1854. KITTANING. PA		SANTA BARBARA. CAL
12	SUTRO	CHARLES W	59		M	M	JUNE 24TH 1863. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL		1600. LAKE STREET. SAN FRANCISCO
13	SUTRO	LILIAN E	59		F	M	JAN. 9TH 1862. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL		-DO-
14	STRAUSS	MAURICE J	39		M	M	April 16th 1885. NEW YORK. N.Y		7 WEST 73RD STREET NEW YORK CITY
15	SLY	LUCIAN H	62		M	S	APRIL 4TH 1862. PLYMOUTH. MICH		STAMFORD COURTS. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL
16	SLY	ZERELDA	22		F	S	FEB. 2ND 1902. PASA ROPEZ. CAL		-DO-
17	SHEIL	BERNARD J	36		M	S	FEB. 18TH 1888. CHICAGO. ILL		30. EAST SUPERIOR ST. Chicago Ill.
18	STENSON	WILLIAM J	47		M	M	JAN. 6TH 1877. CHICAGO. ILL		1445. NO STATE PKWY Chicago Ill.
19	STENSON	MRS. Miriam	39		F	M	Chicago Ill. 2nd May 1885		-DO-
20	TOLAND	SUSAN GROOME	23		F	M	Washington D.C. 5th November 1900		As above WHITEMARSH. PENNA
21	TOLAND	ROBERT	29		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 2nd April 1895		-DO-
22	TALBOT	GRACE	22		F	S	3rd Sept. 1901. N. BELLERICA. MASS		OYSTER BAY LONG ISLAND
23	WESSELHOEFT	WILLIAM F	61		M	M	MARCH 8TH 1862. BOSTON. MASS		483. BEACON STREET BOSTON. MASS
24	WESSELHOEFT	EMILY B	57		F	M	JUNE 20TH 1867. BRATTLEBORO. VERMONT		-DO-
25	WILKINSON	ALLEN A	60		M	M	1884. NEW YORK 18th Oct.		3444. WASHINGTON BLVD. INDIANAPOLIS. IND
26	WILKINSON	MRS. Anna	50		F	M	1874 OHIO 27th Spt.		-DO-
27	CAMMANN.	HENRY L.	60		M	M		BY PARENTAGE.	25 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.
28	KAPLAN.	DAVID.	45		M	M		1915. NEW YORK CITY. SUPR COURT.	823 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
29	LEVINE.	MORRIS H.	34		M	S		BY PARENTAGE.	MAX LEVINE. 47 CHELSEA AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
30	TOD.	NORMAN. Mrs.	45		F	W		BY MARRIAGE 1905.	5000 BEACH. N.J. Long Branch. Minneapolis. LEAMINGTON HOTEL. MINN.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

S.S.

"HERRINGBACH"

Sailing from

CHERBOURG.

3rd May.

1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th May 1924.

192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEWTON.	Maurice.	31		M	M	Elberon. N.J. 2nd July. 1892.		Chappaqua. N.Y.
2	SCHENKEL.	Edward. N.	45		M	S	New York 26th October. 1879.		170. Broadway New York.
3	MAGID.	Morris.	25		M	S	New York 3rd July. 1898.		1261 Broadway. New York.
4	COCHRAN.	Dorothy.	26		F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 7th Feb. 1898.		436 Washington Ave. Brooklyn-N.Y.
5	SCHWARTZ.	Max. J.	30		M	M	New York. 24th June. 1893.		31. W. 27th St. New York.
6	TURK.	Chris. E.	34		M	M	New York. 2nd May. 1890.		331 4th Ave. New York.
7	WEINER.	Rudolf.	39		M	M	New York 15th Dec. 1884.		700. West 172 New York.
8	ACKERMAN.	Albert. E.	61		M	M	Loosdrecht. N.Y. 31st April. 1873.		127 Corbin Ave. Peiham-N.Y.
9	PRATT.	William A.	41		M	M	Humbolt. Kansas. 1883. 8th June.		Waldheim Building Kansas City-Mo.
10	LAUTER.	Leon.	36		M	M		Supreme Court. Bronx County. 1918 Feb 15th.	141 Beach 125 Street. Rockaway Pk. L.I.
11	CAPLAN.	I. Robert.	33		M	S		Naturalized through father's papers. 1900.	250 W. 57th St. New York City.
12	MILLER.	Kenneth.	35		M	M	Chicago. 2nd July. 1888.		362 5th Ave. New York.
13	MYERS.	Joseph L.	56		M	M	New York. 1884. 1st Dec. 1867.		485 5th Ave. New York-C/o Harry Angel
14	LENZ.	Catherine.	44		F	S		29th Sept. 1921 U.S. Pass. port. Supreme Court New York	1085 Fifth Ave. New York.
15	HARRA.	Simeon.	45		M	M		New York City. Supreme Court. 10th August. 1908.	663 5th Ave. New York.
16	HARRA.	Helen. E.	40		F	M		New York City Supreme Court. 1893.	As above.
17	HENTON.	Paul. J.	40		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 1st May. 1884.		Philadelphia Pa. 1825 W. Lancey Place.
18	WAFER.	William A.	46		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 27/9/1887		1245 Ridge Ave Philadelphia.
19	HARDY.	Clifford. W.	49		M	M	Albion. Ill. 27th June. 1874.		164 North Tejon St. Colorado Springs. Colo.
20	HARDY.	Edna. D.	44		F	M	Iowa Shenandoah. 29th Aug. 1879.		As above.
21	HARDY.	Frances. W.	12		F	S	Colorado Springs. 5th May. 1911.		As above.
22	MOORE.	Robert. G.	48		M	M	Providence. R.I. 14th Aug. 1875.		2517 So. Colorado St. Philadelphia.
23	ERHART.	William H.	56		M	M	New York. 1868 30th Mar.		1055 5th Ave. New York City.
24	ERHART.	Mrs. William	47		F	M	New York. 1876. 10th Feb.		As above.
25	ERHART.	Henriette.	16		F	S	New York. 1907 15th June		As above.
26	BEHEMCK.	Madeleine.	32		F	S		New York City Supreme Court. Sept. 1920.	1050 Park Ave. New York.
27	SZAKVARY.	Selma.	44		F	M		Naturalized through father's papers.	39 5th Ave. New York.
28	HAYFLICH.	Joseph.	40		M	M	New York. 17th Dec. 1883		W. 37th St. New York.
29	ALFREN.	Louis.	31		M	M	New York 4th April. 1893		416. Fourth Ave. New York.
30	GORPEL.	Rudolph.	40		M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 23rd Jan. 1884.		140 Broadway. New York City.
	Sheet No 9 Line 8	Mr. Albert E. Ackerman					Did not sail.		

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

43

S. S.

BRITAIN

Sailing from

3rd May

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

9th May 1924

, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAPPER.	Frances.	22		F	S	Sos Falls. So. Dakot. 1902. 5th April		3 East 47th St. New York City.
2	KELLY.	James Allison.	46		M	D	New York. Kentucky City. Dec 3rd 1875		28 W. 44 St. New York.
3	LUSH.	William	43		M	M	Albany. N.Y. 12 Sept. 1880		Spahwah. N Jersey.
4	LUSH.	Rose. M.	34		F	M		By marriage.	As above.
5	LUSH.	Stephen.	9		M	S	Staten Island. New York March. 31st 1916.		As above.
6	WHA.	Charles. A.	44		M	M	Boston. Mass. 21st May. 1880		Dedham, Boston. Mass.
7	WHA.	Sarah. W.	36		F	M	Boston. Mass. 12th Dec 1887		Dedham, Boston. Mass.
8	LYTTON.	Henry C.	76		M	M	New York. 13th July. 1848.		Roslyn Heights. Long Island.
9	LYTTON.	Carlotten	37		F	M	Paterson N.J. 7th Nov 1887		As above.
10	MONTON.	Clara B.	45		F	M	Newark. N.J. 8th May. 1879.		Fairmont Ave. Cleveland. Ohio.
11	WALL.	Thomas E.	27		M	S	Christiansburg. Va. 22nd Feb. 1897.		Mich. 3/5 Dodge Brothers. Detroit.
12	PACK.	Mathias. W.	35		M	M	Stillwater. N.Y. 10th Oct. 1888.		103 E. 84th St. New York City.
13	PACK.	Bertha. Dora.	33		F	M	Albany. Ill. 8th May. 1889.		As above.
14	GASTING.	Anthony R.	50		M	M	Waterford, Racine Co., Wisconsin. 26/11/73		5952 Lrexel St. Philadelphia.
15	CHESLEY.	Kenneth.	28		M	M		1000 1/2 Court. Cleveland. Ohio. 1904.	1140 Euclid Ave. Cleveland. Ohio
16	JAMISON.	Laura E.	44		F	D	Philadelphia Pa. 7th Dec. 1879.		Islip Long Island. N.Y.
17	STEWART.	Thomas M.	59	1	M	W		Home. N.Y. 1893.	95, Ames St. Rochester. N.Y.
18	WATSON.	Marion.	36	6	F	M	Elizabeth. N.J. 30th Dec. 1888.		Hotel Ritz. NEW YORK
19	CONWAY.	Lysander.	53	1	M	M	Danville. Va. 19th Mar. 1891.		Danville. Virginia.
20	ROBERTS.	Almer.	36	5	M	M		Naturalized through father's papers.	Home. 1110 Pitmo Ave Brooklyn. N.Y.
21	GILMAN.	Frederick.	35	9	M	S	New York. 7/4/1898		25, West 72nd St. New York City
22	BERNETHY	AS. ALFRED	36		M	M	Boston. Mass. 10th January. 1886.		W.E. Peck & Co., 140 Front Street. New York.
23	BERNETHY	IRMA	24		F	M	Boston. Mass. 8th February. 1901.		-do-
24	CROWELL	JAMES	59		M	M	Newark N.J. 7th Jan 1865		115, North Arlington Ave, East Orange. N.J.
25	CROWELL	BERNHA	50		F	M	Jersey City N.J. 23rd Jan 1874		As above
26	CROWELL	MARYLY	10		F	S	East Orange N.J. 15th Dec 1914		As above
27	PONTIUS	BEULA	30		F	S	Berysburg Pa. 24th June 1892		As above
28	CLARK	FREDERIC	72		M	M	Boston Mass. 9th Oct 1850		North Billerica. Mass.
29	CLARK	ISABELLA W. T.	64		F	M	North Billerica Mass. 22nd Nov 1859		As above
30	GOLDSTEIN	HOAY	35		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1st Feb 1888		300, Central Park West, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

44

S. S. BEKENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG. MAY 3RD. 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 9th May 1924/92

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JAGLE.	ELIZABETH.	48		F	S	NEW YORK. 1876. January 21st.		8 W. 77 ST. New York.
2	FREISS.	CONSTANCE.	18		F	S	NEW YORK. 1896. 11th Feb. 1908		972 WOODY CRET AVE. N.Y.
3	MAYER.	Florence	51		F	W	NEW YORK. 1872. 21st Sept. 1872		614, Sheridan Ave, Glencoe. Ill.
4	ST. GOAR.	Leonora	59		F	W	NEW YORK. 1864. 6th July 1864		Meridian, Miss.
5	NETCHER.	TOWNSEND.	30		M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. DEC 29TH 1893.		614-Sheridan-Ave-Glencoe-Ill.
6	NETCHER.	GERTRUDE.	28		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. NOV 7TH. 1896.		BOSTON STORE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	WHITE.	HOWARD J.	40		M	M	MC GROW. N.Y. 1884. Jan 2nd/		-DO-
8	WHITE.	MRS I. Gertrude	39		F	M	GREENVILLE. MICH. 1885. Mar 12th		220 JERSEY ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.
9	HANAUER.	IDA HELEN.	34		F	S	MARCH 24TH. 1889. Chicago Ill.		-DO-
10	FUCHS	MORRIS	36		M	M		Supreme Court New York City April 1915	39 EAST 38TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	FUCHS	Sadie	32		F	M	New York City 20th Nov. 1892		304, W 92nd St, New York City.
12	Gordon	Ben	30		M	M		By Parents Naturalisation	As above
13	Gordon	Rose	22		F	M		By marriage	375, Riverside Drive, New York
14	Gordon	LENN	43		F	M		Supreme Court New York City. 1920.	As above
15	Grimm	Harriet	31		F	M	New York City 27th Feb 1892		c/o A. Kunstler,
16	Grimm	CHARLES E.	62		M	M	Union N.Y. 11th. May 1881.		95 Nassau Street, New York City.
17	Grimm	LENN E.	57		M	M	Quaker N.Y. 23rd. January. 1867.		As above
18	BRYSON-JONES	ALICE	44		F	M	Kansas City Mo. 1st June 1879.		265, West 71st St, New York.
19	KERMAN	WAMWICK	43		M	M	Utica N.Y. 24th July 1880		242 East Walton Place.
20	KYLE	LOUISE Mary	52		F	M		By marriage	Chicago, Ills.
21	KYLE	ALICE	37		F	M	New York City 8th March 1887.		-do-
22	MURPHY	MARJORIE	35		F	S	New York City 10th Sept. 1888		3701, Broadway,
23	DRAPER	MURIEL	37		F	M	Haverill, Mass. 13th. November. 1886.		Kansas City Mo.
24	ROSENBERG	ALICE	42		F	M	New York City. 1st. January. 1882.		210, Rutgers St, Utica. N.Y.
25	SIBU	JOSEPH A.	34		M	M	New York City. 11th. August. 1889.		E. Cleveland.
26	WELLS	JOHN	49		M	M	Oshkosh, Wis. 2nd. October 1885.		1828, Rosemount Rd,
27	WAKEFIELD	GEORGE P.	46		M	M	New York City 22nd Sept. 1886		Vanderbilt Hotel
28	WAKEFIELD	SADIE	43		F	M	Baltimore 19th June 1878		New York City.
29	WEIL	JOSEPH	55		M	M	Chicago Ill. 9th Oct 1868		630, E 14th St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
30	WILSON	SARAH BOSS	42		F	M	Chicago Ill. 1st. May. 1900		21 East 89th Street.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengeria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924, at New York

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

M. Montgomery
Auspeller
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

46

New York

10 9th May 1912

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine, MASTER, of the "Berengaria", from Cherbourg via Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

47

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New York

M. J. McGovern
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 per person, for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

C h e r b o u r g

3rd Line

191

Certifying that Sheet 8 No 12 Dianowsky Andrej did not embark, No 26 Charles Vasilis did not embark.

Total passengers 278

U. S. citirens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

10th May

1912

48

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	yes self	yes	1921/5/1924	Boston	yes	no	no	no	no	1.65	fair bl. bl.	none	France Margny les Compiègne
2	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair br. br.	none	Hungary Budapest
3	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1.74	fair br. br.	none	Hungary TiszaEuresk
4	yes self	yes	1920/23	New-York	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Dobren
5	yes myself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.9	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Roth
6	yes myself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.7	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Koneigin
7	yes myself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.8	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Kosice
8	no myself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.3	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Kosice
9	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.8	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Sevljas
10	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.8	fair br. r.	none	Hungary Budapest
11	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.7	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Sevljas
12	yes - myself	yes	1907/23	New-York	no	no	no	no	no	5.7	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Lipl
13	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.7	fair br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Vrsac
14	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.2	fr. br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Novisad
15	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.2	fr. br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Weigelsdorf
16	yes Husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.2	fr. bla. blue	none	Russia Makaroff
17	yes Father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3.2	fr. bla. blue	none	Switzerland Geneve
18	no self	yes	1920/21	Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5.4	fr. br. blue	none	Canada Essex Ont
19	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.4	fr. br. blue	none	Czechoslovakia "eravny
20	yes self	yes	1912	Akron	no	no	no	no	no	5.2	fr. fr. blue	none	Hungary Lepsany
21	yes Father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.8	fr. br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Fiume
22	yes Ppd. 45469	yes	yes	4y. N.York	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	fr. br. br.	none	Italy Ischia
23	no Ppd. 35070	yes	yes	1912 Cleve-	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	fr. bla. bla.	none	Turkey Smyrna
24	no Husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.4	fr. bla. bla.	none	Turkey Smyrna
25	yes self	yes	1916/23	New-York	no	no	no	no	no	4.7	fr. br. br.	none	Turkey Andrinople
26	no Husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.2	fr. br. br.	none	Turkey Smyrna
27	no self	yes	yes	1912 Cleve-	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	fr. grey blue	none	Hungary Pakos
28	yes Brother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	dr. grey grey	none	Greece Dangaopils
29	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.4	fr. br. br.	none	Syria Marhonne
30	no myself	yes	yes	9 yrs North-Schweitzer Johan Mortampton	no	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair br. br.	none	Austria Eberau

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine MASTER of the "Berengaria", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind mine

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New York

Commanding Officer.

M. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New York

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

10th May

1924

50

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1921 Brook- to Lynn Residence 376 Varik Street Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.68	Fr	Brn	Grey	none	Roumania, Visaul de Su	
2	No	Self	200	Yes	1923 Pittsburg 537 Herron Av Pittsburg	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.60	Fr	Brn	Grey	none	Roumania, Resina	
3	No	Self	31	Yes	1923 Chicago 532 East 92nd St Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.60	Fr	Brn	Brn	none	Hungary, Kaszab	
4	Yes	Self	125	Yes	1923 N.Y. Business Hotel Pennsylvania New York	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.79	Fr	Brn	Brn	none	C. Slovakia, Rothkostalor	
5	Yes	Self	125	Yes	1923 N.Y. Business Hotel Pennsylvania New York	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.71	Fr	Brn	Grey	none	Bavaria, Lindenberg	
6	No	see 1	100	Yes	1916 Cleveland 632 Bolivar Rd Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blk	none	Turkey, Smyrna
7	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916 N.Y. Residence 141 West 76th Street N.Y.	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Blk	Brn	none	Galicia, Brody

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

no mine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New York

M. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the "**Berengaria**" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **1** **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.S., C. S. DUNEDIN UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentysix** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19 **24**
at **New York**

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Montgomery
Chapman

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Manifest

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

TRANSIT

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3rd

19 24

1

Total passengers	_____ 70
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10th MAY

19 24

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine, Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New York

M. J. G. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengeria" sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.B., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
and that I have made a personal examination of 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 24
at New York

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

M. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

Berengeria
A-2 ✓

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3RD

1924

Certifying that Sheet 5 No 14 Ramour Max is shown on line 21- 5/20 Ramour Alexander is transferred to Cit Sheet 2 No 1 and 5/23 Milz Joseph is shown on 7/5.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 10, 1924

54

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.R.D. Irvine** Master, of the "**Berengaria**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.R.D. Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19**24**
at **New York**

M. J. McGovern
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengar" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.P. M.T. LUTHERBURG UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 24 at New York

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

M. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengar
28

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD. 1924.

Certifying that Sheet 4 No 8 Crooks Arthur did not embark, 4/21 Jones John Ambrose did not embark

Total passengers	78
U. S. citizens	
Alone	

Purpose

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD. 1924.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.													MAY 3RD.		1924.		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		AVERY.	WILLIAM EDWIN.	63		M	TRAVELLER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	SISTER, MRS. PRIESTLAND, SOURHAM RD. HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM.
2		ALEXANDER.	DOROTHY	22	6	F	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	BROTHER, WM. ALEXANDER, 3 BRANDLING TYNE, PARK, NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE/TYNE.
3		ALEXANDER.	ELIZABETH JACKSON	55	7	F	H/KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DO.	SON, WM. ALEXANDER AS ABOVE	ENG.	NEWCASTLE/TYNE.
4		BRYANT.	ELIZA.	29	5	F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CTY.	MRS. LANDBOROUGH, 3 UTLEYFIELD VIEW, HALE, CHESHIRE. Friend	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
5	UNDER 16	BRYANT.	ROLAND FRANCIS.	2	6	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DO.	FRIEND MRS. LANDBOROUGH - DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
6		BRODIE.	DANIEL.	45		M	PAINTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SISTER, MRS. FANNY MILLAR, 3 FYFFE ST. DUNDEE.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO.
7		BRODIE.	MARY.	42		F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	U.S.A.	DO.	MRS. FANNY MILLER SISTER/LAW. AS ABOVE	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO.
8		CROOKS.	ARTHUR.	28	0	M	AGENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	HEBREW.	S. AFRICA.	CAPE TOWN.	MOTHER, 1 LACEY ST. LONDON. E.S.	S.A.	CAPE TOWN.
9		CLARK.	ALICE MARIA.	88		F	MISSIONARY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	CHINA.	HANKOW.	SISTER, MRS. A. CLARK, 23 ST. MARYS ST. SOUTHAMPTON.	CHINA.	HANKOW.
10		CURTIS.	ALICE.	57	4	F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEWPORT.	DAUGHTER, MRS. NELLIE SMITH, 45 OXFORD ST. COVENTRY.	R.I.	NEWPORT.
11		DA COSTA.	SADIE.	35		F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEWPORT.	FATHER, MR. MENDERS, 3 ASTON RD. EALING.	N.Y.	New York.
12	UNDER 16	DA COSTA.	LOUIE.	7		M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	DO.	AUSTRALIA.	MELBOURNE.	GRANDFATHER. - AS ABOVE	AUS.	MELBOURNE
13		DE LOS CASAS.	JOHN LOUIS.	22		M	SPANISH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SPANISH.	ENGLAND.	WINCANTON.	FATHER, L. DE LOS CASAS ESQ. ELLISCOMBE SOMER. HSE. WINCANTON, SOMERSET.	ENG.	WINCANTON.
14		EVANS.	WILFRID M.	58	10	M	ARTIST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	WESTPORT, CONN.	COUSIN, MRS. STUART HOGG, HERTINGFORDBURY, CONN. HERTS.	CONN.	CORNWALL.
15		EVANS.	FLORENCE.	39	7	F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	DO.	U.S.A.	DO.	COUSIN, MRS. STUART HOGG HERTINGFORD HERTS.	CONN.	CORNWALL.
16		FREEDBERG.	ROSE.	21	1	F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	FATHER, A. H. SAMILSKY, 44 KING EDWARD RD. HACKNEY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
17		FRASER.	JEAN HUNTER.	37		F	MAY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	FATHER, MR. JOSEPH FRASER, 37 CORNELLY BANK PL. EDINBURGH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.
18		HARRISON.	ALBERT HAYDEN.	42	10	M	PERFORMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MRS. HARRISON, 19 KEMPSLADE ST. DEPPON, S.E. Wife	ENG.	LONDON.
19		HARRISON.	FREDERICK ELLIS.	40	7	M	PERFORMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	WIFE, MARTHA M. HARRISON, 125 ABBEY WOOD RD. ABBEY WOOD, S.E. 2. ENG. LONDON.	ENG.	HANLEY/
20		HARDING.	WINIFRED.	22	1	F	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANLEY.	FATHER, DAVID HARDING, 81 BUCKNAN NEW RD. HANLEY.	ENG.	HANLEY/
21		JONES.	JOHN AMBROSE.	45		M	BUILDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	WELSH.	WALES.	PENGARN.	MOTHER, MT. PLEASANT. FLEURBULTS.	WALES.	PENGARN.
22		LLOYD.	CATHERINE.	52		F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW TREDEGAR.	HUSBAND, MR. ED. LLOYD, 2 SCHOOL ST. NEW TREDEGAR.	ENG.	NEW TREDEGAR.
23		MCFARLANE.	ELIZABETH.	32	5	F	COOK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	ENGLAND	LONDON.	FRIEND, MRS. COFFEY, 15 MANCHESTER SQ. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON.
24		MILLER.	MARY GERTRUDE H.	30	10	F	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MRS. DUFF-MILLER, 19 ABBEY COURT LONDON, N.W.8. Mother	ENG.	LONDON.
25		MILLER.	ALIX, CUMMING.	29	4	F	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MRS DUFF MILLER 19 ABBEY COURT LONDON N.W 8 Mother	ENG.	LONDON.
26		MOODY.	WILLIAM FRANK.	23		M	PROP. SPORT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.	FATHER, MR. GEO. MOODY, 26 THURSTON RD. PONTYPRIDD.	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.
27		MOODY.	LILIAN.	22		F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	WALES.	DO.	FATHER/LAW. -DO- AS ABOVE	WALES.	DO.
28	UNDER 16	MOODY.	LILIAN FRANCES.	4		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	WALES.	DO.	GRANDFATHER. -DO- AS ABOVE	WALES.	DO.
29	UNDER 16	MOODY.	PHILLYS MARJERY.	2		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	WALES.	DO.	-DO- AS ABOVE	WALES.	DO.
30	26	SEDDON.	FLORENCE MARY.	48	9	F	H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUTTON.	HUSBAND, R. V. SEDDON, WOODSTOCK, CEDAR RD. SUTTON, SURREY.	ENG.	SUTTON.

Complete list of passengers sailing from Southampton, May 3rd, 1924.

Certifying that Sheet 4 No 8 Crooks Arthur did not embark, 4/21 Jones John Ambrose

Certifying that Sheet 4 No 8 Crooks Arthur did not embark, 4/21 Jones John Ambrose did not embark

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aber

Purser

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

10th May

1924

56

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union for any and all purposes of the law, or is a member of any other organization for any and all purposes of the law.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	MILWARD	See 4/2	1923	Business SPOOL COTTON CO. 315 4TH AVE. NEW YORK.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH GREY BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM
2	Yes	MOTHER	See 4/2	1923	UNCLE DAVID JACKSON SMITH, 810 WEST MAIN ST. MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BRN BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	NEWCASTLE/TYNE
3	Yes	SELF	See 4/2	1923	BROTHER DAVID JACKSON AS ABOVE	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BRN BLUE.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	PARISH OF RAYLE
4	Yes	SELF	See 4/4	1923	HUSBAND, 61-26TH ST. ELMHURST. LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH BLK HZL.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	N. DEVON.
5	Yes	MOTHER	See 4/4	1923	FATHER, -DO- AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	NONE	U.S.A.	BOSTON, MASS.
6	Yes	SELF	See 4/6	1923	2318 15TH ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CALIF. Residence	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL BRN GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	GLASGOW.
7	Yes	HUSBAND	See 4/6	1923	DO. Residence as above	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FRSH BRN GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	DUNDEE.
8	NO	SELF	See 4/6	1918	CHURCH MISSION HOUSE, 281 4TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY. Business	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BRN GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.
9	NO	SELF	See 4/6	1913	35 PELHAM ST. NEWPORT. R.I. Residence	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	PALE BRN GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	GLOUCESTER
10	NO	SELF	See 4/6	1913	HUSBAND, MR. L. DACOSTA, C/O MARINETTI & CO. WEST 48TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BRN BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.
11	Yes	SELF	See 4/11	1913	FATHER, -DO- AS ABOVE	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BRN BRN.	NONE.	AUSTRALIA.	MELBOURNE
12	Yes	MOTHER	See 4/11	1913	FRIEND F. BLAKEMAN, MOUNT KISCO WESTCHESTER CO. N.YORK.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR FAIR HZL.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	WHITCHURCH
13	Yes	SEE 12.	See 4/11	1914	CORNWALL, CONN. Residence	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR GREY BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	RICHMOND.
14	NO	SELF	See 4/11	1914	HUSBAND, HARRY FREEDBERG, 314 SOUTH THIRD ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BRN GREY.	NONE.	U.S.A.	TARRYTOWN, N.Y.
15	NO	SELF	See 4/11	1920	BROTHER, MR. JOHN FRASER, 114 E. 84TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK DRK BRN	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH
16	NO	SELF	See 4/11	1920	COUSIN, MR. R. BROOKES, 721 BOSTON AVE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	YES	7 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BRN BLUE.	OF FACE.	ENGLAND.	PRESTON.
17	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	MR. R. BROOKES, 721 BOSTON AVE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. (Friend)	YES	7 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BRN BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PRESTON.
18	NO	SELF	See 4/11	1920	R.F.D. 1 SPRUCE ST. PROSPECT (C. HEIGHTS, TRENTON, N.J. UNCLE.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH BRN BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HANLEY.
19	NO	SELF	See 4/11	1920	MR. A. DAVIES, FRIEND, 1557 HOBINWOOD AVE. LAKEWOOD, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BRN HZL.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	ELEUDULYS.
20	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	SISTER/LAW, MRS. RAINE, IRWIN. WESTMOORLAND COUNTY, PA.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GREY GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PENGARN.
21	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	SISTER, MRS. ERIC KOCH, 838 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BRN BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	OCHILTREE.
22	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	MRS. JOSEPH PEARSON, ST. MARTINS PHILADELPHIA. Cousin	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MEG DRK BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.
23	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	Cousin Mrs J. Pearson as above	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR, GDN, BLUE, R. HAND.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.
24	YES	SELF	See 4/11	1920	FRIENDS, MR. AMES, 65 NTH SECOND ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR BRN GREY.	NONE.	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.
25	NO	HUSBAND	See 4/26	1920	Friend Mr Ames as above	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLUE BLUE.	NONE.	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.
26	NO	FATHER	See 4/26	1920	Friend Mr Ames as above	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	NONE.	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.
27	NO	DO.	See 4/26	1920	Friend Mr Ames as above	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	NONE.	WALES.	PONTYPRIDD.
28	NO	SELF	See 4/26	1920	FRIENDS, MR. & MRS. N. M. G. HOWSE. WICHITA, KANSAS.	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MEG BRN BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.R.D. Irvine** **Master**, of the "**Berengaria**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.D. Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19 **24**
at **New York**

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New York

[Signature]
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3RD

19 24

27

Total passengers

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens

Purser

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of places will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3RD

19 24

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MAY 3RD 1924																		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 18 See Items 5 & 6	KIRSCH	SYDNEY MEGER	9	10	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH HEBREW	S.AFRICA	CAPETOWN	Friend G. ACKERMAN. C/O. ACKERMAN LTD PLEIN ST. CAPETOWN. S.AFRICA	S. A	CAPETOWN
-2-		MYKLEBUST.	Gistein.	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bergen.	Mrs. Kristine Myklebust.	N.Y.	New York.
-3-		SIVERTSEN.	Arthur Goltan.	41		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bergen.	Mrs. Ingeborg Sivertsen.	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	ARNALZ.	Grado Jose.	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Engl. Sp.n.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Madrid.	Mrs. Maria Garcia Porcia	Ouba	San Juan.
5	TRANSIT	MACLACHLAN.	Simon.	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English.	Yes	G.Britain	English.	S.Africa	Capetown.	Friend	Ouba	San Juan.
6	TRANSIT	MACLACHLAN.	Agnes.	27		F	F	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	G.Britain	English.	S.Africa	Capetown.	G. Ackerman c/o Ackerman Ltd. Plein St. Capetown. S.Africa	S.A	Capetown.
7	TRANSIT	DILSON.	Muriel.	27		F	F	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	G.Britain	English.	S.Africa	Capetown.	As above.	S.A	Capetown.
8	TRANSIT	MacLachlan	Alexander	65		M	M	College President	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English.	England	London.	Father J. Morgan Gibbon. 7 Salisbury Rd. London W.C.1	Engl.	London.
9	see 1/21	Dowler	Vera	22		F	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	Eng	Worcester	Employed bt International College Smyrna Turkey	Ont	Chatham
10	REPORTED	Rygh	Johan nes	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkeford	Mother Mrs J. Foakes White Hart College St Worcester	N.Y	Gloversville
11		Kvinlog	Johannes	26		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkeford	Wife Mrs A.T. Rygh Gyland Flekkeford Norway	Norway	Flekkeford
12	TRANSIT	Sivertsen	Arthur	40		M	M	Marine Engr	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkeford	Wife Anna Kvinlog Fjotland Flekkeford Norway	N.Y	New York
13	TRANSIT	Moklebust	Gistein	33		M	M	Marine Engr	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Klaus Munasing Friend Kirkagaten Bergen	Norway	Bergen
14		Sekuck	Sari	29		F	F	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Siget Monmar	Friend Klaus Munasing Bergen	Norway	Bergen
15	UNDER 18 see 10/12	Benderly	aminaday	14		M	M	S Student	Yes	English French Hebrew	Yes	G.Britain	Hebrew	Palestine	Jaffa	Father E. Hofman Siget Monmar Roumania	N.Y	New York
16																Grandfather Jacob Blum Rosh-Pinch Palestine	N.Y	New York
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I hereby certify that Sheet 3 No 2 Myklebust Olstein is duplicated 3 -13.
Sheet 3 line 2. Silvertsen Arthur Johan is duplicated on sheet 3 - 12
and that Sheet 3 Nos 16/30 are blank.

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens

Purser

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of places will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10th May 1924, 19

58

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
S. Kirsch	see 3/5					Business at MESSRS. HENRY W. PEABODY & CO. 17. STATE STREET. NEW YORK	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	-	-	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN
1	YES	FATHER		NO		Joining s.s. "Gerion".	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.	Norway.	St. Andrews.
2	Yes	Owner.				Joining s.s. "Tilthorn".	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.	Norway.	St. Andrews.
3	Yes	Self.				Hisco Garcia y Urdambidilus. Business at J. W. Ivanaka Paras Cuba	In transit to Cuba	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	Norway.	Bergen.
4	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Business at Messrs. Henry W. Peabody & Co. 17. State Street. New York.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Red.	Black	Brown	None.	Spanish.	Bilbar.
S. Kirsch	Husband		Yes	No		accompanying husband as above	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn.	None.	St. Britain	Lon. M.
6	Yes	see 3/5	Yes	No		2 yrs in transit	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	None.	England.	London.
7	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	Visits at The National Arts Club New York City	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair	Brn	Green	None.	England.	Highgate
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	Visiting friend Mrs J.S. Kennedy 400 Park Ave New York	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Red	White	Blue	None	Canada.	Erin Co Wellington
C. Fowler	Husband see 19		Yes	No		Husband Chas Fowler 12 Elm St Gloverville N.Y	No Perm U.S. City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	England.	Worcester
9	No	see 1/21	Yes	No		Friend Ole T. Kiscoen 63 East 127th St New York	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Fair	Blue	None	Norway.	Fjotland
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/1922 N.Y.	Friend Mr J. Werner 65 East 12th St New York	No Perm in tran	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Blk	Blue	none	Norway.	Gylant
11	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes		Joining Norwegian Steamer "Gefion" Adolph Halvorsen Owner	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	none	Norway.	Bergen
12	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes		Joining Norwegian steamer "Tilthorn" - Owner O. Golsen	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blue	none	Norway.	Skudisms
13	Yes	O. Golsen	Yes	Yes		Husband Dr Jos. Schuck 219 East 81st St New York	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blk	Ankylosis rt	Slovakia	Velky Bocek
14	Yes	Husband J. Schuck	Yes	No		Uncle Dr. Benderly 160 Fifth Avenue New York City	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fr	Dk	Blue	none	Egypt	Cairo
15	Yes	Father J. Benderly	Yes	No																		
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine Master of the "Barengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind mine
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New York

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

3RD MAY.

19. 24. Arriving at Port of

New York

10th

19th May 1924

19

59

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARBER.	FRANCES ELIZABETH.	52	F	M		Husband born at Clarksville New York 19/4/1876 BY MARRIAGE. P.P. 359019	HUSBAND. HEHMAN BARBER. 828 1/2 7TH AVE. N. ST. PETERSBURG. FLORIDA.
2	BUTTERLY.	MARTHA ELINOR.	31	F	M		By Marriage Husband born Kansas City. 8th, November 1893. P.P. 372245	HUSBAND. WALTER BUTTERLY. 1713 SO JAN FERNANDO RD. GLENDALE. CALIF.
3	BLORE.	BERNARD CECIL.	18	M	S		Fairport County Court Bridgeport Conn. BY PARENTAGE. 27th, September 1916.	FATHER. -DO- 1850 NORTH SIERRA. BONITA. PASSEDENA. CALIF.
4	GOODWIN.	JOHN W.	55	M	M	13TH MARCH 1869. NORTH BIRCH.		HUSBAND. GEORGE HORN. 4054 LILLIBRIDGE AVE. DETROIT. MICH.
5	HORN.	HELENA ANNIE.	35	F	M		P.P. 311166 BY MARRIAGE. 13TH JANUARY 1921. New York.	24 East 62nd St New York City
6	HILLS.	CHARLES.	38	M	M		SUPREME COURT. 15TH NOV. 1917. P.P. 300725 Husbands Papers	KANSAS CITY. -DO- 3821 Center St
7	O KEEFE.	MARGARET.	60	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. Criminal Court Jackson County Mo.	JOSEPH STOTT. 14 TANNER ST. PROVIDENCE. R.I.
8	O KEEFE.	MARION C.	26	F	S	KANSAS CITY. Mo. 26/10/96.	P.P. 300726 Husband born Kingston Rhoad Island	509 W. 121ST. NEW YORK.
9	STOTT.	MILDRED ANNIE.	31	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. P.P. 261925	HUSBAND. JAC. WOOLAND. 813 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
10	SPOHR.	WILHELMINA H.	48	F	S	ST. CHARLES. Mo. 30/1/1878		86 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	WOOLAND.	ANNIE MRS.	40	F	M			201 WEST 78TH ST. New York City
12	WHITTLESEY.	HELEN S.	48	F	S	CRESTON. IOWA. JUNE 3. 1877.		-DO- as above
13	STOCKSDALE.	ANN.	35	F	D	NEW YORK. JUNE 1ST. 1888. 11th.		1405 N. 13TH STR. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
14	STOCKSDALE.	JOHN.	9	M	S	NEW YORK. SEPT 1915.		-DO- as above
15	HAYS.	GUDRUN L.	23	F	M		Husband born Pensacola Fla. 7th, June. 1886 P.P. 368449	WOODHAVEN 10520 METROPOLITAN AVE. N.Y.
16	GRANBERG. HAYS.	JOHN GUNNAR.	5	M	S		Accompanying Mother as above PASSPORT NO. 368449.	MR W.P. BEATLEY. 5084 DELMAR BLVD. ST. LOUIS. MO.
17	RAMICOUR.	ALEXANDER.	28	M	M	27/11/95 BROOKLYN N.Y.		HUSBAND. FRED UDELL. 28 SOUND VIEW DRIVE. GREENWICH. CONN.
18	KARG.	NELLIE ROZILIA.	25	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 6/6/1919 P.P. 343231 Husbands papers County Court 1919.	FATHER. -DO- as above
19	UDELL.	AGNES VALENTINE.	37	F	M		STAMFORD. CONN. P.P. 370297	2 ELM ST. GLOVERVILLE. N.Y.
20	UDELL.	HILDA AGNES.	13	F	S		Parentage as above P.P. 370297	-DO- as above
21	DOWLER.	CHARLES.	38	M	M		JOHNSTON COURT. N.Y. 6TH DEC. 1899. Greenville N.Y.	
22	DOWLER.	VERA FOAKES.	32	F	M		Elingint Field Texas. (U.S. Army) 1918. march 1918.	50 WALNUTT ST. GLOVERVILLE. N.Y.
23	ABBOTT.	ALFRED.	38	M	S			11. Mitchell St. Norwich N.Y.
24	SULLIVAN.	May. B.	56	F	D	Mo. Norwich. N.Y. 18th May. 1898.		1822 Kilbourne Washington. D.C.
25	SWEET.	Merle L.	30	M	M	E. Smithfield. Pa. 8/4/85.		19. Nelson St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
26	MOORE.	Edna R.	20	F	S	Wilkesburg. Pa. 23 July. 1904.	P.P. 379229	250 7th Ave. New York City.
27	MOORE.	Clara R.	20	F	S	Harbor City. Pa. 5th, May 1868.	P.P. 379229	1434 Evergreen Ave. Plainfield. N.J.
28	RATZ.	Victor.	52	M	M		U.S. District Court. 2nd Dist. N.Y. 1st March. 1902.	65 E. 10th St. New York City
29	BIMES.	Norman Joseph.	31	M	M		District Court of Newark New Jersey. P.P. 381497	
30	LILLIBRIDGE.	Myer.	43	M	M		Naturalized through Father's papers. Supreme Court. Troy. N.Y. 15/3/1920	

Certifying that 1/11 Woolard Annie did not embark, 1/17 Ramicour Alexander is shown on 2/1 & 1/22 Dowler Vera Foakes is transferred to Alien Sheet 3 No 9.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

3 May

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York 9th May 1924

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KONECNY	Frank	30	M			P.P. 300141	
2	KONECNY	Lydia	32	F	M		Cook County Court Chicago 4/1/19.	Home: 2642 So Central Park Ave Chicago Ill.
3	KONECNY	Vladimir	6	M		6 January 1918, Chicago Ill	By Marriage as above	2642 S. Central Pk Ave Chicago
4	KONECNY	Paulina	4	F	S	21 October 1919, Chicago Ill	Father as above	2642 S. Central Pk Av Chicago
5	MANTZ	Mable	38	F	M	Aug. 11 1885 Henrietta Texas	Father as above	2642 S. Central Pk Av Chicago
6	ROBINSON	Serena	43	M		Burhamton New-York 4/7/1880.	Fathers Papers Springfield Mass. County Court P.P. 259593 P.P. 371619	242 Lexington Ave N. Y. C. 347 Madison Avenue New York.
7	HIRSHEN	Paulette	21	F	S	Colmar-Narr-F-1902-	9 January 1924 Sup. Crt New-York June 1914	41 Somerset Str. Springfield Mass.
8	RUDOMI	Enrico	44	M	S		Southern District Crt Cincinnati	New-York 229 E 33rd Str. 200 Lexington Avenue.
9	SUCHMAN	Oscar	39	M	M		By Marriage as above	Dayton Ohio 200 Lexington Avenue.
10	SUCHMAN	Paule	29	F	M			Dayton Ohio 200 Lexington Avenue.
11	SUCHMAN	Charlotte	2	F	M	1922 Dayton Ohio 19th, August		Dayton Ohio
12	BENDERLY	Jacob	46	M	M		P.P. 280812	Dayton Ohio
13	BENDERLY	Esther	42	F	M		Supreme Court New-York 1 March 1919	brother Dr. Benderly 160 - 5th Ave New-York City
14	BENDERLY	Aminadaff	14	M	S		By marriage as above. P.P. 280812	Brother in law as above
15	BENDERLY	Amiasaf	2	M	S		Passport Washington May 4th (See 10, No 12)	Uncle Dr Benderly 160 5th Ave New York City
16	Dr CLURMAN	Samuel	55	M	M		Fathers papers as above P.P. 280812 P.P. 260058	
17	CLURMAN	Bertha	55	F	M		Supreme Crt New-York 1917 27th, April	420 W 149 Str. New-York
18	EBKE	Louise	39	F	M	Buffalo 27th, March 1884.	By Marriage as above P.P. 260058 Supreme Crt New-York 1917	420 W. 149th Street New York
19	WINSLEY Kingsley	Charlotte	31	F	M	Buffalo 2nd, April 1893.	P.P. 379273	Mr Aug. Ebke 1121 Lovejoy Str. Buffalo New-York
20	PERAZZO	Antonio	36	M	S		P.P. 377921	Mr. Jacob Kinsley 130 Gold Str. Buffalo
21	THOMAS	James	30	M	S	N.C Rokeby Mount/22/10/1893	Fathers Papers 1897 Circuit Court 1/2/97. Passport N 370578 dated 12/2/24	1232 Monroe Ave Kansas City Mo.
22	BURNING	Rebecca	33	F	M	Greensburg Pa 12/11/1890	P.P. 75889	Ammonac Va c/o T.P. Thomas
23	OBERTHAL	Julius	37	M	M		Court P.P. 328591	409 So Maple Ave Greensburg Pa
24	OBERTHAL	Mary	34	F	M		2/4/1919 District of New-Jersey	300 Linden Ave Glen Ridge New-York
25	DORFMAN	Jacob	29	M	M		Wife of U.S.C. P.P. 328591	300 Lind en Av Glenridge New York
26	DORFMAN	Fannie	27	F	M		26th April 1921 Bronx Supreme Crt New-York	626 Concord Ave Bronx N-Y-C
27		Charles	30	M	M		Wife of U.S.C. as above	626 Concord Ave Bronx N.Y.C
28	ZOGHEY	Joseph	35	M	M		August 17th 1910 District Crt N.Y.C.	622 Bullard Road Cleveland Ohio
29	ZOGHEY	Hilanie	33	F	M		23 Sept. 1921 Sup. Crt New-York	61 Fulton Str. Middle Town New-York
30	WOLF	Nathan	33	M	M		Wife of U.S.C. as above P.P. 363398	61 Fulton Street Middle Town N.Y
							13 Dec. 1923 Supreme Crt of Brooklyn	409-88 St Brooklyn New York

Certifying that 10.27 Tony Charles did not embark & 10.11 Benderly Aminadaff transferred to Alien Sheet 3.15

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

62

S. S. BARENGARIA

sailing from Cherbourg

3rd May

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York 9th May 1924

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FORMA	Seven	19		M	S	12 May 1904 Fairport Ohio P.P. 346941		Fairport Oh. 912
2	DEAK	Imre	35		M	M		P.P. 364629	246 Nelson St New Brunswick
3	DEAK	Julia	32		F	M		P.P. 364629	246 Nelson St New Brunswick
4	SCOLANIERO	Domenico	42		M			Supreme Court Brooklyn New York 30/7/19	1169-78th St Brooklyn
5	POLAKOVA	Edenka	28		F	S		P.P. 349221	Ellis Island U.S. Marine Hospital No 45
6	FORSAITH	Sarah	50		F	M	5 May 1873 Sharon Ia	Supreme Court Brooklyn 9/2/22.	Chicago 6844 Marriell Avenue.
7	GRUN	Malvin	32		M	M	March 2nd 1891 New York	P.P. 364574	brother Adolf Green Brooklyn 36 Floyd New York
8	BAUM	Emery	50		M	M		P.P. 270178	son in law Solomon Tompa 51 Preston St. Belville New Jersey
9	BLUM	Elisabeth	46		F	M		P.P. 270178	51 Preston St Belville N.J
10	HERBERT	Herbert	51		M	M	51 Dec 1892 Chicago		451 Jackson St Chicago
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certifying that Sheet 11 No 10 Rich Herbert did not embark & that Nos. 11 to 30 are blank.

Handwritten signatures and stamps

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

Berengaria

sailing from

Southern

Charbourg

3rd May

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York

9th May

1924

Number

12

63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Chiviles	Tony	30	M	M	P.P. 373501 Camp Scherman Ohio 13th Aug 1918	632 Bolivar Rd Cleveland Ohio
2	Chiviles	Vassilia	28	F	M	by marriage as above No 1/	632 Bolivar Rd Cleveland Ohio
3	Lamm	Barnett	42	M	M	New York Sup. Ct. 7th, June.	285 Brook Av. New York
4	Albani	Anthony	32	M	M	New York Sup. Ct. June 1919	334 East 105th St New York
5	Goldstein	Samuel	47	M	M	New York 2nd Sept 1876	239 West 116th St New York
6	Buccanero	Alexander	32	M	M	File Wisconsin 28th July 1891	Nashwauk Min.
7	Buccanero	Rolna P	32	F	M		Nashwauk Min.
8	Buccanero	Angelo A	31	F	S	Nashwauk Min 21st May 1920	Nashwauk Min.
9	Buccanero	Chester V	2	M	M	Nashwauk Min 15th November 1921	Nashwauk Min.
10	Tersian	Percy G	43	M	M	Brooklyn Sup Ct June 13th 1904 S.F 4214	4442 Mission St San Francisco
11	Bertini	Virginio Bertini	39	M	M	Consular 4/8/14 Georgie Co Mich Bessemer 28th November 1914	Ironwood Mich
12	Dyer	Daniel	25	M	S	San Antonio Texas 10th Sept 1898	81 Park Ave Yonkers N.Y
13	Loomer	Walter	31	M	M	New York March 10th 1893	149 Broadway New York City.

373 501

253 236

242 29

24 3525

347 829

4

4214 S.F. Series

Consular 4/8/14

152 795

Complete 900 Aug John R Montgomery Inspector

12 at

32

Certifying that Sheet 12 No 2 Chiviles Vassilia has been transferred to Alien Sheet 7 No 6 and that Nos 14 to 30 are blank.

Stacy

Purser

Montgomery

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAY 1924 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Surgeon
[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

3rd May 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9th May 1924, 191

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER-OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIAH from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, § in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Gurney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States, country; if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAY 1924, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUNGARIA."

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

3rd May., 19 24

34

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 67
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9th May 1924

19

67

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	1920/	Sister Mrs. Emma Nelson. 840 Hampton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	None.	Sweden.
2	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	Iowa State College of Agriculture Ames, Iowa.	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Dark Grey	None.	Sweden.
3	Yes	Self.	Yes	1921/	Friend Earl Soderstrom. 18 E 40th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Blue	None.	Sweden.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Mine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

M. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAY 1924 day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

M. J. McGuire
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

---3rd May---

19 24

35

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

9th Nov 1924, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in possession of U.S. visa or passport for entry into the United States? If so, when and where issued? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Owner.	No	No	Owner Jakob Olsen, Nygate 7, Bergen.	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	None.	Norway. Bergen.
2	Yes	See No. 19.	No	1907 N.Y. Yes as sailor.	Joining s.s. Tiltborn. New York	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	Light	Blond Blue	None.	Norway. Hangesund.
3	Yes	See No. 19.	No	1920 N.Y. Yes as sailor.	Joining s.s. "Dictator" Owner. Mesara Holdt & Isaksen. Stavanger.	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5 9	Light	Dark Blue	None.	Norway. Stavanger.
4	Yes	Self.	Yes	1923/1924 Pittsburgh	Wife Mrs. Guillaume. Brasseur 6201 Howe Street. Pittsburgh. Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	Light	Brown. Blue	Spinal Curvature. Scar on right cheek.	Belgium. Florisia.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Swine MASTER, of the BERENGAR, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

no mine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924,
at NEW YORK

McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.B., Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924, at NEW YORK

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

(Signature of Immigration Officer)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLING RIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 3rd, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		ALLEN	MINNIE	50		M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOLWICH	SON. JOHN HENRY DEAN. 273 WESTMOUNT RD. ELTHAM.	ENG.	NORTH WOOLWICH
2	DEPORTED	WILLCOX JONES	SINCLAIR HENRY	15	8	M	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	MOTHER. MRS. M. WILLCOX JONES. 33 HENRIETTA ST. BATH	ENG.	BATH
3		SHARPE	NORMAN VERGOE	28		M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	FATHER. EDGAR V SHARPE. 78. CRESCENT RD. RAMSGATE	ENG.	RAMSGATE
4		PRICE	JOSEPH ROCKWELL	64		M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPE TOWN	Friend O. E. Lynott. Church Square, Cape Town.	S.A.	CAPE TOWN
5		NAUVAIGIUS.	Jozas.	49	2	M	Miner.	Yes	Lithuanian.	Yes	Lithuania.	Lith.	Pa	Bridgwell.	Sister Mrs. Mary Wailor. 10 Ratonnigg Terrace. Bridgwell. Scotland.	Pa.	Bridgwell.
6																	
7		Sheet No 2 Lines 6 to 30					Blank.										
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29		36															
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 MAY

1924

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.							
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.							
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	STEPDAUGHTER. MRS. N. MORTIMER 28 BRENT ST. DORCHESTER.	YES	6	MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BIGGLEWAD
2	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	FRIEND. C.M. SIDEBOTTOM SILTON LAKE WACCABUC N.Y.	YES	6	MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	BATH
3	NO	SH. W. B. H. R. ST. LONDON	YES	NO	-	Business: B.F. Keith, Palace Theatre, New York.	YES	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BL	WOUNDS IN NECK	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919 Boston 1910 Various 1910 Bridgeville	BRO-IN-LAW. WM. THOMAS. 500. METROPOLITAN AV. HYDE PK. BOSTON	YES	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	FR	BL	NONE	CANADA	NOVA SCOTIA
5	NO	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923	c/o Simon Sabalevsky. Friend c/o Post Office. Bridgeville, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	7	Air	Slond	Blue	NONE.	Lithuania	Vilkaviskni

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. C. V. ... MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Mine
MASTER
Officer.

9 MAY 1924

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Stamp]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W.D., M.D., C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924, at NEW YORK

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

M. S. Sweeney
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
a

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENHARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTH HAMPTON

MAY 3rd 192

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924,
NEW YORK

at

M. J. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.5

74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th May 1924

19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

25

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murray
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAY 1924 day of MAY, 19 1924 at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

02
76

List

ALL ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

3rd May

1924

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-091

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9th May 1924

19

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	yes	1897 Johns- ton 1903/9 Husband: Sikorjak Michal 5 Battavia str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	U.S.A. Leisenrugh Pa
2	yes	see column 19	50	yes	6 Carnegie 409 Wyoning Soranton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Czechoslovakia Telepova
3	yes	see Col 19	no	no	As above Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Czechoslovakia Telepova
4	yes	see Col 19	no	no	As above Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Czechoslovakia Telepova
5	yes	self	25	yes	1920 New- York OWN HOM e: 617 Montmartre str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Hungary Tovaros
6	yes	self	32	yes	1908 New- York Sister: Mrs. Newmann 310 E. 34 str. New-York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary Troypetri
7	yes	mother	no	no	As above Agt -do-	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Hungary Budapest
8	yes	self	13	no	Husband: George Tarkovic 28 railroad str. Etne Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia Karlovac
9	yes	mother	no	no	Father As above -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Yugoslavia Karlovac
10	yes	self	46	no	Husband: Konstantin Pytkowsky 3651 Eldhary str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia Novosibirsk
11	yes	mother	no	no	As above Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Yugoslavia Brod n/Novi
12	yes	self	25	no	Brother: Andy Darlinsky 1952 Woodmere ave. Detroit	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Bulgaria Drenovetz
13	yes	self	38	yes	1908 New- York Brother: Hassan Arelan 525 Shrage ave. New-York oy	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Albania Nahtew
14	yes	husband	yes	no	Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Turkey Brouasse
15	no	self	50	yes	1921 New- York Friend Antonio Oteda, 332 Water str. New-York city	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Spain Corninos
16	yes	self	28	yes	1911 New- York Husband: Francis William 577 E. 78th str New-York oy	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Czechoslovakia Strase
17	yes	self	yes	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie Que. I.T.T. Pass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Vedelago
18	N.Y.	self	45	yes	1919 New- York my home: 34 Mulberry str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Piedemonta
19	N.Y.	self	100	yes	1919 New- York my home: 34 Seven str. Long Island N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Pignatavo
20	N.Y.	self	100	yes	1920 New- York my home: 41 Fourth str. Long Island N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Pignatavo
21	N.Y.	prepaid	300	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie In transit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Vedelago
22	N.Y.	prepaid	10	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie In transit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Vedelago
23	N.Y.	prepaid	no	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie In transit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Italy Vedelago
24	N.Y.	Prepaid	no	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie In transit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				child	none	Italy Vedelago
25	N.Y.	Prepaid	200	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-Ville Marie In transit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy Mangone
26	yes	self	74	yes	1920 New- York my home: 332 Water str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Spain Santa Tane
27	yes	self	48	yes	1917 New- York my home: Friend Antonio Oteda, 332 Water str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Spain Baitevedra
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Smith MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3301 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Smith
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY, 1914
at NEW YORK

W. C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C. R.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 9 MAY 1924, 19.....

NEW YORK

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9th May 1924

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	1904 25 years	Returning home: 409 So. Wyoming Scranton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. fr. grey	none	Czechoslovakia Kolonica
2	yes	see column 19	1913 Hamilton	Husband: John Horvath 531 W. 6th Hamilton Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Stupava
3	yes	see Col 19	1913 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Stupava
4	yes	see Col 19	1913 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Stupava
5	yes	see Col 19	1916 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Hamilton
6	yes	see Col 19	1914 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Hamilton
7	yes	see Col 19	1918 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Hamilton
8	yes	see Col 19	1919 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Hamilton
9	yes	see Col 19	1920 Hamilton	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Hamilton
10	yes	see column 19	1911 25/12/21	Husband: Lazlo Lukej Box 111 Glen Jean W. Va.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Tekelkasa
11	yes	see Col 19	1915 Glen	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	fr. fr. blue	none	U.S.A. Red Star W. Va.
12	yes	see Col 19	1917 Glen	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Red Star W. Va.
13	yes	see Col 19	1920 Glen	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Newgetch W. Va.
14	yes	see Col 19	1921 Glen	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	Czechoslovakia Tekelkasa
15	yes	see Col 19	1921 Glen	Father As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Glen Jean W. Va.
16	yes	self	1904 50 years 7/1/1922	Friend: John Elko 316 Smith str. Dupont Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
17	yes	self	1904 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br. grey	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
18	yes	mother	1913 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fr. br. br.	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
19	yes	mother	1915 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Scranton
20	yes	mother	1916 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Scranton
21	yes	mother	1918 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Scranton
22	yes	mother	1920 Scranton	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Scranton
23	yes	mother	no	Friend As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
24	yes	self	1905 25 years 6/3/1921	Aunt: Kapral Maria 56 Louisiana ave. Bridgeport	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
25	yes	husband	1905 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein
26	yes	father	1910 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fr. fr. blue	none	U.S.A. Mingo Johnson
27	yes	father	1913 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fr. fr. blue	none	U.S.A. Mingo Johnson
28	yes	father	1915 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. Mingo Johnson
29	yes	father	1918 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	U.S.A. E. Youngstown
30	yes	father	1920 Bridgeport	Aunt As above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none	Czechoslovakia Stakein

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Number

I, M. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924
at NEW YORK

M. R. D. Irvine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

80

BRETAGNIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

3rd May

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York

9th May 1924

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SZIMJAN	Gyula	16	M	S	18th February 1908 - Calumet Mich.	373905	Brother: Szimjan Gyorgy R.F.D. 4 Jennesee ave/ Warren O.
2	SZABO	Stephen	26	M	M	13th May 1898 - Pocahontas	354450	Brother: Frank Vesel Mons ave. 2767 New-York N.Y.
3	Mandoki MANDOKI	Bela	17	M	S	10th september 1906 - Lorain Ohio.	366198	Brother in law: Steve Kranios 3460 W. 49 str. Cleveland Ohio.
4	RAGYINA	Mihaly	27	M	S	26th march 1896 - Banning Pa.	378621	Brother in law: Stephen Beres 5508 E ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
5	NOVOSEL	Frank	19	M	S	18th June 1904 - Chicago Ill.	376287	Cousin: Frank Rudar 2818 Furnes ave. Chicago Ill.
6	DUSIO	Marko	25	M	M	9th October 1898 - Soudan Minn.	361921	Cousin: George Chrap 2408 First ave. St. Louis Minn.
7	SCHWARTZ	Ella	18	F	S	18th February 1906 - New-York N.Y.	370805	Parents: Mr. Newmann 310 E. 37 str. New-York
8	KOSKEVIC	Vincent	17	M	S	22nd January 1906 - Homestead Pa.	359676	Parents: Charles Koskevic Box 463 Burgettstown Pa.
9	LINEK	Ferdinand	24	M	M	27th August 1901 - Perth Amboy	378431	Father: Simon Linek 4101 Harrison str. Bellaire Ohio.
10	UJIAKY	Helen	16	F	S	23rd January 1908 - Passaic N.Y.	346944 T.A. So	Uncle: Ando Joseph 504 E. 118 - New-York N.Y.
11	GABOR	Andras	19	M	S	8th February 1905 - Willock Pa.	376261	Sister: Gabor Ersebet - Farport Har- bor High str. 445 Ohio.
12	KATONA	John	18	M	S	4th November 1904 - Duquesne Pa.	367016	Aunt: Kgyas Peterme Mo. Keesport Pa. 611, White St.
13	BLATNIK	Anton	21	M	S	5th August 1902 - Cleveland Ohio	372198	Sister: Mary Urygel 7730 Osaga ave. Cleveland Ohio
14	PETRIC	Marko	25	M	M	8th July 1899 - Giar Ohio.	374442	Brother in law: Marko Cernetich 307 Granite str. Joliet Ill.
15	VILLA	Opris	34	M	M	6th July 1918 - Montgomery Alabama		Brother: Opris Jean Maslon Ohio - Box 271
16	SCHWEBEL	Isaac	53	M	M	11st April 1910 - New-York N.Y.		23 Willet str. New-York N.Y.
17	SUTO	Alexander	23	M	M	7th July 1901 - Perth Amboy N.Y.		Brother in law: Alex. Ries 27, Pershing ave. Carteret N.Y.
18	SUTO	Regina	23	F	M	by marriage - 12/8/1919		Brother -do-
19	SUTO	Frank	4	M	S	child of american citizen		Uncle -do-
20	SUTO	Alex	2	M	S	child of american citizen		Uncle -do-
21	SOJAK	Mariac	13	F	S	23rd September 1911 - New-York N.Y.	365168 via T.A. So	Other: Maria Dausenka 318 E. Kline ave. Launford Pa.
22	CAMPDON	Sixtus	35	M	M	16th May 1923 - Cambria county Pa.		733 Franklin str. Johnstown Pa.
23	ALTIERI	Torny	34	M	M	16th June 1923 - Herkimer N.Y.		190 Ester str. New-York city
24	VALERIO	Louis	51	M	M	District Court		Walnut str. Nckomis Ill.
25	VALERIO	Maria	39	F	M	April 1894 - Gordon Ill.		by marriage 10/4/1904 -do-
26	VALERIO	Ernesto	16	M	S	Son of american citizen		-do-
27	VALERIO	Giglio	9	M	S	Son of american citizen		-do-
28	VALERIO	Oreste	7	M	S	Son of american citizen		-do-
29	VERI	Pietro	29	M	S	1st February 1921 - Pittsburgh Pa.		230 Beaver ave. Aliquippa Pa.
30	MANNA	Louis	39	M	M	31st July 1913 - Bronx county N.Y.		265 East 152th str. New York city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from ROXBOROUGH

May 3rd

1924

Arriving at Port of New York

9th May 1924

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	GEIGER	Josef	48		M		May 1914 - Philadelphia Pa.	6230 Belfield ave. Philadelphia Pa.
2	SANGIRARDI	Angelo	28		M		14th september 1918 - Atlanta Pa.	35 Broom str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	<p>Sheet No 4 Lines 5 to 50 Blank.</p> <p><i>St. Paynoy</i> Purser.</p> <p><i>920</i></p>							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

42

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

3rd MAY

1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9th MAY

1924

82

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ANDERSON	A.				1st Asst. Engineer S. S. "MAJOR WHEELER" of Baltimore Md. Transferred on the High Sea to the BERENGARIA suffering from injuries. 8th May 1924.		
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Note: At NOON on 9th May 1924. A. Anderson, 1st Asst Engineer U.S. Steamer "Major Wheeler" bound for Baltimore, was taken aboard suffering from extensive injuries and in critical condition as the result of an accident on board his Ship. U.S. Citizen. Protestant. Master of S.S. "Major Wheeler" is W.E. Lord. He was removed at Quarantine on arrival 9th inst by the Quarantine Authorities.

W.D. Brown Surgeon
for Captain

100

43

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. **BERENGARIA** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **MAY 3rd, 1924**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **MAY 19th, 1924** **83**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ATWELL	LEN O.	38	4	M		DEC. 11/85 FRANKLIN PA.		711 HILLSIDE AVE. FRANKLIN PA.
2	ATWELL	ANNIE	32		M			BY MARRIAGE 1917 7th Nov.	As above -do-
3	ATWELL	GORDON P	3		S		Dec. 26th 1916 FRANKLIN PA.		As above -do-
4	ATWELL	BERNICE E.	2	1	F		Mar. 24th	By parentage	As above -do-
5	STONE	WILLIAM TREADWELL	27	10	M		JUNE 7th 1899 YONKERS N.Y.		5 WEST 65th st. N.Y.C.
6	JAMES	WALTER HENRY	31	11	M			31st May 1918 District Court of Louisville.	HOME. WEST FRANKFORT, FRANKLIN CO. ILL. 104.8 Lincoln St
7	JAMES	DOROTHY	32	3	F			By marriage 14/7/1920	As above -do-
8	JAMES	SIDNEY GEORGE	2		M			By marriage parentage	As above -do-
9	BAXTER	SYDNEY	40		M			July 6th 1918 U.S. District Court Southern District of Florida.	143 North Roman Ave. CHICAGO IL
10	JOHNSTON	ENID	31		F		Indianapolis Ind. 6/3/1892		Sister Mrs Margaret Law, 78. Mc Dougal St. New York City.
11	HUMPHREYS	MINNIE	27		F			24/5/1919 BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT DATED 24.5.1923 No 29445	HUSBAND. CHAS. W. HUMPHREYS 5721. 31ST N.E SEATTLE. WASH
12	BREX.	Eusebius. S.	36		M		Ormeville. Ind. 19th June 1885		Ormeville. Ind.
13	WEINSTEIN.	Samuel.	43		M			11 July. 1918. New York. Supreme Court	396 S. 4th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	ALEXANDER.	Sam. Harrington.	50		M		9/5/1874 U.S. Citizen. Tusculumbia. Ala		146 3 Saxon Ave. Memphis. Tenn.
15	FRANK	LOUIS	31		M		Honolulu 29/11/1892		Cal. Hotel Alexander. Los Angeles.
16									
17	Sheet No 3 Lines 16 to 30 Blank.								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9th May 1924

84

Blank

Stuyvesant
Turner
1111 Broadway
New York

$$9\frac{20}{a}$$

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—514

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DERENGARIA CUNARD LINE

arrived May 10, 1924.

, 192

M.

, from May 1911

85

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 1	FRANK, Ladislao II Cab	5:40	8	14	1		To call	S.I.	Bale v/r/35				v	v	v

BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE MAY 10, 1924.

Form 64
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 87
May 62

Required
INDEX NO.

Cunard arrived 5/10/24 ON THE VESSEL M. from

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST	GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
21.m 22	Frank Ladislaus																								
20.m 23	deKerley Charles																								
39.m 24	Brasseu Guillaume																								

Tab. 10 805

Sheet No. 1

5-10 Berengaria

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

88

I, master of the British S. S. BERENGARIA
(Nationality.)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 805 Number of seamen deserted 13
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 807

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th May 1924, 19, consigned to
The Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Quarantine, and
sailed 14th May 1924, 19, for Southampton via Cherbourg
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
L. Barter	22	British	Southampton 30th April 1924.
J. White	44	do	do do
J. Morrison	39	do	do do
D. Mc Rae	24	do	do do
F. J. Baker	26	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1011

18	MICHILS / LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR
19	DOHERTY / JOSEPH	SURGEON
20	GOULDEN / G	ASST DO
21	HAGGAR / ALFRED	HOSPITAL ATTEND
22	NORTON / GEORGE	DO DO
23	HARTLEY / HENRY	BACKPACK MSTR
24	MANNION / MATTHEW	DO
25	WILLIAMS / REGINALD	INSPECTOR
26	MABEE / HENRY	DO
27	TAMPLIN / LIONEL	1ST WIRELESS OPTIC
28	MCALLISTER / WILLIAM	2ND
29	DAVIES / EL	J. 3RD
30	ANDREWS / CECIL	PRINTER

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Judge	36	British	Southampton 30th April 1924.
J. Metcalf ✓	34	do	do do
P. Leary ✓	33 ✓	do	do do
G. Quinn ✓	39 ✓	do	do do
R. Stanfield ✓	18	do	do do
L. E. Porter ✓	32	do	do do
H. F. Hayhow ✓	34 ✓	do	do do
L. Perry	47	do	do do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ms Marie

Master

[OVER.]

16	LEWIS / GEORGE	IN	JON ASSI	NURSE
17	RENDELL / EDWARD	O.	"	"
18	MICHILS. / LEONARD	✓	TOURIST	DIRECTOR
19	DOHERTY / JOSEPH	✓	SURGEON	
20	GOOLOEN / G	✓	ASST	DO
21	HAGGAR / ALFRED	✓	HOSPITAL	ATTEND
22	MORTON / GEORGE	✓	DO	DO
23	HARTLEY / HENRY	✓	S. BAGGAGE	MASTER
24	MANNION / MATTHEW	✓	DO	
25	WILLIAMS / REGINALD	✓	INSPECTOR	
26	MABEE / HENRY	✓	DO	
27	TAMPLIN / LIONEL	✓	1ST	WIRELESS OPTIC
28	MCALLISTER / WILLIAM	✓	AND	
29	DAVIES / EL.	✓	TRBR	
30	ANDREWS / CECIL	✓	PRINTER	

26	✓	5.1.1420
27	✓	5.11.180
37	✓	5.6.150
55.	✓	5.10.158.
33	✓	5.11.160
48	✓	5.10.149
40		5.8.143
32		5.6.149
25		5.8.152
23		5.9.163
59		5.8.149
34		5.11.170
24		5.6.148.
23		5.9.150
42		5.6.189

Total crew 805

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B. BERGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1924, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

89

BERGARIA

MAY 10 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	IRVINE	WILLIAM	MASTER	35	SOUTHAMPTON	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	162	NONE
2	JONES	ROBT.	STAFF CAPT.				48				6'7 1/2	159	
3	DOLPHIN	GEORGE	CHIEF OFFICER				43		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	170	
4	POOLE	WALTER	SENIST				36				5'5 1/2	149	
5	WILSON	JOHN	JUN				41				5'6 1/2	140	
6	STEWART	JAMES	SEN 2ND				32				5'6 1/2	143	
7	JONES	G. HOWSON	JUN				33				5'8 1/2	149	
8	BOVEY	ROBT.	SEN 3RD				28				5'8 1/2	150	
9	ROBSON	WILLIAM	CA JUN				27				5'7 1/2	149	
10	BEYNON	STANLEY	PORTER				48				5'10 1/2	160	
11	BROWN	WILLIAM	2ND				37				6'8 1/2	140	
12	WARD	HENRY	SENIST				38				5'7 1/2	149	
13	HADENSON	E	J								5'4 1/2	169	
14	MERRILL	JAMES	ASST PORTER				30				5'8 1/2	150	
15	SHADWICK	TOM	PORTER				30				5'7 1/2	148	
16	CLARK	GEORGE	IN SEN ASST PORTER				26				5'1 1/2	140	
17	RENDELL	EDWARD	PORTER				27				5'7 1/2	180	
18	MICHILS	LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR				37				5'6 1/2	150	
19	DOHERTY	JOSEPH	SURGEON				35				5'10 1/2	158	
20	GOOLOEN	G	ASST DO				33				5'11 1/2	160	
21	HAGGAR	ALFRED	HOSPITAL ATTEND				48				5'10 1/2	149	
22	NORTON	GEORGE	DO DO				40				5'8 1/2	143	
23	HARTLEY	HENRY	BACKLAGE MSTR				32				5'6 1/2	149	
24	MANNION	MATTHEW	DO				25				5'8 1/2	152	
25	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	INSPECTOR				53				5'9 1/2	163	
26	MAGEE	HENRY	DO				59				5'8 1/2	149	
27	TAMPLIN	LIONEL	1ST WIRELESS OPTIC				34				5'11 1/2	170	
28	MCALLISTER	WILLIAM	2ND				24				5'6 1/2	148	
29	DAVIES	EL.	JUN 3RD				23				5'9 1/2	150	
30	ANDREWS	CECIL	PRINTER				42				5'6 1/2	139	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. R. D. Irvine* Master, of the *Rms Berengaria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

W. R. D. Irvine

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1924, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 90

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	DURY	CHARLES J	✓	35/24 SOTON	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	169	NONE	
2	JOHNSON	HENRY	✓			24					5'7"	138	
3	SIM	WILLIAM	✓			56					5'10"	189	
4	BAILEY	HENRY	✓			52					5'9"	160	
5	NICHOLSON	WALTER E	✓			50		✓			5'9"	162	
6	FINLOW	ALBERT	✓			32		✓			5'9"	155	
7	MEGSON	ALBERT	✓			29		✓			5'8"	145	
8	VARGEANT	NORMAN	✓			42		"			5'10"	152	
9	CALTON	HENRY	✓			32		✓			5'9"	156	
10	COLLIER	JOHN	✓			21		✓			5'11"	144	
11	POOLE	PERTIE	✓			24		"			5'4"	151	
12	MINES	WILLIAM	✓			32		"			5'11"	145	
13	HEADLAM	FRANK	✓			30		✓			5'9"	152	
14	LOVELAND	GEORGE H	✓			32		✓			5'9"	150	
15	GHALLO	JOHN	✓			27			ITALIAN				
16	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	✓			34			SCOTCH BRITISH		5'4"	164	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

10 MAY 1924

, 192 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ANDERSON	JOHN	CARPENTER	3/5/24	SOTON	No	44	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE
2	GROINE	PETER H.	DO MATE				40		ENGLISH		5.6	145	
3	ETHERIDGE	EDWARD	JOINER				41		ENGLISH		5.8	151	
4	HAMPTON	GEORGE					33		"		5.7	148	
5	HARGREAVES	ALLAN	BOSON				48		"		5.8	149	
6	BAILEY	GEORGE	MATE				28		"		5.6	146	
7	LEWIS	ARTHUR					40		"		5.7	166	
8	GALLANTY	ARCHIBALD	MASTER AT ARMS				42		"		5.8	149	
9	BATTEN	WALTER J.					42		"		5.8	155	
10	CALDER	JAMES	STOREKEEPER				44		"		5.6	150	
11	LE GRAS	WILLIAM	COOK				50		"		5.7	164	
12	SELWAY	ARTHUR G.	QM	3/5/24	SOTON	No	46		English		5.8	156	
13	VERGE	FRANCIS H.					30		"		6-1	15	
14	CAMPBELL	ERIC E.					32		"		6-1	172	
15	LOMAX	FRED.					43		"		5.5	144	
16	STUART	HAROLD					31		"		5.10	168	
17	TRAVERS	GEORGE A.	AB				35		"		5.7	165	
18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	AB				36		"		5.5	144	
19	JAMES	WILLIAM					22		"		5.4	142	
20	BENBOW	JOHN GEO					26		"		5.6	150	
21	SCOTT	ERNEST W.					26		"		5.4	140	
22	LANDELL	ALLAN W.					24		"		5.9	160	
23	PETERS	CLAUDE R.					25		"		6-1	170	
24	GRIFFITHS	TUDOR					24		WELSH		5.5		
25	NEWTON	TOM BASIL					28		ENGLISH		5.7	145	
26	BETHELL	JOHN L.					25		"		5.11	154	
27	FEIRN	MEGGINSON					48		"		5.10	153	
28	YOUNG	GEORGE					45		"		5.6	140	
29	SPILSBURY	ROBERT J.					49		"		5.9	162	
30	FARMER	WILLIAM					31		"		5.6	170	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGAIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1924

, 192 , from the port of

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HEATH	ERNEST. A.	AB	10/5/24	Soton	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	KEARON	FRANCIS					38		IRISH		5-8	159	
3	DORAN	ARTHUR. W.					56		"		5-6		
4	ARTON	WILLIAM. J.					43		ENGLISH		5-5	142	
5	PELIN	JAMES					43		IRISH		5-6	140	
6	PERCHARD	SYDNEY J.					42		ENGLISH		5-9		
7	JARVILLE	THOMAS					54		"		5-5	172	
8	HILL	ROBERT. J.					56		"		5-6	164	
9	STRONG	ALBERT					26		"		5-4	140	
10	PUNNETT	HORACE					33		"		5-7	143	
11	WILSON	WILLIAM					22		"		5-8	143	
12	MCINTOSH	JAMES					25		SCOTCH		5-10	159	
13	JONES	HARRY					43		ENGLISH		5-4	150	
14	RIVERS	ERNEST. F.					40		"		5-8	148	
15	COLWELL	FRANK					50		"		5-1	138	
16	SAYAGE	WALTER. A.					22		"		5-5	142	
17	TAN	WILLIAM					20		"		5-5	160	
18	ROOD	ALFRED					45		"		5-10	186	
19	SWEENEY	JOHN. J.					29		IRISH		5-10	166	
20	SALTER	GEORGE					52		ENGLISH		5-7	139	
21	DUNNIN	TIMOTHY (TIMOTHY)					18		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-1	140	
22	MERRETT	ALBERT. O.					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	169	
23	MARTIN	PERCY. A.					41		"		5-6	154	
24	WALL	WILLIAM					54		IRISH		5-8	142	
25	HOLMES	VALENTINE					41		ENGLISH		5-7	149	
26	DYCER	CHARLES. W. I.					39		"		5-9	161	
27	ELLISON	ALBERT. E.					45		"		5-6	158	
28	MAITLAND	CHARLES. H.					54		SCOTCH		5-11	179	
29	LANKFORD	WILLIAM. A.					51		ENGLISH		5-11	166	
30	FRASER	WILLIAM					49		SCOTCH		5-9	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1924**, 192, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DAWSON	ALBERT	AD	3/5	London	No	49	M	English	British	5.11	172	NONE
2	MONTORFE	MONT		3/5	London	No	26	M	English	British	5.10	145	
3	COOK	SAMUEL					41	M			5.8	151	
4	SMITH	ALFRED P.					48	M			5.9	165	
5	THORNTON	GEORGE S.					42	M			5.9	155	
6	BUNCLARK	JAMES. C.	OS				19	M			5.3	135	
7	STANFIELD	REGINALD. D.					18	M			5.5	130	
8	MALYNE	THOMAS. H. E.	Deck Boy				17	M			5.2	132	
9	HILLYEAR	HAROLD					16	M			5.0	100	
10	BROWN	CHARLES					15	M			5.4	120	
11	SHEARS	SYDNEY					15	M			5.5	127	
12	LOCKYEAR	PHILIP					18	M			5.7	138	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRENGARIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1924

, 192 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LAMBERT	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	144	NONE
2	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	STAFF				42		SCOTCH		5'10 1/2	140	
3	BARLOW	MARK	1ST SEN 2ND				41		ENGLISH		5'8	148	
4	PHILIP	ROBT.	2ND				44		V		5'5	140	
5	EDWARDS	GEORGE	3RD				42		WELSH		5'6	164	
6	CUTTLE	HENRY	1ST JUN				40		ENGLISH		5'8	150	
7	DUNLOP	WILLIAM	2ND				42		IRISH		5'10	160	
8	KYLE	ANDREW	3RD				33		ENGLISH		5'8	170	
9	McKEELAN	DAVID	1ST SEN 3RD				33				5'11	163	
10	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	2ND				37				5'10	160	
11	ARMIT	GEORGE	3RD				36				6'0	180	
12	GEBBIE	MATTHEW	1ST JUN				39				5'7	154	
13	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	2ND				34				5'6	149	
14	NICOLL	JAMES	3RD				38				5'10	150	
15	JONES	DAVID	4TH 1ST SEN 4TH				31				5'10	155	
16	EVANS	ALAN	2ND				38		SCOTCH		5'6	150	
17	NICOL	JAMES	3RD				33		V		5'7	170	
18	WILSON	HENRY	1ST JUN				30		ENGLISH		5'6	150	
19	PRICE	SMORTIMER	2ND				28				5'5	147	
20	MUNDAY	ROBT.	3RD				26				6'1	168	
21	PEARSON	DECEIL	1ST SEN 5TH				29				5'8	170	
22	BENN	ROBT.	2ND				26						
23	MERR	DOUGLAS	3RD				28		SCOTCH		5'6	148	
24	KEYLAND	JOHN	1ST JUN				26		ENGLISH		5'4	132	
25	SPENCE	AUDREY	2ND				30		SCOTCH		5'8	154	
26	STRETCH	REGINALD	3RD				31		ENGLISH		5'6	140	
27	BAKER	EDGAR	1ST SEN 6TH				31		ENGLISH		5'10	189	
28	BLAIN	WILLIAM	2ND				32				5'8	147	
29	SMYTH	GEORGE	3RD				32				5'7	148	
30	BARNES	ALFRED	1ST JUN				29				5'6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1924

, 192 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MCALLESSE	WILLIAM	2ND JUN 6TH	10/5/24	SOTON	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	140	NONE.
2	LANE	EDWARD	3RD				28				5'6	143	
3	HARVEY	OWEN	1ST SEN 7TH				23				5'5	149	
4	BATLEY	ROBT.	2ND				24				5'8	149	
5	PAGE	REGINALD	3RD				24				5'10	160	
6	MCARLAN	JOHN	M. 1ST JUN				23				5'8	160	
7	MOIR	REGINALD	J. 2ND				23				5'7	149	
8	BOOTHROYD	FRED	3RD				30		SCOTCH		5'8	149	
9	COLEMAN	CYRIL	R. 1ST SEN 8TH				23		ENGLISH		5'6	130	
10	GLEN	DUNCAN	S. 2ND				24				6'0	157	
11	PATTERSON	ARTHUR	3RD				25				5'8	140	
12	DUNLOP	BRADLEY	1ST ELECTRICIAN				37				6'1	169	
13	BAIRD	DAVID	2ND				37				5'4	133	
14	TIMEWELL	ALFRED	3RD				26				5'7	150	
15	SKEELS	WILLIAM	4TH				28				5'7	140	
16	HAMILTON	ROBT.	5TH				26		SCOTCH		5'8	130	
17	WHEELER	CYRIL	6TH				22		ENGLISH		5'9	134	
18	BAXTER	HENRY	7TH				24				5'6	149	
19	SLATER	JOHN	6TH				24				5'8	140	
20	BARKE	WILLIAM	1ST BOILERMAKER				25				5'9	170	
21	CATHERALL	ROBT.	2ND				33				5'10	161	
22	MORGAN	BERNARD	3RD				35				5'9	150	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

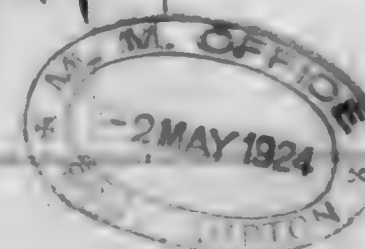
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1924, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WEBSTER	FREDY	1st PUMPER	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5'9	161	NONE
2	RIGBY	ALEXANDER	2nd				33				6'1	160	
3			3rd										
4	SCRAGG	JOHN R	4th				37		ENG		5'9	156	
5	COHAN	ARSCOT C	5th				23				5'8	149	
6	REID	JOHN	REFRIG. ATTND				57				6'0	163	
7	MARNER	GEO	GREASER				36				5'9	158	
8	OLEARY	MICHAEL					28		IRISH		5'8	160	
9	NESSLING	ARTH					44		ENG		5'9	160	
10	MARTIN	HUGH	ELECT ATTND				43				5'10	159	
11	MCDONALD	THOS	GREASER				48				5'9	163	
12	BURCHILL	SAM					35				5'9	159	
13	FLANAGHAN	CHRIS	STOREKEEPER				33				5'8	160	
14	SINNOTT	JOHN					37		IRISH		5'9	156	
15	BROWN	JOHN	DOCKEYMAN				34		ENG		6'0	149	
16	HENNING	GEO					42				5'8	160	
17	MCGILVER	ALEX	GREASER				51				5'9	146	
18	KNIGHT	HARRY					42				5'8	150	
19	DEAR	ARTHUR					33				5'9	163	
20	SEANLON	WILLIAM					30				5'9	159	
21	GLEDHILL	GEORGE					52				5'8	146	
22	HOUSEGO	FRANK					42				5'8	150	
23	BLEWETT	EDWARD					52				5'9	163	
24	TALBOT	HARRY					36				5'9	160	
25	WILLIAMS	FRED					50				5'8	160	
26	JOYCE	GEORGE					48				5'7	159	
27	JONES	WALFORD					60				5'9	161	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM					49				5'8	160	
29	HALL	HERBERT					39				5'4	146	
30	WHITE	JOHN					45				5'6	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1924

, 192 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WHITE	JAMES	CREASER	3/5/24	SOUTH	No	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
2	STRINGER	ARTH					41	M	ENG		5'8	146	
3	PERRY	JOHN					44	M	IRISH		5'4	163	
4	CARTER	JAMES					43	M	ENG		5'10	161	
5	LONG	BERTRAM					45	M			5'8	161	
6	SHEPHERD	HARRY					50	M			5'4	160	
7	HARRISON	RICHARD					50	M			5'4	161	
8	MITCHELL	ALBERT					44	M			5'8	140	
9	MCVECHEN	ROBERT					60	M	SCOTCH		5'9	141	
10	RUSSELL	TRUBEN					33	M	ENG		5'10	146	
11	SAMWAYS	WILLIAM					38	M			5'2	160	
12	SMITH	GEORGE					31	M			5'7	149	
13													
14	HEARN	PEG G	FIREMAN				21	F	ENGLISH		5'4	161	
15	ALMOND	LESLIE					21	F			5'4	146	
16	BARTER	LEONARD					22	M			5'6	151	
17	INGS	ARTHUR					23	M			5'4	146	
18	SMITH	JOSEPH					21	M			5'6	141	
19	BROOKWELL	JAMES					40	M			5'4	163	
20	SEARON	WILLIAM	CREASER				30	M			5'4	161	
21	DAVIS	BADENGO	FIREMAN	23/5/24	SOUTH	No	23	M	IRISH	PRINCE	5'6	146	
22	LEGGETT	WILLIAM					25	M			5'4	146	
23	HEPBERT	SIDNEY					30	M			5'6	151	
24	BONIFACE	FREDY					31	M			5'4	161	
25	FOWLES	WILLIAM					27	M			5'8	146	
26	GARNET	HARRY					44	M			5'8	146	
27	STOVES	FREDY					49	M	IRISH		5'4	163	
28	LEIGH	ARTHUR					30	M	ENG		5'8	141	
29	MCDERMOTT	JOHN					32	M			5'9	161	
30	MARSH	LEWIS					41	M			5'8	159	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1924, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LIGHT	ALBERT	FIREMAN	3/5/24	SOUTH	No	28	M.	ENG	BRITISH	5'9	161	NONE
2	WHITE	JOHN					44		✓		5'4	149	
3	PAINTER	ERNEST					21		✓		5'8	146	
4	PARSONS	FRED					30		✓		6'0	160	
5	WATSON	CHAS					44		✓		5'4	146	
6	TALBOT	ARTH					45		✓		5'8	146	
7	FENNEL	WILLIAM					46		✓		5'9	150	
8	WELSH	WILLIAM					24		✓		5'8	146	
9	COOK	GEORGE					23		✓		5'4	150	
10	CLARKE	CAMPBELL					22		✓		5'10	163	
11	HADLEY	SIDNEY					29		✓		5'9	161	
12	WATERMAN	ALBERT		3/5/24	SOUTH	No	34		Eng.	✓ British	5'8	163	
13	OLDEN	ALFRED					29		✓		5'9	146	
14	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN					28		✓		5'8	146	
15	OLIVER	FREDERICK					46		✓		5'9	150	
16	SMITH	THOMAS					40		✓		5'8	146	
17	WATTS	ALFRED					28		✓		5'9	161	
18													
19	HAYCOCK	JOHN					20		ENGLISH		5'8	149	
20	BENSON	CHAS J					42		✓		5'9	151	
21	THORN	JACK					33		✓		5'8	146	
22	HEALEY	GEORGE					43		✓		5'9	149	
23	HOUGHTON	STEPHEN					43		✓		5'8	156	
24	HALL	ALFRED					23		✓		5'9	161	
25	BRAZIER	WILLIAM					26		✓		5'10	159	
26	PATTERSON	GEORGE					36		✓		5'9	161	
27	LOCK	WILLIAM J					43		✓		5'8	146	
28	MORRISON	JOHN					39		✓		5'8	151	
29	CONNOLLY	HUGH					24		IRISH		5'10	149	
30	HALL	ALFRED					46		ENGLISH		5'9	161	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1924, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 99

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SOPER	ALBERT	FIREMAN	3/5	SOTON	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	146	NONE	
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	24			34		ENGLISH		6'0	162		
3	RYCROFT	JACK					40					5'9	163	
4	HALE	THOMAS					51					5'9	140	
5	COULSON	CHAS					29					5'9	161	
6	BARTLET	FREDY					21					5'9	146	
7	HILLYEAR	FRANK					22					5'8	144	
8	URRY	FREDY					24					5'8	149	
9	HARRIS	REGINALD					18					5'9	161	
10	BENSON	CHARLES					19					5'8	146	
11	FORD	JAMES					43					5'10	161	
12	CHURCH	FREDY					43					5'9	149	
13	FLEET	GEORGE					19					5'8	161	
14	LAWRENCE	ALBERT					20					5'9	146	
15	LIGHTFOOT	FREDY					24					5'8	140	
16	LLEWELLYN	THOMAS					28		WELSH			5'4	146	
17	LANGTON	GEORGE					25		ENG			5'8	143	
18	MOODY	FRANK					20					5'9	160	
19	DUGDALE	DAVID					31					5'8	144	
20	FREEMAN	FREDY					44					5'4	151	
21	JACOBS	ALBERT					24					5'8	146	
22	WEBB	WILLIAM					22					5'9	152	
23	EDWARDS	WILLIAM					46					5'11	161	
24	WATSON	FRANK					20					5'8	144	
25	CHILDS	WILLIAM					23					5'9	148	
26	MCTRAE	DUNCAN					24		SCOTCH			5'8	146	
27	TYRRELL	GORDON					19		ENG			5'9	161	
28	CADNEY	BERNARD					23					5'8	146	
29	LONGMAN	JAMES					24					5'4	149	
30	GRANT	PHILIP					20		IRISH			5'9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 192 10 MAY 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COOK	CHARLES	TRIMMER.	3/5/24	Soton.	No	22	M.	ENG	BRITISH	5'9	146	NONE
2	HONEY	JOHN H					43		✓		5'8	146	
3	BAYER	FRED					26		✓		5'9	163	
4	HORSBURN	WILLIAM					44		✓		5'8	146	
5	JUDGE	CHAS A					36		✓		5'9	150	
6	ANGELL	CHARLES					28		✓		5'8	146	
7	WOOLGAR	ARCHIBALD					26		✓		5'9	151	
8	EDWARDS	JOHN					21		✓		5'8	146	
9	EASTON	JOSEPH					26		✓		5'8	146	
10	LANDER	THOMAS					41		✓		5'9	169	
11	QUINN	GEORGE					39		✓		5'8	146	
12	METCALF	JOHN					34		✓		5'0	159	
13													
14	LONG	ROBERT	FIREMAN				21		ENG	BRITISH	5'9	146	
15	GLASSPOOL	WILLIAM	Boat Plumber				45		✓	✓	6'1	180	
16	LEARY	PHILLIP	TRIMMER.				33		✓	✓	5'8	165	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

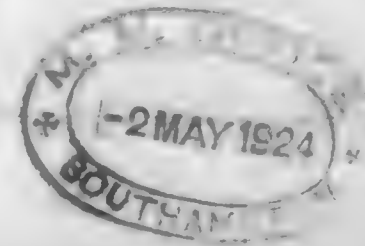
Vessel **"BERENGARIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **May 10**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BALLYN	WILLIAM	Chief Steward	3/6/24	So. Ton.	No.	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE
2	MORRIS	JOSEPH	2nd Steward				34				5.9	160	✓
3	DAWICK	CHARLES	2nd Steward				40				5.8	192	✓
4	LATOY	GEORGE	do				45		DUTCH	NBS.	5.7	140	✓
5	ALCANTARA	JOHN	Writer				27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
6	JUDD	WILLIAM	Asst do				20				5.6	140	✓
7	HAMMOND	MAURICE	do				47				5.9	145	✓
8	CAIRNS	JOHN	do				32				5.11	169	✓
9			do										✓
10	TEILEY	WILLIAM	Barkeeper	3/6/24	So. Ton.	No.	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	168	NONE
11	GRANT	ROBERT	Asst do				31				5.10	201	✓
12	ARCHER	JOSEPH	do				31				5.9	149	✓
13	MOIR	FRANK	do				26				5.6	150	✓
14	HARRIS	DAVID	do				54		RUSSIAN		5.3	140	✓
15	MCGONIGAL	HENRY	do				20		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	149	✓
16	BARK	TOM	do				13				6.0	250	✓
17			bellarmian										✓
18	RANN	CHARLES	Asst do	3/6/24	So. Ton.	No.	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE
19	GIBSON	JAMES	Steward				43		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	190	✓
20	GELDART	JOSEPH	Asst do				36		ENGLISH		5.10	162	✓
21	HUTTON	PERCY	do				22				5.10	148	✓
22	MITCHELL	JAMES	1st Head Waiter				45				5.6	210	✓
23	CROPPER	PERCY	Head Waiter				31				5.9	160	✓
24	BRA DBURY	HENRY	do				38				5.7	138	✓
25	BRYAN	THOS.	do				42				5.9	160	✓
26	GILL	STUART	Saloon Stew				32				5.10	162	✓
27	BEATTIE	HUGH	do				34				5.8	150	✓
28	HESKETH	HARR	2nd Saloon Stew				31				5.9	150	✓
29	PEDAN	JOHN	do				28				5.7	138	✓
30	ROBINSON	JOHN	Linemaker				45				5.7	141	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

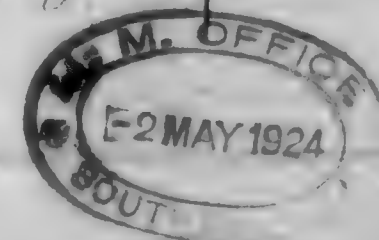
Vessel *BEREN GARIA*, arriving at *New York, May 10*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
3	1	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	Asst. Linenkeeper	3/6/24	do	28	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
	2	NIDD	CHARLES	do			42				5.11	160	
	3	KING	GEORGE	Barber			54				5.9	160	
	4	CAMM	JACK	do			21				5.10	140	
	5	CANLEY	FREDA	Body Stairdresser			31				5.10	170	
	6	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	Asst. Phy. Std.			39				5.9	112	
	7	BULLPITT	WILLIAM	Asst. do.			37				5.9	152	
	8	STACEY	HERBERT	do			39				5.9	146	
	9	PARSONS	HORACE	do			24				5.10	150	
	10	DYKE	CHAS	do			23				5.11	170	
	11	STREET	LEWIS	Asst. Phy. Std.			48				5.10	130	
	12	COOMB	HENRY	do			32				5.8	138	
	13	PINFOLD	JAMES	do			19				5.9	140	
	14	HISCOCK	EDWARD	do			23				5.7	130	
	15	HALL	ALBERT	do			45				5.7	130	
	16	WEBBER	FRED. J.	Deck Steward			40				5.6	132	
	17	VAMPLEW	PERCY	Asst. do			38				5.8	140	
	18	GILLINGHAM	WILLIAM	do			48				5.3	160	
	19	COOMBS	REG	do			37				5.7	145	
	20	SHACKLADY	JAMES	Stoker room Stwd			38				5.9	162	
	21	LEMPRIERE	ROBT	Asst. do			37				5.8	161	
	22	WOOD	ALFRED	do			33				5.7	145	
	23	MALLINSON	ALBERT	Foreman Stdb.			38				5.3	120	
	24	OWEN	MURPHY	Asst. do.			30				5.6	140	
	25	GOODWIN	ALBERT	do			22				5.10	160	
	26			Head Waiter									
	27	MCCOY	ALFRED	Blm. bout Stdb.			22				5.10	141	
	28	WALKER	THOS.	Asst. do			32				5.6	120	
	29	BAKER	EDWARD	do			28				5.4	140	
	30	BUTLER	JOHN	Library Stdb.			34				5.6	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENGARIN", arriving at New York, May 18, 1924, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
6	HARDIE	ROBT.	Swim. Pl. Att'dt	7/5/24	SONON	NO	40	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE
2	MASON	GEO	Gym Att'dt				29				5.6	121	
3	YATEMAN	WILLIAM	Officers Stwd				25				5.6	140	
4	ENNIOTT	JAMES	Asst do				31				5.7	142	
5	COGLEY	JAMES	Inquiers St'd				41				5.9	200	
6	WHITE	CHARLES	Asst do				31				5.6	137	
7	PRA TT.	REG	do				21				5.7	141	
8	FORMHALS	HARRY	do				34				5.9	161	
9	KNILL	WILLIAM	do				40				5.8	140	
10	ATKINSON	OWEN	do				38				5.8	141	
11			do										
12	GILLINGHAM	JOHN	do	7/5/24	SONON	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	170	NONE
13	JOHNSON	BERT	do				38				5.9	160	
14	FLEET	FRANK	do				28				5.9	148	
15	BOWDEN	CHAS.	do				24				5.4	160	
16	ABBOTT	TACK	Petty Mess St'd				32				5.7	138	
17	BARNES	WILLIAM	Chief B.R. St'd				49				5.9	168	
18	GROVES	TOM	Deck B.R. St'd				51				5.10	180	
19	ARNLES	CHAS	do				49				5.10	168	
20	KELLY	JOHN	do				45				5.10	155	
21	SCUTTS	GEO	B.R. St'd				57				5.5	126	
22	BARTON	SAM	do				39				5.6	178	
23	DOUGHLIN	FRANK	do				32				5.6	170	
24	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW	do				38				5.10	160	
25	FRIENT	VICTOR	do				56				5.6	176	
26	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM	do				53				5.7	190	
27	PEARSON	FRED	do				44				5.4	150	
28	HUNT	WILLIAM	do				40				5.9	162	
29	BROWN	JOHN	do				49				5.11	154	
30	PERRIN	WALTER	do				49				5.6	131	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERENGARIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **18 May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
9	SQUIRES	WALTER	B.R. Steward	3/5/24	So. Ton	No.	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	145	NONE
2	FORT	ARTHUR	do				45				5'8"	160	
3	SERLS	CECIL	do				42				5'5"	112	
4	HOLLOWAY	EARNST	do				44				5'8"	187	
5	CHRISTOPHERSON	OSCAR	do				53				5'9"	168	
6	CORDREY	THOS	do				49				5'9"	150	
7	HAMILTON	SYDNEY	do				40						
8	WHYTE	JOSEPH	do				50				5'9"	165	
9	NEALE	ARTHUR	do				50				5'5"	145	
10	ROBINSON	EDWARD	do				54				5'9"	185	
11	BASSWELL	ARTHUR	do				50				5'8"	150	
12	OWEN	ALBERT	do				45				5'2"	112	
13	LANGLER	JAMES B.	do				45				5'8"	162	
14	CAIRNS	WILLIAM	do				42				5'10"	146	
15	JONES	CHAS	do				48				5'4"	180	
16	HUGHES	PERCY	do				41				5'7"	147	
17	BENTLEY	GEO	do				50				5'4"	160	
18	PESCOY	CLAUDE	do				41				5'5"	130	
19	LOUGHWIN	JAMES	do				35				5'9"	165	
20	CUTHBERT	FRED	do				36				5'5"	145	
21	ROBERTS	LEW	do				35				5'10"	170	
22			do										
23	SMITH	OSWALD	do	3/5/24	So. Ton	No.	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE
24	ROUSELL	DAVID	Chief Boots				31				5'11"	160	
25	BICALÉ	CHAS	Boots				34				5'4"	180	
26	DONOVAN	PATRICK	do				31				5'10"	146	
27	SEGAR	NORMAN	do				34				5'9"	180	
28	BISHOP	PETER	Angler				43				5'5"	131	
29	SLIGHT	JOHN	Capt's Servant				40				5'5"	130	
30	CROMPTON	RICHARD	Staff Capt's Steward				28				5'6"	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 17

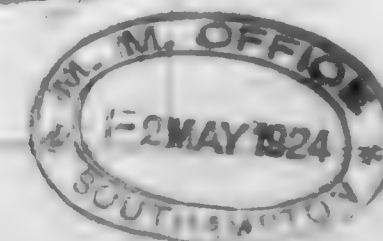
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"BEREN GARIA"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 12*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAMPSON	BENJAMIN	Chief Stew	3/5/24	So. Ton	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	130	NONE
2	EARNSHAW	THOS.	Doctor's Stew				31				5'8	131	
3	MCDONALD	THOS	Asst. Purser's Stew				32				5'7	140	
4	GRANT	JOHN	Asst Doctor's Stew				34		ENGLISH		5'6	148	
5	OWEN	HUGH	Chief Stew's Stew				27				5'5	130	
6	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	Left Attendant				30				5'8	130	
7	CAIN	HAROLD	do				38				5'8	160	
8	BLAKE	JOHN	do				22				5'10	138	
9	DAWE	REG	do				19				5'4	130	
10	MIGUEL	LEON	Silverman				34				5'6	138	
11	STROUD	EDWARD	Ch. Wtr & Baths				48				5'7	138	
12	MERER	WILLIAM	do				46				5'6	150	
13	HERBERT	OBEE	do				48				5'7	190	
14	FORTUNE	JAMES	do				49				5'7	138	
15	HIBBS	HARRY	1st Class Waiter				27				5'7	149	
16	BRADBEER	HERBERT	do				31				5'8	150	
17	RODERSON	ROBT.	do				42				5'7	150	
18	TRIEG	GEO.	do				25				5'4	130	
19	HOUSTON	WILLIAM	do				29		SCOTCH		5'6	148	
20	ALLAN	HUGH	do				29		ENGLISH		5'9	139	
21	LONGHURST	GEO	do				39				5'7	125	
22	STUMP	SAM	do				34				5'4	161	
23	HACKETT	CLAUDE	do				28				5'6	130	
24	WHITE	JAMES	do				38		SCOTCH		5'6	161	
25	NEWMAN	STANLEY	do				21		ENGLISH		5'6	161	
26	EASLEY	FRED	do				42				5'7	146	
27	TOOMBS	ALBERT	do				27				5'5	130	
28	CAMBELL	JOHN	do				40				5'6	140	
29	HAMBLIN	CHAS	do				30				5'7	140	
30	MESSINGER	EDWIN	do				31				5'8	161	

John A. Smith



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

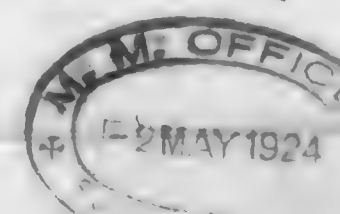
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERENGA RIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **May 1924**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JENKINS	HERBERT	1st Class Waiter	3/5/24	So. Ton.	No.	40	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	138	NONE
2	COLLCHER	WILLIAM	do				34				5'9	138	
3	BIGLAND	FRED	do				38				5'6	161	
4	COTTON	ARTHUR A.	do				29				5'7	150	
5	BIRMINGHAM	EDWARD	do				38				5'5	130	
6	DAWICK	WILLIAM	do				30				5'7	140	
7	FLIGHT	WILLIAM	do				27				5'8	140	
8	NEADS	ARTHUR	do				29				5'8	156	
9	GOLDBERG	HARRY	do				24		SEMIC.		5'8	165	
10	FOSTER	ERNEST	do				66		ENGLISH		5'6	160	
11	ORMAN	STEVEN	do				48				5'3	140	
12	DRAKE	JOSEPH	do				35				5'8	168	
13	CROSSFIELD	SYDNEY	do				30				5'7	149	
14	KINE	GEO.	do				34				5'8	125	
15	MCSANE	PATRICK	do				41				5'10	166	
16	MC COUCH	RICHARD	do				36				5'6	140	
17	MC KENZIE	HENRY	do				34				5'8	167	
18	BOYD	ROBT	do				34				5'8	162	
19	MC SWEEN	JOHN	do				34				5'6	140	
20	PUGH	GEO.	do				37				5'3	135	
21	ROBINSON	CLEMENT	do				40				5'8	160	
22	EDEN	WILLIAM	do				41				5'9	155	
23	STONEHAM	JOHN	do				28				5'10	136	
24	FORREST	JOHN	do				26				5'16	161	
25	VEALE	THOS.	do				34				5'8	130	
26	DOWLE	ARTHUR	do				35				5'6	142	
27	EVANS	ARTHUR	do				42				5'10	156	
28	CLOUGH	FRED	do				40				5'7	140	
29	LONG	GEORGE	do				32				5'6	138	
30			do										

John J. Murphy



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **May 19**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GOODALL	SAM	Class Waiter	3/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	112	NONE
2	HART	CHAS	do				40				5'2"	161	
3	BAILEY	CHAS	do				32				5'7"	162	
4	WATKINS	ALFRED	do				39				5'7"	135	
5	MORAN	WILFRED	do				26		NAVS	AMERICAN	5'7"	159	
6	SISSA	ANGELO	do				42		NAVS	ITALIAN	5'6"	160	
7	RANDALL	SYDNEY	do				26		ENGLISH		5'8"	140	
8	PURVIS	ROBT	do				30				5'9"	161	
9	O'CONNELL	ALFRED	do				30				5'9"	161	
10	WYLIE	JOHN	do				29				5'6"	116	
11	KNAPP	WILLIAM	do				26				5'6"	152	
12	NICHARTSON	CHAS	do				40				5'7"	138	
13	LLOYD	ARTHUR	do				39				5'5"	160	
14	MAY	JAMES	do				29				5'5"	148	
15	BIRCH	JOHN	do				38				5'5"	145	
16	PUNCH	RICHARD	do				20				5'5"	161	
17	TURNER	THOS	do				31				5'9"	160	
18	BROWN	ALBERT	do				52				5'6"	161	
19			do										
20	MILLER	ALBERT	do	3/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	161	NONE
21	BRADINGTON	HAROLD	do				38				5'8"	130	
22	KENYON	JAMES	do				32				5'5"	140	
23	FRENCH	BASIL	do				30				5'8"	130	
24	JONES	LEONARD	do				23				5'6"	138	
25	KING	OWEN	do				43				5'3"	120	
26	COSTELLO	JOHN	do				31				5'0"	172	
27	GOGSMARK	FRANK	do				37				5'1"	112	
28	FENNELL	SIDNEY	do				37				5'6"	162	
29	BRADING	TOM	do				27				5'11"	162	
30	GRIMLEY	HARRY	do				23				5'11"	160	

Gahaphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

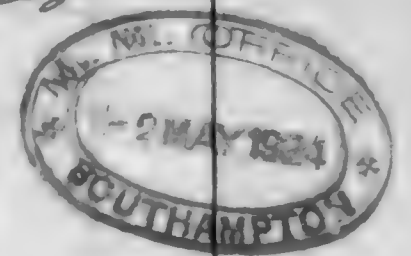
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERENGARIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **10th May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PLACE	SAM	1st Class Waiter	3/5/24	Soton	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	170	NONE
2			do										
3	KING	WILLIAM	do	3/5/24	Soton	No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	NONE
4	BIRKETT	ARTHUR	do				37				5'8"	135	
5	MEEKER	HENRY	do				39				5'6"	130	
6	MAYATT	HARRY	do				26				5'10"	154	
7	BENNETT	JOHN	do				28				5'10"	160	
8	ROACH	GERALD	do				25				5'10"	138	
9			do										
10	RICKETT	GEO.	do	3/5/24	Soton	No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE
11	CADWALLADER	HORACE	do				35				5'8"	135	
12	SHOANE	WILLIAM	do				26				5'10"	158	
13	ARRIS	CHAS.	do				34				5'6"	146	
14	MATTINGLY	SIDNEY	do				38				5'6"	141	
15	GILES	GEO.	do				27				5'4"	138	
16			do										
17	JUDGE	RICHARD	do	3/5/24	Soton	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NONE
18	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	do				44				5'9"	140	
19	MARSH	ARTHUR	do				35				5'9"	150	
20	GRISPIN	RICHARD	do				38				5'9"	171	
21	DANKS	THOS.	do				44				5'8"	156	
22	CALLOW	JAMES	do				27				5'11"	145	
23			do										
24			do										
25			do										
26			do										
27			do										
28			do										
29			do										
30			do										



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

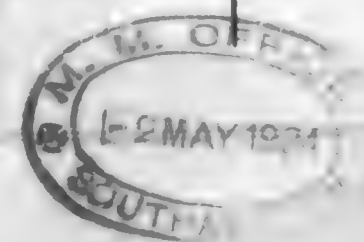
Vessel **"BERENGARIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **19th May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
28			1st class waiter	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.		M.	BRITISH				NONE
1			do										
2			do										
3			do										
4			do										
5			do										
6			do										
7			do										
8			do										
9			do										
10			do										
11			do										
12			do										
13			do										
14			do										
15			do										
16			do										
17			do										
18	BROOKER	NALLACE	do	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE
19	SHAW	JAMES	Asst. Pantry Std.	3/5/24			19		ENGLISH		5'6"	140	
20	PORTER	LEONARD	do				32				5'7"	139	
21													
22	DEAN	CHARLES	Chief Eng. Std.	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	140	NONE
23													
24	KING	ALBERT H.	Barber	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	146	NIL
25	OLDING	PERCY	Asst. Pantry Std.				24				5'2"	130	
26	JOWETT	HARRY	do				20				6'0"	158	
27	FROST	FRED.	do				18				5'8"	140	
28	WEBB	FRANK	do				20				5'6"	140	
29	COZENS	ALBERT	do				24				5'8"	150	
30	WRIGHT	HENRY	do				29				5'8"	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENGARIA", arriving at New York, 10th May, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REESON	REGINALD	Plate Painter	3/5/24	S. TON	No.	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	138	NONE
2			do										
3	STONER	EDWARD	do	3/5/24	S. TON	No.	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	163	NONE
4			do										
5	REEVES	LAWRENCE	do	3/5/24	S. TON	No.	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
6			do										
7	GIBBONS	ARTHUR	Messenger Boy	3/5/24	S. TON	No.	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	129	NONE
8	BARKER	CHARLES	do				16				5'3	129	
9	COX	MAURICE	do				16				5'1	120	
10	BISHOP	ALFRED	do				17				5'3	138	
11	MATTHEWS	REGINALD	do				17				5'9	138	
12	BETTS	HAROLD	do				17				5'8	148	
13	KING	LESLIE	do				15				5'3	125	
14	BROADBENT	JOSEPH	do				16				5'2	120	
15	ABRAHAM	HECTOR	do				14				5'7	120	
16			do										
17	PHILP	REGINALD	do	3/5/24	S. TON	No.	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	138	NONE
18	NEILL	HAROLD	do				17				4'10	118	
19	HOLFORD	LEONARD	do				15				5'0	128	
20	CALLARD	MURRAY	do				16				5'4	120	
21	NORMAN	IVAN	do				16				5'1	120	
22	KING	OWEN	do				15				4'9	105	
23	RANKING	ERNEST	do				16				5'6	130	
24	HOWE	HAROLD	Telephone Boy				14				5'8	130	
25	BAKER	GEORGE	do				17				5'6	140	
26	CARTER	JOHN	do				15				5'2	128	
27	LEWIN	CHRIS	Story Hole Stew				40				5'8	158	
28	HODGETTS	FRED	do				41				5'10	195	
29	GRADY	THOMAS	do				52				5'9	156	
30	ELKINGTON	JOHN	do				47				5'9	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"BERENGARIA"*, arriving at *New York*, *10th May*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
33 1	MARSH	FRANK	✓	✓	Shore Hole Stew 3/5/24	NO.	42	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓	✓	do		46				5-5	142	
3	BULL	ALBERT	✓	✓	do		46				5-8	150	
4	JONES	JOHN	✓	✓	light watchman		50				5-9	152	
5	TOY	GEORGE	✓	✓	do		45				5-6	140	
6	HURDLE	FRANK	✓	✓	do		46				5-7	150	
7	OVERDON	ALFRED	✓	✓	do		42				5-5	140	
8	SMITH	FRANK	✓	✓	do		54				5-10	160	
9	PARSONS	HAROLD	✓	✓	do		39				5-7	148	
34 10	RIDOUT	ARCHIE	✓	✓	Gardener		45				5-8	160	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. H. Hapley



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

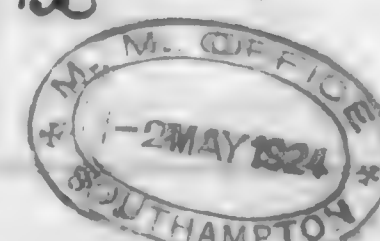
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *'BERENGARIA'*, arriving at *New York*, *10th May*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	2nd. cl. chf. Stbd.	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	NONE
2			do										
3	RUSSELL	FRED	Saloon Stbd.	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE
4	HOWARD	GEORGE	2nd do				38				5.6	154	
5	LEE	WILLIAM	Deck Stbd.				26				5.8	150	
6	BREWSTER	HERBERT	Ast do				26				5.2	108	
7	GOSLING	LEONARD	Smokeroom Stbd.				34				5.9	160	
8	WILSON	PHILIP	Ast do				23				5.9	150	
9	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	Lounge Stbd.				28				5.8	160	
10	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	Barber				40				5.10	160	
11	COX	ALBERT	Jantry Stbd.				25				5.4	160	
12	MCCABE	FRED	Ast do				19				5.9	150	
13	WEBB	CHARLES	do				22				5.6	136	
14	MEAD	ALBERT	do				22				5.9	160	
15	STEWART	JAMES	do				19		SCOTCH		5.6	140	
16	GRIGGS	PERCY	B.R. Stbd.				31		ENGLISH		5.4	140	
17	WEBBER	ALBERT	do				29				5.6	140	
18	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	do				36				5.6	150	
19	BUCKSEY	PERCY	do				36				5.4	186	
20	SLADE	FRANCIS	do				46				5.9	170	
21	SUTTON	FRANK	do				41				5.4	160	
22	THOMSON	JOHN	do				54				5.9	190	
23	BARGE	EDWARD	do				34				5.5	139	
24	BAKER	WILLIAM	do				52				5.4	145	
25	CREASE	CHARLES	do				35				5.8	142	
26	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	do				45				5.6	133	
27	JONES	HUGH	do				44				5.9	160	
28	MAINWRIGHT	JAMES	do				26				5.4	130	
29	LARNER	JAMES	do				49				5.9	160	
30	PALIN	EDMUND	Left Attendant				31				5.5	150	

Gahapby



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "BEAENGARIA", arriving at *new york*, *18th May*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PASCOE	CHARLES	Boots	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	32	M	ENGLIST	BRITISH	5'10	158	NONE
2	COOK	JOHN	2 nd Cl. Waiter + Baths				60				5'4	140	
3	ROCK	HENRY	do				45				5'9	156	
4			2 nd Cl. Waiter										
5	ELSON	FRANK	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	146	NONE
6	PREWITT	HAROLD	do				22				5'4	140	
7	JACKSON	JOHN	do	9/35			30		SCOTCH		5'10	130	
8	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM	do				24		ENGLISH		5'9	150	
9	WITT	HENRY	do				49				5'6	130	
10	FALL	HECTOR	do				22				5'6	140	
11	LEWIS	FRANK	do				20				5'6	140	
12	CROXSON	WILLIAM	do				23				5'8	146	
13	SAYSELA	WILLIAM	do				38				5'7	136	
14	HACKEY	DAVID	do				35				5'6	136	
15	HARVEY	WILLIAM	do				27				5'4	146	
16			do										
17	MCKAY	JAMES	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9	144	NONE
18	JORDAN	RHYS	do				41		ENGLIST		5'11	190	
19	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	do				29				5'8	140	
20	LEACH	GEORGE	do				21				5'9	150	
21	HUNTER	ERWIN	do				20				5'8	145	
22	MOOREHEAD	REX	do				22				5'8	148	
23	GOATER	CHARLES	do				37				5'10	160	
24	GLASSPOOL	ERNEST	do				34				6'0	160	
25	DOUGHTY	EDWARD	do				26				5'7	160	
26	HOGG	GEORGE	do				50				5'10	180	
27			do										
28	TERRELL	THOMAS	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	160	NONE
29	HEAD	FRED	do				25				5'8	150	
30			do										

Gahapby



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

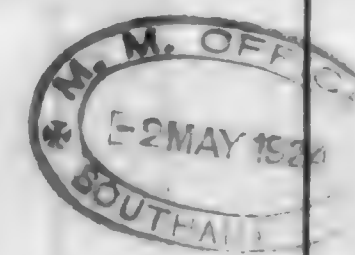
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *'BERENGARI'*, arriving at *New York*, *10th May*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1			<i>2nd Cl. Waiter</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>		<i>M.</i>		<i>BRITISH</i>			<i>NONE</i>
2	DURRANT	HORACE	<i>do</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>			33		<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	5'9	160	
3	WICKISON	VERNON	<i>do</i>				28				5'8	150	
4	GLOVER	THOMAS	<i>do</i>				33				5'9	155	
5			<i>do</i>										
6			<i>do</i>										
7	SHADICK	CHARLES	<i>do</i>				24				5'8	149	
8			<i>do</i>										
9	RANSOME	FRANK	<i>do</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>	36	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	5'10	150	<i>NONE</i>
10	COUPER	PERCY	<i>do</i>				31				5'10	156	
11	GRIERSON	ALEX	<i>do</i>				42				5'6	150	
12	THOMPSON	THOMAS	<i>do</i>				46		<i>SCOTCH</i>		5'4	146	
13	WATTERSON	RICHARD	<i>do</i>				31		<i>ENGLISH</i>		5'2	120	
14	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	<i>do</i>				32				5'4	128	
15			<i>do</i>										
16	KEMP	FRANK	<i>do</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>	38		<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	5'10	152	<i>NIL</i>
17			<i>B.R. Stew</i>										
18	CRANWELL	HARRY	<i>Plate Pantry Sld</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>	22		<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	5'6	140	<i>NONE</i>
19	COLLEY	EDWARD	<i>do</i>				25				5'8	150	
20	HARLEY	HARRY	<i>do</i>				28				5'10	160	
21			<i>do</i>										
22	THOMAS	GEORGE	<i>light watchman</i>	<i>3/5/24</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>	52	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	5'10	165	<i>NONE</i>
23	PENNY	ARTHUR	<i>do</i>				56				5'10	180	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheets

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENGARIA", arriving at New York, 18 May, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BRENNAN	THOMAS	3 rd Deck Steward	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	NONE.
2	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	do				30		IRISH		5'9"	194	
3	DURNFORD	REG	Pantry Steward				23		ENGLISH		5'9"	150	
4	LANGLEY	RICH	do				21				5'7"	160	
5	BAXTER	ALBERT	do				26				5'8"	148	
6			do										
7			do										
8	MURRAY	STUART	Barber				37				5'11"	158	
9	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	Saloon Steward				30				5'5"	156	
10	LIDDIATT	PERCY	3 rd Deck Waiter				30				5'5"	140	
11	WATSON	WILLIAM	do				47				5'5"	128	
12	FARHER	ERNEST	do				30				5'6"	153	
13	PARSONS	ERNEST	do				20				5'9"	156	
14	FOSTER	WILLIAM	do				25				5'6"	112	
15	HUNT	VICTOR	do				25				5'5"	132	
16	CHISWELL	GEORGE	do				35				5'6"	140	
17	GILMORE	JOHN	do				39		SCOTCH		5'6"	145	
18	MOSS	THOMAS	do				39		ENGLISH		5'6"	140	
19	PHILLIPS	FRED	do				24				5'9"	160	
20	WARING	ARTHUR	do				19				5'9"	130	
21	GODWIN	CHARLES	do				24				5'11"	160	
22	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	do				32				5'5"	140	
23	JOYNER	CHARLES	do				25				5'4"	140	
24	OSLID	MARCUS	do				29		NORWEGIAN		5'10"	158	
25	PARKER	EDWARD	do				31		ENGLISH-BRITISH		5'8"	150	
26	MILLINGTON	FRED	do				26				5'4"	140	
27	WADSLEY	HARRY	do				27				5'8"	144	
28	GODWIN	CHARLES	do				24				5'11"	160	
29	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	do				48				5'6"	156	
30	PASSANT	FRED	do				19				5'5"	136	

John Philip King



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

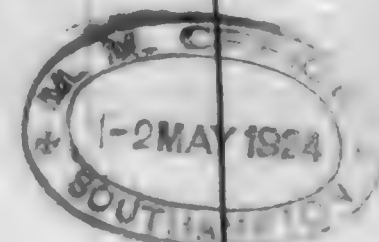
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"BERENGARIA"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 10*, 1924, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STUBBS	HARRY	3 rd d. waiter	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
2	HEALEY	HENRY	do				19				5'8	140	
3	SEGAR	JOHN	do				48				5'8	150	
4	HOLLEY	EDWARD	do				22				5'9	156	
5	SEALEY	HENRY	do				34				5'8	149	
6			do										
7	WILLS	WILLIAM	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	33	M	ENGLISH		6'0	159	NONE
8	THOMPSON	EDWIN	do			do	24				5'8	148	
9			do										
10	COX	HERBERT	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH		5'8	150	NONE
11			do										
12	BOWERS	ANDREW	do	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH		5'8	140	NONE
13	PRINGLE	THOMAS	do				30				5'9	148	
14	FISH	STANLEY	do				15				5'8	150	
15			do										
16			do										
17			do										
18			do										
19			do										
20	MCCORMICK	JOHN	Hospital Steward	3/5/24	SOTON	NO	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	168	NONE
21	GORDON	ROBERT	do				24		ENGLISH		5'6	140	
22	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	do				25				5'8	150	
23	HOOVER	ARTHUR	do				29				5'8	160	
24	HELEN	SAMUEL	Highwayman				54				5'1	130	
25	WELLS	WALTER	do				54				5'6	165	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



G. H. H. H. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at New York, 10th May, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RICOULT	RALPH	CHEF	2/5/24	Lo. TON	No	42	M	FRENCH		5.9	180	NONE
2			EX - DO -										
3	LACHAD	ANATOLE	1st Cook				48		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.11	160	
4	MOLINARE	GERMANO	Ex DO DO				22		ITALIAN		5.10	160	
5	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	Entire Cook				26		SCOTCH BRITISH		5.6	140	
6	CONSTANTINO	CIOZI	1st DO				40		ITALIAN		5.7	140	
7	COLLEY	WALTER	Asst DO DO				20		WELSH BRITISH		5.4	110	
8	WORDINGHAM	WALTER	1st Cook				24		ENGLISH		5.9	120	
9	BIDDISCOMBE	GEORGE	Ex DO DO				21				6.0	160	
10	STEVENS	CHARLES	Ex DO DO				25				5.8	150	
11	NATT	JAMES	1st Cook				31				5.4	140	
12	HIBBIDGE	JOHN	Asst DO				32				5.4	143	
13	ATTRILL	PERCY	Asst DO				32				5.6	160	
14	HOMPHRIES	FORACE	Asst DO DO				25				5.6	130	
15	VIANO	JOSEPH	Land DO				40		ITALIAN		5.0	140	
16	HARRIES	WILLIAM	1st Stewards				24		ENGLISH BRITISH		6.0	140	
17	MAYBY	WALTER	Asst Land Cook				30				5.3	120	
18	NORTON	HENRY	2nd Cook				25				5.6	140	
19	CONOLLY	HUGH	Ex DO DO				48				5.6	158	
20			Ex DO DO										
21	PERRY	SPENCER	Grill DO				21		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.7	132	
22	GOUGH	GEORGE	Ex DO DO				22				5.6	140	
23			Kitchen Clerk										
24	DYER	WALTER	3rd Cook				41		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.7	175	
25			Ex DO DO										
26			Ex DO DO										
27	ASHTON	WILLIAM	Asst DO				22		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.11	160	
28	HANFORD	REGINALD	DO				22				5.4	130	
29	HAWES	FRANK	DO				26				5.7	139	
30	FERN	HENRY	DO				38				5.4	132	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **10th May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BRADLEY ALEX.	Asst. Cook	3/5/24 L. TON	No	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	NONE
2	COOK LIONEL	✓	✓	✓	24				5.6	120	
3	COUCH ROBERT	✓	✓	✓	41				5.3	140	
4	COMMINS ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	58				5.8	140	
5	HAWKINS PERCY	✓	✓	✓	21				5.6	139	
6	SAUNDERS FRANK	✓	✓	✓	19				5.6	120	
7	TETLOW THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	50				5.7	136	
8	CULLEN JOHN	✓	✓	✓	23				5.3	118	
9	SHAWYER GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	25				5.7	140	
10	HAYHOW HERBERT	✓	✓	✓	34				5.7	143	
11	KENDALL NORMAN	✓	✓	✓	23				5.7	120	
12	HAMMOND ROBERT	✓	✓	✓	22				5.6	140	
13	MIDDLETON GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	36				5.7	140	
14	STEWART RODERICK	✓	✓	✓	40				5.7	140	
15	CLARK WILLIAM	Kitchen Porter	✓	✓	26				5.8	135	
16	FISHER WILLIAM	Night DO	✓	✓	24				5.7	150	
17	MURPHEY MICHAEL	Low class Cook	✓	✓	40				5.10	150	
18	PORTER GEORGE	2nd beg "	✓	✓	24				5.4	140	
19	SAUNDERS FRANCIS	1st 2nd " Cook	✓	✓	25				5.7	120	
20	ARCHER REGINALD	Petty mess CK	✓	✓	29				5.7	125	
21	CAMPBELL ARCHIE	Asst. DO DO	✓	✓	47				5.0	140	
22											
23	CLINTON MURRY	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	20				5.6	151	
24	BLANN HORACE	- DO -	✓	✓	50				5.3	160	
25											
26	LONG EDWARD	1st Cook	✓	✓	18				5.6	120	
27	EDDLES MONEV	DO	✓	✓	21				5.8	140	
28	ROSCOE JOHN	Passenger Cook	✓	✓	34				5.11	166	
29	BEESON GEORGE	1st DO DO	✓	✓	56				5.7	140	
30	RICKMAN WILLIAM	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	46				5.6	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Serenaria*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *10* MAY 1924, 192, from the port of *SMITHAMPTON*

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	Asst Cook	2/5/24	Lo. ton	No	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	155	NONE
2	GREEN	CLARENCE					23				5.4	150	
3	HATCHER	EDWARD					27				5.11	120	
4	PERRY	LEWIS					47				5.7	154	
5	BONAT	GEORGE	Italian book				49		ITALIAN		5.7	132	
6	IEN	ALFRED	Jew				25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	
7	PEARCE	WILLIAM	Ships				42				5.3	150	
8	HUSSEY	TACK	Box				27				5.8	140	
9	STAY	GEORGE	Night				25				5.7	140	
10	WITHERS	WILLIAM	Asst				48				5.7	164	
11													
12													
13													
14	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	Chief Baker				44				5.10	160	
15	DAVIES	JOHN	Box				51				5.9	170	
16	MONROSE	HENRY					31				5.4	132	
17	GIBSON	ALAN	Box 2nd				24				5.7	143	
18													
19	BARTLETT	ALBERT	3rd book				48				5.5	150	
20													
21	HOLDWAY	FRANCIS	Asst Baker				26				5.5	142	
22	PHILIMORE	HONEY					30				5.9	160	
23	MARLOW	JOHN					23				5.70	140	
24	BENDELL	ALBERT					50				5.6	156	
25	STEPHENS	FRED	Baker Scullion				28				5.9	167	
26	BRETON	AGUST	Confectioner				60		FRENCH		5.5	142	
27	BOWDEN	THOMAS					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	167	
28	BISHOP	FRED	Asst				52				5.5	142	
29													
30	SMITH	GEORGE	Chief Butcher				52				5.10	210	00



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **10th May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	UPWARD	WILLIAM	Boiler	3/5/24	London	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	175	NONE
2	LOCOM	ALBERT					29				5.9	160	
3	CATON	FRED					24				5.7	160	
4	LEGGY	HENRY	Boiler				47				5.6	185	
5	FIELDS	LEONARD	Boiler				38				5.8	138	
6	MILLS	CHRIS					62				5.5	134	
7	NOKES	SIDNEY					23				5.7	142	
8	GEHY	FRANK					49				5.7	130	
9	KENT	PERCY					35				6.1	192	
10	HONT	CHAS					50				5.7	150	
11													
12													
13													
14	BIGGS	JOHN	Assistant Chk	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	NIL
15													
16	KOLLANDER	KARL	Assistant Cook	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	40		SWEDISH		5.9	180	NIL
17													
18													
19													
20	CRANGE	ELIZABETH	Chief Stewards	3/5/24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	96	NONE
21	GILMOUR	MARGT.	Stewards				45				5.5	135	
22	MCGOVERN	ESTHER					40				5.0	84	
23	ELLISS	AMEY					47				5.3	110	
24	BODELL	EDITH					32				5.1	100	
25	HIGGINS	ANNETTE					33				5.9	124	
26	FRANKLIN	LORENCE					43				5.9	140	
27	CRITCHLEY	DAISY					39				5.6	116	
28	PATRICK	ELIZABETH					40				5.4	118	
29	EBREY	EMILEY					38				5.4	110	
30	FERNHUGH	ELSIE					24				5.0	110	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **10 May**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 121

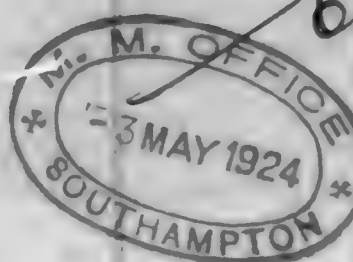
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MORGAN	NELLIE	STEWARDESS	2/5/24	So. Ton	No	46	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	126	NONE
2	WOODMAN	JESSIE	✓				40				54	132	
3	BEARDSLEY	MAY	✓				38				52	140	
4	PALSON	JESSIE	✓				34				53	110	
5	CHADWICK	BARBARA	✓				22				56	153	
6													
7	STOTT	ROSE	STEWARDESS				40				55	130	
8	HASKELL	FLORENCE	✓				44				54	140	
9													
10													
11	CROWLEY	HILDA	Bookstall Att				25		NBBS AMERICAN		57	140	
12	FLETCHER	MARY	Living Pool				38		ENGLISH		58	135	
13	WILTON	ELSIE	Stewardess				45				55	120	
14	HEELIS	SARAH	✓				49				54	180	
15	TATE	ANNETTE	✓				37				50	136	
16	RICHARSON	MADGE	✓				40				51	130	
17	PARKINSON	ELIRA	✓				38				58	135	
18	GEMMILL	EDITH	✓				41				57	139	
19	COGHLIN	SARAH	MATRON				35		NBBS BRITISH		56	197	
20	RYLAND	AUGUSTA	Asst				45		MARRIAGE	GERMAN	56	130	
21	CHALLEN	ROTH	✓				26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	54	120	
22	KOOP	GERT	✓				38		✓	✓	55	121	

American Consulate, Southampton Eng. May 3 1924.
I hereby certify that the men above named to this vessel
has been checked in accordance with regulations
prescribed by the Dept. of State.

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.

No: 619.

- SEEN -



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. R. A. Irvine Master, of the Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (e

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bulgaria*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *10* MAY 1924, 192, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	YATES	CHARLES	2nd Waiter	3/5/24	Lo. TON	No.	24	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
2	DONNELLY	JOHN A					43				5'6	145	
3	WATSON	ARTHUR	GREATER				56				5'7	149	
4	SMITH	CHARLES T	Boat Boy				16				5'3	110	
5	RITCHIE	ALEX. J.	AB				26		Scott		6'0	165	
6	COPE	SAMUEL	Fireman				37		English		5'8	153	
7	PHIPPARD	WILLIAM	Trimmer				19				5'8	147	
8	HEWLETT	THOMAS	1st Waiter				33				5'8	165	
9	JEFFERIS	ALBERT					29				5'11	185	
10	BROWN	HARRY					24				5'8	160	
11	JONES	JOHN					23				5'9	150	
12	BENNETT	WALTER	Bell Boy				17				5'6	130	
13	BROWN	ARTHUR H.	2nd Waiter				21				5'11	165	
14	ELLIOTT	ROBERT					26				5'9	143	
15	HEINZELMANN	CHARLES	KITCHEN CLERK				35		0	155	5'6	128	
16	MASON	CLIFFORD	Bell Boy				16		English	British	5'5	125	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

American Consulate
Southampton Eng.
May 3, 1924.
No: 619.

-SEEN-

May 3, 1924
American Vice Consul



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. R. D. Irvine Master, of the R. M. S. Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY

1924

Ind mine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, *10* May, 19*24*, from the port of *Southampton*

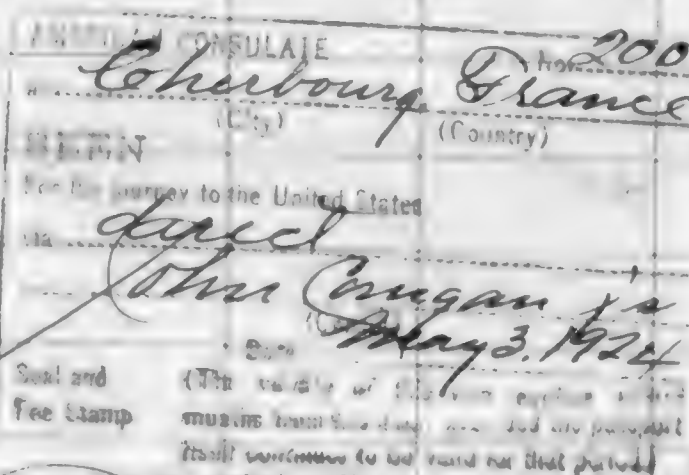
123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COOK	JOHN	ASS'T BUTCHER	3/24	South	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.5	156	None
2	Cloud with one (1) name													
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate at *Southampton, France*
Date *May 3, 1924*

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

John Corrigan Jr.
Consul of the United States at *Southampton*



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-24

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine Master, of the R.M.S. Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY, 1924

Wm. H. Hine
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel MELINE

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

Given name

1 LAULSEN Theodor
2 FREUS Ragnar
3 HARALDSEN Harald
4 HOLST Hans
5 WILLIS Reginald
6 OLSEN Hans
7 GULBRAANDSEN Karl
8 LATHISEN Lars
9 ROVLAND Hans
10 JACOBSEN Jacob
11 ANDERSEN Hiner
12 DAVIDSEN Olaf
13 HEIAN Sigurd
14 MORK Ragnar
15 JONASSEN Alf
16 RUDTZEN Olaf
17 HENDRYOLD Konrad
18 HILBERG Trygve
19 OLSEN Haakon
20 OLSEN Johan
21 THOMPSON Zacharias
22 RUDBERG Reinhardt
23 ROE Feder
24 LARSEN Karl
25 OLSEN Erling
26 KRISTOFFERSEN Thorvald
27 ANDERSEN Alf
28 KRISTENSEN Reidar
29 OLSEN Sverre
30 TOLLERSEN Mangnard

Cook

Galleyboy

Messboy

Cabinboy

1st engineer

2nd

3rd

4th

Pumpman

Donkeyman

Fireman

"

"

"

12-8-23

31-11-23

6-8-23

16-3-24

14-3-23

30-4-23

"

8-11-22

29-5-23

21-10-23

29-5-23

"

21-8-23

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Joined vessel here but signed on in Norway
Oivind Hansen 35 Norwegian
Arthur Hansen 31 "
Theodore Clary 31 Irish signed on in New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Captain
Master.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

125

any vessel having such aliens

MEXICO, May 2nd 1924

(11)

(12)

(13)

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

reship for

reship for

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hussten Pet Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. K. White
Insp.

SEAMEN LEFT-IN-HOSPITAL re-joined vessel from hospital
in Boston

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1013

18	HILTON	Tryve	✓	Calleyboy	23-8-22	"	"	"	23	"	"	2
19	OLSEN	Haakon	✓	Messboy	31-12-22	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
20	OLSEN	Johan	✓	"	6-8-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
21	THORFOL	Zacharias	✓	Cabinboy	16-2-24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"
22	REINERSEN	Reinhardt	✓	1st engineer	14-9-22	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"
23	MCE	Feder	✓	2nd	30-4-23	"	No.	"	46	"	"	"
24	LARSEN	Karl	✓	3rd	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"
25	OLSEN	Erling	✓	4th	8-11-22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
26	Kristoffersen	Thorvald	✓	Fungerer	29-5-23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
27	ANDERSEN	Alf	✓	Donkeyman	21-10-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
28	KRISTENSEN	Reidar	✓	Piseman	29-5-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
29	OLSEN	Sverre	✓	"	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
30	TOLLEFSEN	Mangaard	✓	"	21-8-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"

red ship for

S. H. Christ

reship for

J. H. Ware
Insp.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1-10 _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MELINEArriving at Newport May 10th, 1924, from the port of TALISCO MEXICO, May 2nd 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) Family Name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where									
1	LAULSEN	Theodor	Master	4-8-23	Norway	No.	Yes	39	M.	Scandinave	Norwegian			
2	PREUS	Ragnar	1st officer	14-9-22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
3	HARALDSEN	Harald	2nd "	31-12-22	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
4	HOLST	Hans	3rd "	30-4-23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	WILLIS	Reginald	Marc. "	9-1-23	England	Yes	"	21	"	English				
6	OLSEN	Hans	Boatswain	18-6-23	Norway	No.	"	26	"	Scandinave	Norwegian			reship for
7	GULBRAIDSEN	Karl	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
8	MATHISEN	Lars	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
9	HOVLAND	Hans	"	6-8-23	"	"	"	21	"	"	2			
10	JACOBSEN	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
11	ANDERSEN	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
12	DAVIDSEN	Clav	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
13	FRILAN	Sigurd	"	18-6-23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
14	MARK	Ragnar	"	21-10-23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
15	JONASSEN	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
16	BERNTZEN	Clav	Steward	30-4-23	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
17	BERGELVOLD	Konrad	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	2			
18	HIMBERG	Tryve	Galleyboy	29-8-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
19	OLSEN	Haakon	Messboy	31-12-22	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
20	OLSEN	Johan	"	6-8-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
21	TEIERFOSS	Zacharias	Cabinboy	10-8-24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
22	REIDENSEN	Reinhardt	1st engineer	14-8-22	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"			reship for
23	MOE	Feder	2nd "	30-4-23	"	No.	"	40	"	"	"			
24	LARSEN	Karl	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
25	OLSEN	Erling	4th "	8-11-22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
26	Kristoffersen	Thorvald	Pumpman	29-5-23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
27	ANDERSEN	Alf	Donkeyman	21-10-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
28	KRISTENSEN	Reidar	Pumpman	29-5-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
29	OLSEN	Overre	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
30	TOLLETSSEN	Mangaard	"	21-8-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			

Line _____
Owners Husateca Pet Co
Local Agents _____* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.J. H. White
Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LOLLIE, arriving at New York, May 10th, 1924, from the port of TAMPICO, May 2nd 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TORALV	Toralv	✓ Uiler	21-8-23	Norway	No.	Yes	17	M.	Scandinave	Norwegian			
2	KJAER	Anders	✓ "	29-5-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
3	LON	Kjell	✓ Uiler	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
4	THORSTEIN	Karl	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO NO. 2473 APR 17 1924 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. W. L. G. G. G. Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div>													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners Huasteca Pet Co.
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-24
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Melina, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of May, 1924
J. H. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos. Paulsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

RECEIVED
JUN 3 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Karlsm	Anders
Kaumann	Vilhelm
Ohner	Ernest
Runghardt	Gustav
Hasler	Karl
Hegner	Walter
Kenno	Walter
Stehl	Harbin
Hennes	Paul
Brunn	Raynould

- a -	4/3-24	K. G.
- a -	4/4-24	" "
- a -	" "	" "
- a -	" "	" "
- a -	" "	" "
Coal Miner	" "	" "
- a -	" "	" "
Bonded	4/5-24	" "
Cook	10/25-23	Haywards
Miss-boy	" "	" "

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

122

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

521 124

PORT OF New-York

May, 21

1924

I, master of the *Howe* S. *North*

from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May, 18th, 1924, consigned to Bennett Hurd & Co 25 Broadway; is now lying at State Island Drydock, and is expected to sail 5pm - 7th, 1924, for Norfolk, via United States port of _____. First port of call in United States this voyage was Port of Spain.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Age	Sex	Locality	When and where raised or
R. Kemmer	44	✓	Norweg.	4/25 ²⁴ - Hangesund
J. Thorsen	18	✓	—	— — —
R. Brune	18	✓	—	— — —

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Line _____
 Origin *New Guinea*
 Local Name *Burle, sulphur*
 Date 1960

172495

* See list of species in back matter.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

[OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Ve



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
JUN 3 1924
RECORD DIVISION

18 Karlson Anders
19 Neumann Wilhelm
20 Ohner Ernest
21 Bueghardt Gustav
22 Hasler Karl
23 Heyner Walter
24 Remme Walter
25 Mehl Martin
26 Hennis Paul
27 Brune Raymond

Coaltrimmer

Steward

Cook

Helper

4/4-24

4/3-24

10/21-23

Hayman

34

22

26

24

24

30

47

46

18

German

German

German

German

German

German

Scandinavian

Scandinavian

Scandinavian

5'9" 160

5'7" 135

5'8" 160

5'8" 155

5'8" 155

5'9" 170

5'10" 200

5'6" 140

5'6" 135

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
MAY 28 1924

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, VA.

23 MAY 1924

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Skogheim*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date *25*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *22 MAY 1924*, 19, consigned to *WILLARD, SUTHERLAND & CO. INC.*

expected to sail *23 MAY 1924*, 19, for *Guantanamo, Venezuela*, and is

via United States port of *Port of Embury* First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Regenau*
Owner *Walter Reggenau*
Local Agents

W. MacFarlane
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owner
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Skogheim, arriving at May 10, 1924, from the port of Guantanamo, Vm

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clarke	Helie			Master	1/8-24	Phil.	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'8" 1/2	175	Do.
2	Jensen	Lithur			1st Mate	1/25-24	N.Y.			26				5'8" 1/2	170	
3	Andersson	Jacob			2nd	7/18-23	N.Y.			24				5'11" 1/2	170	
4	Myrstad	Gerhard			3rd	7/15-23	Langens			30				5'6" 1/2	140	
5	Almstad	Alfred			Boatwain					26				5'9" 1/2	165	
6	Jakobsen	Kristoffer			B. B. Sailor					30				5'8" 1/2	190	
7	Laum	Karl								22				5'9" 1/2	120	
8	Moe	Frene								25				5'7" 1/2	145	
9	Kvalvik	Mathias								20				5'7" 1/2	160	
10	Larviksen	Ola			Ord. Sailor					21				5'11" 1/2	170	
11	Thorsen	John								18				5'8" 1/2	160	
12	Oversen	Harald								18				5'7" 1/2	145	
13	Lisau	Dankert			Chief Eng	8/16-21	Bergen			46				5'7" 1/2	200	
14	Voldsdal	Leonard			2nd	7/15-23	Langens			33				5'9" 1/2	180	
15	Knutsen	Yungton			3rd					26				5'7" 1/2	160	
16	Lind	Holfdan			Donkeyman					26				5'9" 1/2	150	
17	Olson	Hans			Fireman					18				5'9" 1/2	160	
18	Karlson	Anders				4/3-24	N.Y.			44				5'7" 1/2	145	
19	Neumann	Vilhelm				4/4-24				34		German	German	5'9" 1/2	160	
20	Chner	Ernest								22				5'7" 1/2	145	
21	Bunghardt	Gustav								26				5'8" 1/2	160	
22	Hasler	Karl								24				5'8" 1/2	155	
23	Hegner	Walter			Coaltrimmer					24				5'8" 1/2	155	
24	Renne	Walter								30				5'9" 1/2	170	
25	Mehl	Marlin			Steward	4/5-24				47		Scandinavian	Norw.	5'10" 1/2	200	
26	Hennes	Paul			Cook	10/25-23	Langens			46				5'6" 1/2	140	
27	Brune	Ragnvald			Miss-boy					18				5'6" 1/2	135	
28																
29																
30																

Line Regenau
Owner Walter Asphalder
Local Agents 14-1240

pg Mac Far
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-24

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Starheim, of the Norfolk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

May

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

K. Starheim

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
STATEMENT OF MASTER
OF VESSEL
EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Vessel

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Manila
Date of arrival May 10th 1924
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

Lin
of the Act of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations
thereunder, you are hereby directed to

131

with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute applicable
to the status of the vessel.

NAME

members of crew
specifically excluded (53)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

MEN

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
132

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

York, May 10th, 1924, from the port of Manchester, April 26th 1924

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
When	Where										
<u>April 26th 1924</u>	<u>Manchester</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>None</u>	
<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>None</u>	
<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>None</u>	
<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Scar on</u>	

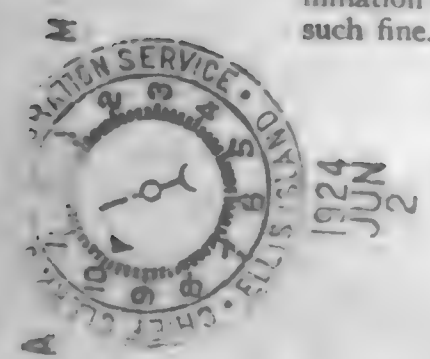
5-10 Katuna

130

RECEIVED
JUN 2 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 22nd 1924

I, master of the British S. S. Shatema
from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th 1924 consigned to
Katuna; is now lying at U.S. Customs
expected to sail May 22nd 1924, for London
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

30

Line
Owner
Local Agents
Norfolk City, Va.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (3), (4) and (5)
or side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		XJ	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Balch	22	British	Manchuria 24/4/24 transferred to the S. S. Lorenzo
H. Butler	24	British	Manchuria 24/4/24 transferred to S. S. Lorenzo
Donald Holmes	21	British	Manchuria 24/4/24
G. Harrold	19	"	" " " " transferred to S. S. Lorenzo

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Nat.	Prof.	Height	Weight	Complexion
19	Sage	Richard	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	22	Male English do 5' 10 126 None
20	Piche	Bertram	✓ d	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male d do 6' 1 161 None
21	Sharrock	Ernest	✓ d	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male do do 5' 10 160 None
22	Poster	George	✓ d	do	do	No	Yes	18	Male do do 5' 10 157 None
23	Holmes	Harold	✓ Extra Engineer	do	do	To be transferred Yes	Yes	19	Male do do 6' 0 190 None
24	#12 not on board. Fishes reported							21	Male do do 6' 0 168 None
25	13, 14 & 15 on board " Insp.								
26	East Indians checked by Drago & King Feb 24 p.m. No reported cases all came on board.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. R. Walt
Insp.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. H. K. Balfour

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed after their names and none of them entered an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Case

Norton, Kelly & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

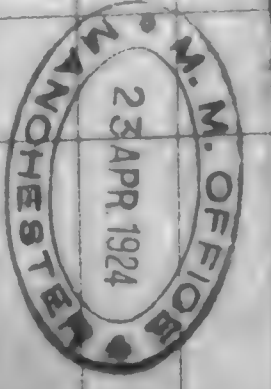
(2), (5), (6) and (7)
 er side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be kept on board of every vessel engaged in foreign trade.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Rank or position	(4) When shipped or engaged	(5) Where shipped or engaged	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether to be paid at sea	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	36	Male	English	British	5'9"	170	None
2	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	32	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	161	None
3	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	41	Male	English	British	5'9"	175	None
4	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	34	Male	English	British	5'7"	160	None
5	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	35	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2"	200	None
6	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	32	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	168	None
7	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	35	Male	English	British	5'6"	156	None
8	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	31	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	145	None
9	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	30	Male	English	British	5'2 1/2"	116	None
10	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	145	None
11	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	42	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	None
12	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	35	Male	English	British	5'9"	160	None
13	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	40	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	156	None
14	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	33	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	None
15	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	154	None
16	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	28	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	156	None
17	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	22	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	126	None
18	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	19	Male	English	British	6'1"	161	None
19	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	None
20	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	18	Male	English	British	5'10"	157	None
21	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	19	Male	English	British	6'0"	190	None
22	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No	21	Male	English	British	6'0"	168	None
23	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
24	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
25	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
26	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
27	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
28	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
29	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							
30	John	Steward	May 10, 1924	London	No	No							

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Part of *My Mayo*, 1924
KATINA
Notice is hereby directed to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
All members of crew
Geographically included (53)
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.
J. H. Watts
Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
board upon arrival at a port of the United States.
May 10, 1924, from the port of *London*, April 21, 1924



Line
Owner
Local Agent
W. H. Watts

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF OCTOBER 3, 1917, CHAPTER 101, TIT. 22, SEC. 214. (a) If the vessel is a steamship, the master or other person in charge of the vessel shall, upon the arrival of the vessel at a port of call in the United States, deliver to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 132

Requ... delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. Vessel *St. Anna*, arriving at *New York*, *May 10th*, 1924, from the port of *Manchester, April 21st 1924*

KATINA MAY 10 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pield	Henry	Master	April 1924	Manchester	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5-9	190	None
2	Pollok	John	1 st Mate	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	Scottish	do	5-8 1/2	161	None
3	Noggood	George	2 nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	41	Male	English	do	5-9	175	None
4	Crane	Reginald	3 rd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	do	do	5-7	160	Scars on right arm
5	McCallum	Neil	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	Scottish	do	5-10 1/2	200	Scars on chin
6	Phinister	William	2 nd Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	do	do	5-8 1/2	168	None
7	Robertson	Alexander	3 rd do	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	do	do	5-8 1/2	156	None
8	Brown	David	4 th do	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	do	do	5-6	156	None
9	Scales	William	5 th do	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	English	do	5-9 1/2	145	Scars on lip
10	Warren	Alfred	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	do	do	5-2 1/2	116	Dark eyes Right arm
11	Jones	John	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	do	do	5-7	145	None
12	Mohamed	Ali	Quartermaster	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	East Indian	do	5-4	140	None
13	Lubin	N Ali	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	do	do	5-9	160	None
14	Edris	Y she Bin	do	do	do	No	No	40	Male	do	do	5-8 1/2	156	None
15	Inatt	N Ali Bin	do	do	do	No	No	33	Male	do	do	5-7	140	None
16	Duthie	Henry	Chief Engineer	do	do	to be transferred	Yes	24	Male	Scottish	do	5-9	154	Dark eyes Both arms
17	Smyth	Patrick	2 nd Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	Irish	do	5-8 1/2	156	Mole on chest
18	Noboyd	Ernest	3 rd Wireless Operator	do	do	No	Yes	22	Male	English	do	5-10 1/2	126	None
19	Page	Richard	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	do	do	6-1	161	None
20	Piche	Bertram	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	do	do	5-10	160	None
21	Sharrook	Ernest	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	Male	do	do	5-10	157	None
22	Poster	George	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	do	do	6-0	190	None
23	Holmes	Harold	2 nd Engineer	do	do	to be transferred	Yes	21	Male	do	do	6-0	168	None
24	#12 not on board 3/12/24 expected													
25	13, 14 & 15 on board " Imp.													
26	East Indian cleared by Insp J. H. King 3/12/24, p.m. 14 reported that all were on board. make													
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. R. W. alt
Imp.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are in agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line
Owner *Norton Lily, Fla*
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

'LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

Sheet No. 2
133

such aliens

REQUIREMENT OF THE MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

REQUIREMENT OF THE MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

REQUIREMENT OF THE MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

REQUIREMENT OF THE MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

REQUIREMENT OF THE MANIFEST OF SEAMEN ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

Manifest of Seamen Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

(6) and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Natuna*, arriving at *New York*, *May 10th*, 1924, from the port of *Manchester, April 24th 1924*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kasharoody	Abdool Mojid	Bo'sun	23 April 1924	Manchester	Ho	Ho	32	Male	East Indian	British	5'4"	140	None
2	Sh. Banoo	Sh. Banoo	Storekeeper	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	54	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	142	None
3	Abdool Khalick	Kagley Rahoman	Sailor	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	27	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	150	None
4	Fonack Hussein	Boylah Hussein	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	29	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	140	None
5	Kapay	Eusuph	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	34	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	145	None
6	Abdool	Rahoman Akberalla	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	27	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	132	None
7	Khal?	Rahoman Abdol Helling	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	23	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	143	None
8	Goolan	Khal. Kerasoola	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	37	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	135	None
9	Fongoodies	Kikberooden	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	22	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	145	None
10	Jabedoola	Syed Hawk	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	21	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	132	None
11	Jomeer	Mushauff	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	18	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	142	None
12	Akbor	In Long Island City, N.Y. Jama Sogutalla	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	20	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	143	None
13	Abdool	Latiff Hasmuff	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	26	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	143	None
14	Edris	Moh. Amess Hassa	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	26	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	148	None
15	Somdalla	Masoo	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	23	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	141	None
16	Abdool	Poffor Saigordy	Crew Cook	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	40	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	130	None
17	Khal? Sallia	Sh. Dawood	No. 1 Fireman	26 Feb'y 1924	Bombay	Ho	Ho	59	Male	Do	Do	5'6"	130	None
18	Sh. E. Sam	Sh. Abdoola	No. 2 Fireman	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	26	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	150	None
19	Sookun	Hossein	No. 3 Fireman	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	19	Male	Do	Do	5'6"	131	None
20	Khal?	Mohideen	Fireman	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	66	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	150	None
21	Sh. Abdoola	Abdoolahin	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	43	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	132	None
22	Ayoot	Ebtoo	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	35	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	138	None
23	Rajoo	Said Cassun	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	57	Male	Do	Do	5'5"	130	None
24	Goolan Rasool	Fathy Allee	Fireman	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	33	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	141	None
25	Sh. Khal?	Sh. Esmail	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	25	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	141	None
26	Sh. Mahmood	Abdool Latif	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	34	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	138	None
27	Badroo	Khal?	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	33	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	132	None
28	Sh. Hassan	Sh. Allee	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	34	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	128	None
29	Abdoolaman	Sh. Dawood	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	22	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	140	None
30	Sh. Mahmood	Sh. Khal?	Do	Do	Do	Ho	Ho	25	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	138	None

* 12, 18, 24 Not on board 10/24
Others on board 10/24

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Porter & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(6) and (7)

SEAMEN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

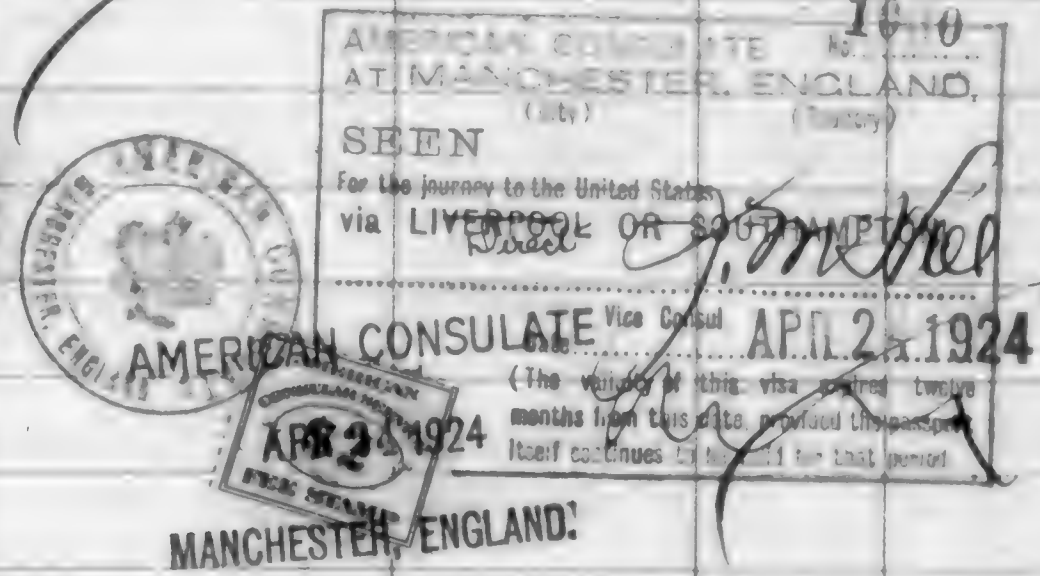
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel Patuna, arriving at New York, May 10th, 1924, from the port of Manchester, April 24th 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Special marks, disabilities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Sk. Houssein	Sk. Ahmed	Fireman	26 Feb 1924	Bombay	No	No	26	Male	East Indian	British	5'9"	134	None	
2	Sk. Mahd	Houssein	Do	Do	Do	No	No	24	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	137	None	
3	Abdouraman	Gafoor Mahd	Do	Do	Do	No	No	28	Male	Do	Do	5'5"	128	None	
4	Sk. Ahmed	Sk. Osman	Do	Do	Do	No	No	22	Male	Do	Do	5'6"	140	None	
5	Molideen	Sk. Houssein	Crew Cook	Do	Do	No	No	30	Male	Do	Do	5'6"	148	None	
6	Jaffer	Jehangir	Coal Burner	Do	Do	No	No	26	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	148	None	
7	Sk. Allee	Sk. Hassan	Do	Do	Do	No	No	20	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	132	None	
8	Sk. Mahd	Sk. Dawood	Do	Do	Do	No	No	18	Male	Do	Do	5'5"	132	None	
9	Gafoor	Mahd	Do	Do	Do	No	No	30	Male	Do	Do	5'8"	135	None	
10	Abdool Cader	Abdouraman	Do	Do	Do	No	No	24	Male	Do	Do	5'3"	130	None	
11	Osman	Mahd	Do	Do	Do	No	No	35	Male	Do	Do	5'5"	133	None	
12	Mahomed Khan	Mahomed Khan Allee	Fireman	Do	Do	No	No	23	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	133	None	
13	Sk. Humjar	Mahomed Khan	Deck Boy	23 rd Apr 1924	Manchester	No	No	39	Male	Do	Do	5'9"	142	None	
14	Fernandes	Ignacio Caridade	Ship's Cook & Baker	26 th Feb 1924	Bombay	No	No	37	Male	Do	Portuguese	5'7"	145	None	
15	Fernandes	Antonio Batista	2 nd Cook	Do	Do	No	No	25	Male	Do	Do	5'3"	142	None	
16	Mendes	Vincent	Work Servant	Do	Do	No	No	45	Male	Do	Do	5'5"	150	None	
17	Pereira	Caetan	Do	Do	Do	No	No	34	Male	Do	Do	5'7"	135	None	
18	Pereira	António J.C.	Do	Do	Do	No	No	36	Male	Do	Do	5'3"	140	None	
19	Pinto	Domíngos Antonio	Do	Do	Do	No	No	46	Male	Do	Do	5'10"	145	None	
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT LANCHESTER, ENGLAND. APRIL 24, 1924.														
21	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line _____
Owners Norton & Co.
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6) and (7) side.

Required

(1)

No. on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Atlanta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
J. R. Watts
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. G. G. G.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Atlanta
W. H. G. G. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S.S. Freja, arriving at New York 10th May, 1924, from the port of Santo Domingo, D. R. and Puerto Plata, April 19th 1924

136

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's com.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid	(8) Whether	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

RECEIVED
MAY 16 1924

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 15th, 1924
I, master of the Swedish S. S. Freja

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1924, consigned to Columbus Line; is now lying at Pier 75 N.Y., and is expected to sail May 13th, 1924, for Halifax via United States port of Baltimore, Md. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

American Consulate, April 23, 1924
Santo Domingo, D. R.

SEEN

Raymond O. Richards
(640) Vice Consul of the United States
of America.
No Fee

May 19, 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
W. A. Bickel
Consul
of the United States of America.

Miss Fee 20.00
Free \$2.00



J. P. Walt
Insp.

Line
Owners Columbus Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6 to be paid off

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1413

Master.

[OVER.]

American Consulate at Turkey Hall, N.Y.

Date April 19, 1934.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this document has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the

Department of State
Seen: *Wassichens*
be. A. L.

W. J. Sweeney
 Consul of the United States of America.

Box No. 160.

of \$2.00. J. K. Wal

11-1-1964

1. NAME _____

6 to be paid off

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S.S. Rejeu, arriving at New York 10th May, 1924, from the port of Puerto Plata, April 19th 1924
San Domingo, D.R. and Puerto Plata

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lingström	Joan Yngve	B.B. No. 16 1907	32	Master	8/3 1923	Gothenburg	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	1.77	95	
2	Lönnberg	Ed Emanuel	No. 74	35	Chief Mate	--	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	1.79	71	
3	Berg	Wilhelm	Gothenburg No. 737	12	Second Mate	--	--	--	--	32	--	--	--	1.81	71	
4	Borgstedt	Ernst Peter	Gothenburg No. 279	8	Third Mate	8/12	--	Lysekil	--	31	--	--	--	1.78	75	
5	Abrahamsson	Johan Teodor	Gothenburg No. 311	31	Chief Engineer	8/3	--	Gothenburg	--	40	--	--	--	1.84	72	
6	Krarup	Kay	--	2	Second Engineer	11/4 1924	New York	Yes	--	34	--	--	Dane	1.81	78	redish fr.
7	Nordh	Carl Elding	Lundover No. 276	12	Third Engineer	8/12 1923	Lysekil	No	--	32	--	--	Swede	1.78	68	
8	Carlsson	Benjamin	Uddavalle No. 5557	35	A.B. Steward	8/3	--	Gothenburg	--	52	--	--	--	1.75	90	
9	Müller	Richard	--	5	--	12/4 1924	New York	--	--	23	--	German	German	1.71	84	
10	Stranne	Rune Victor Emanuel	Lysekil No. 4354	1/2	Cd.	5/9 1923	Lysekil	No	--	18	--	Scandinavian	Swede	1.73	65	
11	Stephan	Kurt	--	--	--	12/4 1924	New York	--	--	20	--	German	German	1.68	75	
12	Minatto	Boote	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	29	--	--	--	1.67	80	
13	Kuuse	Fritz Johan	--	13	--	--	--	--	--	40	--	--	--	1.65	81	
14	Jansson	Johan Peter	Gothenburg No. 875	32	Stokeysman	5/9 1923	Lysekil	No	--	49	--	Scandinavian	Swede	1.74	65	
15	Jansson	Nils Emil Folke	Gothenburg No. 499	1	Fireman	8/12	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	1.65	67	
16	Schemann	William	--	15	--	12/4 1924	New York	Yes	--	35	--	German	German	1.70	74	redish fr.
17	Wolff	Walter	--	10	--	--	--	--	--	36	--	--	--	1.68	85	" "
18	Katsky	Fritz Otto Ernst	--	10	Coal Passer	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	1.71	82	" "
19	Campel	Favstar	--	16	--	--	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	1.65	62	" "
20	Storansson	Peda Wilhelmina	--	9	Stewards	8/3 1923	Gothenburg	No	--	46	Female	Scandinavian	Swede	1.65	89	
21	Örtblad	Adolfina Carolina	--	15	Cook	8/12	--	Lysekil	--	38	--	--	--	1.68	71	
22	Wahamed	Canv	--	1	Steward	12/4 1924	New York	Yes	--	17	Male	German	German	1.56	65	redish fr.
23	Closed at twenty-two (22).															
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(No changes)

American Consulate, April 23, 1924
Santo Domingo, D. R.

SEEN

Raymond O. Richards
(640) Vice Consul of the United States of America.
No Fee

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, D. R.

April 19, 1924.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Seen: W. A. Bickus
W. A. Bickus
Consul of the United States of America.

Miss Fee No. 160.

Fee \$2.00.



J. R. Walt
Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Columbus Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SS Freja, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

May

1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
137

S. S. Comayagua sailing from Puerto Cortes, May 5th, 1924, 19 May 10, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 19 24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bopper	R. H.	38	M. M.		Roxbury Lynn, Mass. Aug 24 1882		6 Waverley St New York, N. Y. Roxbury Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John L. Lorne
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO.....
MAY 16 1924

NO BILL

aw 5-10-24

5/5 Comayaqua
American Navigation Corp.

Amount	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Beverage		
Total	1	1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

Vessel

3-72 Comayagua
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 13th, 1924
Comayagua

I, master of the Honduras S. S. Comayagua, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1924, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 N. R., and is expected to sail May 13th, 1924, for Pto. Cortes.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where Signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

22	<u>Antoniano</u>	<u>Manuel</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>Mar 14th</u>	"	"	"
23	<u>Morales</u>	<u>Eurique</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>May 1st</u>	"	"	"
24	<u>Sellar</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>Chf. Steward</u>	<u>Oct 24th</u>	"	"	"
25	<u>Burrowes</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	<u>Cook</u>	<u>Mar 25th</u>	"	"	"
26	<u>Wight</u>	<u>Hessel</u>	<u>2nd Cook</u>	<u>Mar 25th</u>	"	"	"
27	<u>Forte</u>	<u>Claude</u>	<u>2nd Stew.</u>	<u>Jan 1st</u>	"	"	"
28	<u>Robateau</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>Waiter</u>	<u>Sept 29</u>	"	"	"
29	<u>Middleton</u>	<u>Oliver</u>	<u>Messman</u>	<u>Jan 8th</u>	"	"	"
30	<u>O. Cornell</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Pantryman</u>	<u>Feb 29th</u>	"	"	"

States.

19, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

139

140

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to land	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	53	M	Irish	American	5.5	155	None
	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	190	"
	36	M	Spanish	American	5.4	135	"
	24	M	Danish	Danish	5.8	140	"
	52	M	American	American	5.6	140	"
	21	M	English	British	5.3	110	"
	43	M	German	German	5.8	175	"
	37	M	German	German	5.7	160	"
	27	M	Spn. Amer.	Brazil	5.4	135	"
	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	"
	21	M	Spanish	Porto Rico	5.8	140	"
	21	M	Spanish	Portonico	5.6	137	"
	43	M	Scotch	British	5.11	178	"
	28	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.8	137	"
	37	M	American	American	5.8	175	"
	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	"
	28	M	Scand.	American	5.6	145	"
	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	175	"
	26	M	Span. Amer	Argentine	5.9	145	"
	37	M	Spanish	Chile	5.8	165	"
	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Guatemala	5.8	135	"
	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Nicaragua	5.3	125	"
	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico	5.3	125	"
	42	M	British	American	5.3	150	"
	32	M	African	British	5.10	160	"
	32	M	African	British	5.5	135	"
	23	M	African	British	5.11	160	"
	22	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
	35	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
	21	M	African	Br. Hondur.	5.9	160	"

Owners At Nav Co
Local Agents At Nav Co
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to 1

Vessel COMANAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK



Sheet No. 1

Each alien on

139

140

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
MAY 15 1924
RECORD DIVISION

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN COMPAN
1	Clarke	John	Master
2	Thompson	Sigwed	1st Ma
3	Clemencet	Nicomedes	2nd Ma
4	Larsen	Carl	3rd Ma
5	Culver	Mike	Bosun
6	Scott	Thomas	Q.M.
7	Gabel	August	Q.M.
8	Hepfahl	Hans	Watchr
9	Obrou	Manuel	A.B.
10	Vilarelle	Eugenio	A.B.
11	Alberto	Salas	A.B.
12	La Cruz	Jose	A.B.
13	Nowatt	William	Chf.
14	Stefane	Albert	1st A
15	Masur	Henry	2nd A
16	Castro	Emilo	3rd A
17	Kristiansen	Einar	4th A
18	Sabrado	Frank	Oiler
19	Ruffus	Chemento	Oiler
20	Toledo	John	Oiler
21	Gaberets	Armando	Fireman
22	Antonano	Manuel	Fireman
23	Morales	Eurique	Fireman
24	Sellar	Charles	Chf. Steward
25	Burrowes	Alexander	Cook
26	Wight	Hessel	2nd Cook
27	Forte	Claude	2nd Stew.
28	Robateau	Henry	Waiter
29	Middleton	Oliver	Messman
30	O. Cornell	William	Pantryman

Mar 23rd	"	"	26	M	Span. Amer	Argentina	5.9	145	"
April 10	N.Y.	"	37	M	Spanish	Chile	5.8	165	"
Jan 14th	N.O. La.	"	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Guatemala	5.8	135	"
Mar 14th	"	"	32	M	Sp. Amer.	Nicaragua	5.3	125	"
May 1st	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico	5.3	125	"
Oct 24th	"	"	42	M	British	American	5.3	150	"
Mar 25th	"	"	33	M	African	British	5.10	160	"
Mar 25th	"	"	22	M	African	British	5.5	135	"
Jan 1st	"	"	23	M	African	British	5.11	160	"
Sept 29	"	"	22	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
Jan 8th	"	"	35	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
Feb 29th	"	"	21	M	African	Br. Honduras	5.9	160	"

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Cabel	43	German	May 1 st /24 New Orleans
H. Hoffahl	37	German	Feb. 14 th /24 New Orleans
E. Milaville	24	Spaniard	Apr. 10/24 New York
S. Albertos	21	Portuguese	Apr. 10/24 New York
J. La Cruz	21	Portuguese	Apr. 10/24 New York
E. Kristiansen	28	American	May 1 st /24 New Orleans
J. Toledo	37	Chilean	Apr. 10/24 New York
Pr. Polean	27	Brazilian	Mar 24/24 New Orleans

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality
Dimitri	26	Russian	G. Camils	22	Spaniard
Quinoz	22	Spaniard	R. Arco	25	Spaniard
Perleira	27	Spaniard	J. Robinson	22	Spaniard
Bernady	37	Spaniard	J. Rubio	27	Spaniard

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John F. Larkin **Master**

[OVER]

17	Kristianash																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
----	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Wine *At. Nav. Co.*

Owners

Local Agents *At. Nav. Co.*
JA1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3/10, May 1924, 19, from the port of Porto Cortez, Honduras. 139

140

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where									
1	Clarke	John	Master	Jan 8th	N.O. La.	Yes	Yes	53	M	Irish	American	5.5	155	None
2	Thompson	Sigwed	1st Mate	Mar 24th	"	"	"	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	190	"
3	Clemenset	Nicomedes	2nd Mate	Mar 25th	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	American	5.4	135	"
4	Larsen	Carl	3rd mate	May 1st	"	"	"	24	M	Danish	Danish	5.8	140	"
5	Culver	Mike	Bosun	May 1st	"	"	"	52	M	American	American	5.6	140	"
6	Scott	Thomas	Q.M.	July 3rd	N.Y.	"	"	21	M	English	British	5.3	110	"
7	Gabel	August	Q.M.	May 1st	N.O. La.	"	"	43	M	German	German	5.8	175	"
8	Hopfahl	Hans	Watchman	Mar 14th	"	"	"	37	M	German	German	5.7	160	"
9	Obreu	Manuel	A.B.	Mar 24th	"	"	"	27	M	Spn. Amer.	Brazil	5.4	135	"
10	Vilarelle	Eugenio	A.B.	April 10	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	"
11	Alberte	Salas	A.B.	April 10	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Porto Rico	5.8	140	"
12	La Cruz	Jose	A.B.	April 10	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Porto Rico	5.6	137	"
13	Mowatt	William	Chf. Engineer	Jan 13	N.O. La.	"	"	43	M	Scotch	British	5.11	178	"
14	Stefane	Albert	1st Asst.	Sept 29th	"	"	"	28	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.8	137	"
15	Masur	Henry	2nd Asst.	Mar 23rd	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5.8	175	"
16	Castro	Emilo	3rd Asst.	Feb 1st	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	"
17	Kristiansen	Einar	4th Asst.	May 1st	"	"	"	28	M	Scand.	American	5.6	145	"
18	Sabrado	Frank	Oiler	Mar 14th	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	175	"
19	Ruffus	Chemento	Oiler	Mar 23rd	"	"	"	26	M	Span. Amer	Argentine	5.9	145	"
20	Toledo	John	Oiler	April 10	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Chile	5.8	165	"
21	Gaberets	Armando	Fireman	Jan 14th	N.O. La.	"	"	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Guatemala	5.8	135	"
22	Antonano	Manuel	Fireman	Mar 14th	"	"	"	32	M	Sp. Amer.	Nicaragua	5.3	125	"
23	Morales	Parique	Fireman	May 1st	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico	5.3	125	"
24	Sellar	Charles	Chf. Steward	Oct 24th	"	"	"	42	M	British	American	5.3	150	"
25	Burrowes	Alexander	Cook	Mar 25th	"	"	"	33	M	African	British	5.10	160	"
26	Wight	Hessel	2nd Cook	Mar 25th	"	"	"	28	M	African	British	5.5	135	"
27	Forte	Claude	2nd Stew.	Jan 1st	"	"	"	23	M	African	British	5.11	160	"
28	Robateau	Henry	Waiter	Sept 29	"	"	"	22	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
29	Middleton	Oliver	Messman	Jan 8th	"	"	"	35	M	African	British	5.6	137	"
30	O. Cornell	William	Pantryman	Feb 29th	"	"	"	21	M	African	Br. Hondur.	5.9	160	"

Vine At Nav CoOwners At Nav CoLocal Agents At Nav Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ARRIV
No. 80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (stbd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "COMAYAGUA"**, arriving at **New York**, **May 10** 1924, 19, from the port of **Puerto Cortes, Honduras.** 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Remore	Eduardo	Meeseby	Jan 2nd	N.O. La.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	4.10	120	None.
32	Helm	Albert	Radio	Mar 24th	"	"	"	25	M	Danish	American	5.6	155	"
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 281		American Consulate at		Puerto Cortes, Honduras									
4	at Puerto Cortes, Honduras		Date		MAY 5 1924									
5	SEEN		For the journey to the U. S.		I hereby certify that the above listed to this crew are									
6	via New York, N. Y.		Geo. P. Shaw		Geo. P. Shaw									
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE		Consul		of the United States of America									
8	Closed with 32 names		Geo. P. Shaw											
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Camayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (stbd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL
NO. 80214
MAY 15 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Punched _____
Date 5/17/22
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punched _____
Date 5/20/22
Clerk E. Gundersen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	China	India	Philippines	Japan	Formosa	U. S. Poss.	Other	U. S. Poss.	
1st CABIN	1											
2nd CABIN												
STEEVAGE	1											
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Gulpaan
Non-Resident

aw 5-10-22

Sebin

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1925

47

U. S. citizens

A. B. ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1025-1030.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of 724, 37, 1924

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cabin

I, Master, of the Balsam, from Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Barr

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924
at NY

W. J. Barr

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro; whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALSAM", arriving at NY, 5/10, 1924, from the port of Cork 4/25/24 144

Form 600

143

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31705

Port of Philadelphia, Pa
May 22, 1924.

I, master of the American S. S. "BALSAM"
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21, 1924, consigned to
Moore & McCormack Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier 98 South, and is
expected to sail May 22nd, 1924, for Irish Ports.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None.			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



23	Murphy	Board	✓	Stiller	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-7	160
24	Bernatoz	Joseph	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-6	155
25	Harley	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-7	156
26	Harley	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-6	150
27	Cardelocles	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	Breek	"	5-7	145
28	Quonan	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6	140
29	Walsh	Vincent J.	✓	C. F.	3/17/24	Phila	"	24	"	Virgin Isles	"	5/10	155
30	Lopez	Arthur	✓	C. F.	3/12/24	New York	"	24	"	Porto Rico	"	5-6	138

AMERICAN CONSUL
Philadelphia, Pa.
5/10/24
J. W. Seena Insp.

Line U.S. Shipping Board
Owners Moore Mc McCormack
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ¹³⁰⁰ THIS PC

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-102

A. I. Ben

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RAISAM", arriving at NY, 5/10, 1924, from the port of Cork 4/25/24

RAISAM
MAY 10 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) No. of seaman's ticket card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Barr	Harry	/		Master	3/12/24	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	American	American	5-9	260	
2	McGarrick	Theo E.	/		Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Gates	Harold G.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-7	145	
4	Mayo	Kenith C.	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6	151	
5	Karlson	Emil	/		Bo's'n	"	"	"	"	30	"	Norwegian	"	5-9	175	
6	Westerlund	Josiah	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	"	5-9	178	
7	Jackson	Herbert	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-7	141	
8	Marra	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
9	Miller	James A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	138	
10	Pipelow	Walter	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	
11	Calocoff	Sam	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	"	5-6	145	
12	Sullivan	Patrick J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-9	165	
13	Rodriguez	Louis A.	/		"	3/17/24	Phila	"	"	23	"	American	"	5-6	138	
14	Ward	Robert F.	/		OS	3/12/24	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	142	
15	Burns	James J.	/		OS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	
16	Berry	Curly E.	/		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	Sparrow	Ernest	/		Os Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swedish	"	5-4	175	
18	Barber	Rechar	/		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	178	
19	Wright	Harry	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-7	160	
20	Frank	Arthur M.	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	165	
21	Loubran	John	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-7	170	
22	McIntyre	James	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6	130	
23	Murphy	Edward	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-7	160	
24	Bernatoz	Joseph	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-6	155	
25	Warley	John	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-7	156	
26	Smith	James	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	
27	Pardelocles	John	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5-7	145	
28	Crowan	James	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6	148	
29	Neelsen	Vandleur J.	/		C. I.	3/17/24	Phila	"	"	24	"	Virgin Isles	"	5/10	155	
30	Lopez	Arthur	/		C. I.	3/12/24	New York	"	"	24	"	Porto Rico	"	5-6	138	

AMERICAN CONSUL
Cork
Ireland
Did not collect
passports for
these men
as they were
not required
for entry
into Ireland
at that time
May 10 1924

W. J. S. S. S.

Line U.S. Shipping Board
Owners Moore Mc Cormack
Local Agents 14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALCAN", arriving at NY, May 10, 1924, from the port of Cork

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Locke	James H.	✓		Steward	3/12/24	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	American	American	5-9	178		
2	Bradley	Frank	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140		
3	Holmes	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145		
4	Flannigan	Audrey	✓		St. P.	3/18/24	Paris	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	165		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	Payne	Arthur R.	✓		Fireman	3/12/24	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	M	Irish	British	5-6	160		
10	Quinn	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140		
11	Quinn	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-6	140	Discharged in Dublin 7/17/24	
12	Witzel	Wass	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5-6	140		
13	Vitorbe	Joachim	✓		St. Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140		
14	Vitorbe	Joachim	✓		St. Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150		
15	Collins	Patrick	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	147		
16	Murphy	John	✓		American	3/4/24	Belfast	"	"	29	"	"	British	5-3 1/2		re ship	
17	McHenry	Charles	✓		American	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7 1/2			
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE, BELFAST, IRELAND.																
19	DATE: April 7, 1924.																
20	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.																
21																	
22																	
23	Henry O. Ramsey																
24	Vice-Consul of the United States of America at Belfast, Ireland.																
25	No. 864... "Ho. Charge"																
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE, BELFAST, IRELAND. No. 864																
27	SEEN																
28	for the journey to the United States, via Antwerp, London, Liverpool, Londonderry, Dublin & Cork, etc.																
29	Henry O. Ramsey																
30	AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL, Belfast, Ireland. Date: April 7, 1924																

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balsam, arriving at NY, May 10, 1924, from the port of Cork

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease																	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where																										
1	Mullan	Joseph			A. B.	April 15 1924	Ballin	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Irish	Brit	5' 3 1/2"		red lip																	
2	<div> </div> <div> </div>																																
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6	<div> <p><i>No fee</i></p> </div>																																
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10	Broudy	M.				April 24 1924	Cork	Yes	Yes	52	Male	Irish	Brit	5' 4"		red lip																	
11						April 24 1924	Cork	Yes	Yes	52	Male	Irish	Brit	5' 4"		red lip																	
12	<div> <p>American Consulate at COBH. Co. Cork, Ireland Date April 24, 1924.</p> </div>																																
13	<div> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> </div>																																
14	<div> <p><i>John D. Richardson</i> Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div>																																
15	<div> </div>																																
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Line

where

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J-10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Baleau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924
H. J. Brown Master, First or Second Officer.
W. H. Smith Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Bornholm*, arriving at *New York*, *10/6 MAY 10 1924*, 19*24*, from the port of *Liverpool, N.S.* 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>2/6</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Fine Notice Written</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>he</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>			<i>Fine Notice Written</i>		<i>33</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
MAY 10 1924

Form 689

147

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
May 14, 1924, 19

I, master of the *Danish* S. S. *"Bornholm"*
(Nationality)
from port of *Liverpool, N.S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *20* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *20*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *May 10*, 19*24*, consigned to *J. F. WHITNEY & CO.*; is now lying at *Foot of 27th St. Bklyn.*, and is expected to sail *May 14*, 19*24* for *Liverpool, N.S.* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line
Owners *J. F. Whitney & Co.*
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

84-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Hansen. Master.

[OVER]

17	Schulze. Otto.	-	1/2 24 Philadelphia	33	-	German German	5'6"	160
18	Larsen. Clara Marie.	Akershus.	1/4 24 New York	32	She	Norwegian Danish	5'6"	140
19	Hansen. Amanda Marie.	Cabinman's	2/4 -	32	-	-	5'6"	140
20	Hansen. Edith Helen.	(Capt. Hansen's daughter)	1/4 -	8	-	-	4'6"	60
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Bornholm*, arriving at *New York*, *10/6 MAY 10 1924*, 19*24*, from the port of *Liverpool N.S.* 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Martin	Master	2/6	Helsingborg	Fine Notice Written		37	he	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	165	
2	Rosa	Herman Remondo	1 st Mate	-	-	Fine Notice Written		33	-	-	-	5'5"	160	
3	Larsen	Nels-Juel	2 ^d	-	-	Fine Notice Written		35	-	-	-	5'7"	175	
4	Pedersen	Hans Peter	1 st Engineer	-	-	Fine Notice Written		50	-	-	-	5'6"	155	
5	Portofh	V. H. Julius	2 ^d	-	-	Fine Notice Written		33	-	-	-	5'7"	160	
6	Lorenson	Anders Marthin	Steward	-	-	Fine Notice Written		49	-	-	-	5'8"	165	
7	Eriksen	Olaf	Cook	3/4	New York	Fine Notice Written		27	-	-	Norwegian	5'6"	180	
8	Trogsdal	Holger	Medicinal	2/11	23	Fine Notice Written		19	-	-	Danish	5'8"	170	
9	Larøe	Johan	Fireman	1/4	24	Notice		25	-	-	-	5'7"	160	
10	Andersen	Oliver	-	28/9	22	Fine Notice Written		24	-	-	Norwegian	5'8"	180	
11	Walløe	Rolf	-	19/3	24	Fine Notice Written		26	-	-	-	5'8"	175	
12	Jakobsen	H. William	-	4/2	Philadelphia	Fine Notice Written		23	-	-	Swedish	5'5"	155	
13	Andersen	T. H. Oskar	Porter	2/6	Helsingborg	Fine Notice Written		29	-	-	Danish	5'7"	165	
14	Friden	Ivar	-	7/10	23 New York	Fine Notice Written		24	-	-	Swedish	5'6"	150	
15	Lindström	Niels	E.I.R. 56196	-	-	Fine Notice Written		27	-	-	-	5'7"	160	
16	Marlinson	Hans	-	2/6	-	Fine Notice Written		23	-	-	Norwegian	5'7"	165	
17	Schulze	Ollo	-	4/2	Philadelphia	Fine Notice Written		33	-	-	German	5'6"	160	
18	Larsen	Olga Marie	Stewardess	1/4	24 New York	Fine Notice Written		32	she	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	
19	Hansen	Wolda Marie	Cabinmaid	2/4	-	Fine Notice Written		32	-	-	-	5'6"	140	
20	Hansen	Edith Holm	(Captain's daughter)	-	-	Notice		8	-	-	-	4'6"	60	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners *J. F. Whitney & Co.*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co.*
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Hansen, of the S. S. Bernhelm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924

M. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. E. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert F. Sichel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 10th

1924

150

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922 N.Y.	MOTHER, MRS. KEMEDY, 646 LANDSDOWNE AVE. MONTREAL, CANADA	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	OWEN SOUND.	
2	NO	SELF	YES	-DITO-		SISTER -DO- -DO-	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE	CANADA	OWEN SOUND.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kral, Master, of the S.S. "V. B. E. N. D. A. M.", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kral

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

W. H. E.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "V E R M D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 10th, 1924.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

441

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krel, Master, of the S.S. "VRENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 24
at New York N.Y.

Officer.
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the S.S. "V. E. E. N. D. A. M.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Sichel

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

E. P. Allen

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 10th, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	self	moreno		Friend: Francisco de Caceres 10th Ave No 6, Guatemala City, Guatemala.	In transit to no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bro	green	none	Belgium	Curacao
2	no	do	do	no	Husband: do do	do do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Chalons sur Marne
3	no	do	do	yes April-Nov-1923	In transit to Curacao, D.W.I. New York N.Y.	In transit to no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	bro	do	Holland	Rotterdam
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol Master, of the s.s. "V. E. R. N. D. A. M.", from Rottterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New-York N.Y.

E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. VERNDAAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert P. Sichel

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER., *ON APRIL 30TH*, 1924.

51

No. 1, Jeanette Paul, cancelled. (did not sail). PURSER :

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

142

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.**

ON APRIL 30TH, 1924.

51

No. 1, Jeanette Paul, cancelled. (did not sail), PURSER :

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. "V E E N D A M", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

Officer,
Master.

W. Krol
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "VRENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924

at New-York N.Y.

Albert A. Sichel M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW - Y O R K

May 10th

1924

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol ^{(State whether Master (First, or Second Officer))} Master, of the s.s. "V. E. D. A. M.", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

Office.
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL
No. 80213 MAY 10 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert P. Sichel

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

Punched Card
Date
Clerk H. S. Sichel

arr 5-10-24

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Transit	In	U. S.	P. O.	U. S.	Transit	In	U. S.	
1st CABIN	10				10	69						88
2nd CABIN	17	3			1	18						39
STEEGE	4	1										5
TOTAL	31	4			11	104					1	151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total	
1st Cabin	21	69	88 ✓
2nd Cabin	17	18	39 ✓
Steege	4	1	5 ✓
Total	42	104	151 ✓

1 Unkempt

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1914

Passengers sailing from													19	24
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.	
1		DUNNE	✓ Mary	48	✓	F. S. -wid	yes	English	yes	St. Britain Irish	US Phila	(Father), James Dunne, "Mill-Is. Philadelphia		
2		SHURLEY	✓ Josephine	32	✓	F. S. -wid	yes	English & French.	yes	France French	Chic. Cleveland	(Mother), Carol Shurley, Trinity		
3	TRANSIT	SHURLEY	✓ Dorothy	36	✓	F. S. -wid	yes	English, French.	yes	St. Britain British	England London	(Mother), Carol Shurley, Trinity		
4												News Hotel, Marlborough.	ENGLAND. N.Y. England.	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 10th

1924

160

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Is he coming to enter a country where he came after having been previously admitted to the United States? b. Is he coming to enter a country where he came after having been previously admitted to the United States? c. Is he coming to enter a country where he came after having been previously admitted to the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	See Column 15	See Column 16	36	10/5/24	employed	Income tax 5992.35 1/30/24													
2	See self	See self	60	35 1/2 7/19/24															
3	Yes	self	Yes	No															
4																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Kral ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. "V E R E D A M", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New-York N.Y.

Officer.
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

May 10th 1924

55

14-21

7
 FORM 630
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. WATSON Sailing from NEW YORK, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York May 10th, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WATSON	JOHN	40		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1877, Pittsburgh Pa.	365748	342, Graham Street, Pittsburgh Pa.
2	WATSON	JOHN	36		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1887, Pittsburgh Pa.	365761	190, Hampton St. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	WATSON	JOHN	34		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1890, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
4	WATSON	JOHN	32		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1892, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
5	WATSON	ELISABETH	30		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1894, Pittsburgh Pa.	365571	342, West 180th St. N.Y.C.
6	WATSON	JOHN	28		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1896, Pittsburgh Pa.	366003	University Club, St. Paul
7	WATSON	JOHN	26		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1898, Pittsburgh Pa.	366237	Deborah Iowa.
8	WATSON	JOHN	24		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1900, Pittsburgh Pa.	366453	do.
9	WATSON	JOHN	22		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1902, Pittsburgh Pa.		115, Marine Trust, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	WATSON	JOHN	20		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1904, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
11	WATSON	JOHN	18		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1906, Pittsburgh Pa.	348026	do.
12	WATSON	JOHN	16		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1908, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
13	WATSON	JOHN	14		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1910, Pittsburgh Pa.	315360	W. Watson, 11th, 1910, Pittsburgh Pa.
14	WATSON	JOHN	12		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1912, Pittsburgh Pa.	368817	530, Fifth Avenue N.Y.C.
15	WATSON	JOHN	10		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1914, Pittsburgh Pa.	366966	1921, East 78th St. Cleveland, Ohio
16	WATSON	JOHN	8		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1916, Pittsburgh Pa.	367661	2, Can St. Worcester Mass.
17	WATSON	JOHN	6		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1918, Pittsburgh Pa.	373048	Portsmouth Ohio.
18	WATSON	JOHN	4		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1920, Pittsburgh Pa.		11, Bayview Ave. West End New York.
19	WATSON	JOHN	2		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1922, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
20	WATSON	JOHN	0		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1924, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
21	WATSON	JOHN	12		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1910, Pittsburgh Pa.	361744	7700 Lincoln Ave., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa.
22	WATSON	JOHN	10		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1912, Pittsburgh Pa.	360654	1200, Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
23	WATSON	JOHN	8		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1914, Pittsburgh Pa.	360812	414, Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
24	WATSON	JOHN	6		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1916, Pittsburgh Pa.	345753	414, Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
25	WATSON	JOHN	4		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1918, Pittsburgh Pa.	360485	2225, Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
26	WATSON	JOHN	2		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1920, Pittsburgh Pa.	362297	450, Eleventh St., Worcester Mass.
27	WATSON	JOHN	0		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1922, Pittsburgh Pa.		414, Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
28	WATSON	JOHN	12		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1910, Pittsburgh Pa.	373236	do.
29	WATSON	JOHN	10		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1912, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
30	WATSON	JOHN	8		✓		W. Watson, 11th, 1914, Pittsburgh Pa.		do.
Now, 21, 1924, ARTHUR KELLEY, RUTH KELLEY, HENRY TAYLOR, JULIE TAYLOR, (DID NOT SAIL)									

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. *Yamacraw* Sailing from *St. Thomas*, *1924*, Arriving at Port of *New-York* May 10th, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STONES	Charles	60		M.		354627 April 21st, 1867, Moorstown N.J.	Common Pleas, New York, 10th May 1924.	1478, Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
2	STONES	Isabel	62		F.		June 24th, 1862, Wills. N.	362293	280 E. Main St. Moorstown N.J.
3	STONES	Mary	60		F.		March 28d. 1896. New Haven Conn.	345163	do.
4	STONES	Albert	31		M.		July 3rd, 1892, Holland Patent N.Y.	2788 Chicago	371, Walling Ave. New Haven Conn.
5	STONES	Helen	31		F.		March 10th, 1893, Waterman, Ill.	349733	Hindley Ill.
6	STONES	Irene	28		F.		January, 1896, Waterman N.Y.	373828	do.
7	STONES	Josephine	33		F.		August 23rd. 1869 .Hudson .N.Y.		Hotel san Remo Centr. Park.W & 74th Str.New York City.
8	GEORGE	HENRY W.	54		M.		April 23rd. 1868 Claverack. N.Y.		do.
9	GEORGE	HELEN W.	56		F.				
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "VERENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Sichel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

Everett

Snipe

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ~~ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM.

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

APRIL 29th

19.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 10th, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.				City or town.				
1		Grand Rapids Mich.	November 21st 1922	1922/1923	959 N. Ionia Ave Grand Rapids Mich.														U.S.C.				
2	no	husband	50	yes	1909-1923 husband: A. Scherpel do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Nederhorst den-Berg
3	no	self	1250	yes	1922-1924 home: 3506 Medbury Ave Detroit Mich.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brn	brn	do	do	Laren
4	no	do	102	yes	1913-1922 friend: W. Newman. Minneapolis Minn.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl'd	blue	missing left	do	Epe.
5	no	do	16	yes	1920-1924 friend: A. Frei Box Route 2no Santa Rosa Cal.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brn	brn	none	Switzer-land	Hori
6	yes	self	400	no	557 Santa Rosa Cal.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl'd	blue	scar right	Holland	The Hague
7	do	husband	do	no	64 Gould Ave. Paterson N.J.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	hand and scar head	do	do
8	do	self	100	no	son: W. Blokker Whitfield Ave. 185 Buffalo N.J.	do	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	grey	blue	none	do.	St. Maarten
9	no	do	no	no	Friend: L. Kocistrs c/o T.V.d. Woude Hebron Ill. P.Box. 202	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	do	bl'd	grey	do	do	Leeuwarden
10	no	do	no	no	son: H.P. Kreulen Admore Ave 134 Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	grey	blue	do	do	Zutphen.
11	no	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	bl'd	do	do	do	Diepenheim
12	yes	do	300	no	brother: W.A. Timmers R.R. 4 Grand Rapids Mich.	do	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	grey	blue	chilblains	do	Willemsstad
13	no	do	60	no	son: M. de Vries 75 Osborne Ave Rochester N.Y.	do	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Beneden Knype.
14	no	do	60	no	Holy Ghost Convent Techny Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	bl'd	grey	do	Germany	Ziegenhals
15	no	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	bl'd	brn	do	do	Wadersloh
16	no	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl'd	blue	do	do	Winterspelt.
17	no	do	150	yes	April-Dec. uncle: G.F. de Roos 1923 Springfield S.D.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	black	brn	cured favus.	Holland	Hallum
18	no	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	brn	mole left cheek.	Holland	Amsterdam
19	no	do	170	no	business-relation: General Bulb Co 168 N. Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	brn	do	do	Amsterdam
20	no	do	350	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl'd	blue	do	do	Amsterdam
21	no	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl'd	blue	do	do	Amsterdam
22	no	see column 19	350	no	brother: I. Spira 116 E. 105th Str. New York N.Y.	no	always	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	bl'd	blue	do	do	Palestina Jerusalem

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. "VERNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

Officer.
Master.

E. P. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "V E R N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Sichel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

Ernest C. C. C.

Ernest

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

APRIL 29th, 1924

59

3

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 10th, 1924

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. "VRENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

Officer
Master.

E. A. T. 1116
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the S.S. VERDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

Edward

Sworn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of aliens.

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON APRIL 30TH

1924

CANCELLED. No. 2 Hans de Stern, No. 4 Thomas Canesson, No. 5 Auguste Olivier, No. 6 Prince Olivier. PURSER

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

May 10th

1924

170

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	350	YES NO	NO. ON COMMERCIAL TRIP. HOTEL LAFAYETTE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTH NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERL. ZURICH
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	SELF	200	YES YES	1919-1923. COUSIN. MR. K. DIMIRIU. 24 EAST 59TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLACK	YELLOW SWELLING IN LEFT EAR	CYPRUS LEFCARA
4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kral Master, of the s.s. "V. E. E. D. A. M.", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
at New-York N.Y.

Official
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 1 171S. S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 29th 1924, Arriving at Port of New-York May 10th, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Scholtens	Maria Clara	40	✓	f	m		Citizen by marriage	Schofield Barracks
2	Scholtens	Henriette	20	✓	f	s		Father is a citizen	Honolulu H.T.
3	Scholtens	John	35	✓	m	m			do
4	Scholtens	Gertruida C.	34	✓	f	m		District Court Port Dupont Delaware June 5th 1918 Citizen by husband's papers	325 W. Fort Monroe Virginia
5	Scholtens	John Walter	8	✓	m	s	Fort Adam R.I. June 20th 1915		do
6	Tadema	Geale	35	✓	m	s		District Court of Los Angeles. Cal. May 14th 1910.	Hynes, Cal.
7	van der Waal	Bark	44	✓	m	s		Court of Common Pleas Freehold N.J. April 25th 1921	Middletown N.Y. 23 Academy Ave
8	Breen	Krijn	60	✓	m	s		Inferior Court of Paterson Passaic N.J. June 30th 1899	Paterson N.J. 1005 E. 23rd Str.
9	Barnett	Gertrude	31	✓	f	s	San Francisco Cal. December 11 1892 December 11th 1892		San Francisco Cal. Van Ness Ave 2725
10	Zuurveen.	Bm H.	30	✓	m	s		Superior Court of Lawrence, County held at Lawrence Mass. March 9th 1921 PP. 35-9125 Birth Cert Seen	Methuen, Mass. 193
11	Bojciak	Anna	18	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill. February 9th 1906		Pelhamstreet Chicago Ill. 4128 50
12	Bobkiewicz	Wladyslaw J.	18	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. October 25th 1905		Robey street Chicago Ill. 2332
13							Excluded ship completed 9:15 am		North Maplewood Ave.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

172

S. S.

VEENDAM

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON APRIL 30TH, 1924,

Arriving at Port of

New-York

May 10th

1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DINCOGNITO	WEINRADA	30		F	M		BY HUSBAND'S NATURALIZATION.	HOME, 2021 NORTH CICERO AVE. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.
2	-DO-	HELEN	11		F	S	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.	MAY 18TH 1923	-DO-
3	SCHILKNECHT	EDMUND	24		M	S	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.	JULY 9TH 1899	4709 PABST AVENUE, MILWAUKEE, WISC
4	GORDON	VERA	25		F	S	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	DEC. 25TH 1897	517 STONE AVENUE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	EBERT	ANTHONY	64		M	S		ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.	OCTOBER 1893. SOUTH UNION STREET, 146, ROCHESTER NEW YORK.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

173

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the s.s. "V.E.E.D.A.M.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert P. Sichel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24

at New-York N.Y.

Approved

Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101-BOULOGNE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER TO NEW YORK**

ON APRIL 30TH

19 24.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

174

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 10th

1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	\$15	1902-6. 1906-10 1919-24	SISTER, MRS. DECHEN, 353 W. 44TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	LUXEMBURG	BONNEVOIE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol Master, of the S.S. "VERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24
at New-York N.Y.

E. K. R. R.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.A. Sichel, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERENDAM", skilled therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New-York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24.

at New-York N.Y.

EPA Abbott

Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or breed shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

May 10th

1924

176

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	YES	SELF	25		FRIEND, ALEXANDER BELOSTOISKY, COMMERCIAL RD 580, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE	ESTONIA	REVAL
2	NO	SELF	100	YES	1922/23 2/24/25 RETURNING HOME, 326 RIVER STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	FAIR	BRO	BRO	SCAR ON LEFT FOREHEAD.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
3	NO	HUSBAND		NO	20TH 24. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO	GREY	NONE	DO.	ENSCHDE

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kral ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. "V. E. N. D. A. M.", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 24.
at New-York N.Y.

E. P. A. 1158
Immigration Officer.

W. Kral
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7971
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 8 - 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

NOV 8 - 1943
Date

Robert J. [Signature]
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. A. SICHEL, Surgeon of the S.S. "VANDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Albert A. Sichel

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924.

at New - York N.Y.

E. Patten

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List WORK - AWAY

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " VEENDAM "

Passengers sailing from

...ROTTEDAL

APRIL 30th

1924

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL, MASTER, of the S.S. "VRENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Krol
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

179

S. S. V. E. E. N. D. A. M sailing from R. O. T. T. E. R. D. A. M 4-29-24 19 24 Arriving at Port of New York May 10th 19 24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Piechota	Genowefa	20	f		Nov. 1st. 1904. Chicago Ills.	PP. 367993. Hughes	Uncle. Fr. Stobnicki. 39 Clark Str. Buffalo N.Y.
2	Holodnik	Anna	16	f		Nov. 25th. 1906. St. Louis. Mo.	PP. 367285 Hughes	Uncle. Jan Zembik. 775 Brejton Str. Cleveland Oh.
3	Dolat	Marjanna	18	f		Jun. 6th. 1905. Detroit Mich.	PP. 366172 Hughes	Uncle. Piotr Dolat. 7382 St. John Str. Detroit Mich.
4	Vertacnik	Maria	33	f	m	-	by marriage.	Husband. L. Vertacnik. R.D. 3. Nichols N.J.
5	"	"	12	f	a	-	Pass. No. 340785. Washington Sept. 19th. 23.	"
6	"	Rudolf Karl	9	m	a	Oct. 26th. 1914. New York N.Y.	-	"
7	"	Agnes	2	f	a	Oct. 20th. 1921. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	"
8	"	Victor	8	m	a	Sept. 1923. Scranton Pa.	-	"
9	Pikul	Josef	18	m	a	Oct. 2nd. 1906. Walpole Nort.	-	Cousin. J. Michnawicz. Bellows Falls. Russel Str.
10	Mikielski	Josef	18	m	a	May 4th. 1906. Worcester Mass.	Birth cert seen	Uncle. J. Mitrkiewicz. 17. ledge Str. Worcester Mass.
11	Jasiczek	Charles	16	m	a	Dec. 30th. 1908. New York.	-	E. Kimichin. 314. E. 54th Str New York N.Y.
12	Holodnik	Andrej	20	m	a	July 15th. 1904. St. Louis. Mo.	PP. 367287 Hughes	Jan. Zemlik. Brejton 1775 Cleveland Ohio.
13	Johnson	Rudolf	12	m	a	April 8th. 1912. New York N.Y.	Birth cert seen	Father. F. Johnson. 310 E. 6th. Str. New York N.Y.
14	Gloodt	Nicholas	62	m	m	-	Court House of Detroit 1902 Oct. 31st.	Home: Ecorse Mich. Charles street 123.
15	Sakmar	Paul	35	m	m	-	Passport No. 19559. Issued Mich. June 21th 1922.	Home. 6552 Shorwood Ave. Detroit Mich.
16	Kliment	Agnes	16	f	a	Dec. 31st. 1907. Braddock Pa.	-	Father. V. Kliment. 19 2nd Ave. Johnson N.Y.
17	"	Pavel	20	m	a	June. 28th 1903. Braddock Pa.	-	Uncle. A. Kliment. 3. May Ave. Binghamton N.J.
18	"	John	18	m	a	Jan. 25th 1906. Braddock Pa.	-	"
19	Ex 1, 2, 3 & 12							
20	E. P. R. O. B. O. D. Insp completed 10. 10. 24							
21	# 1-2-3 & 12 by Richarda Supf							
22	7/10/24							
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER. ON APRIL 30TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York May 10th, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BUSTINZA	FERNANDO	24		M	M		PR. 51 1st Emb. COURT OF SHIAPRO, WASHINGTON, DEC. 6, 1923.	HOME. 233. E. 34TH STR. NEW YORK. NY
2							Error not imp completed 920 am		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

5-10 Vaendam

Form 600

182

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York N.Y.

May 17th, 1924

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "V. E. E. N. D. A. M." from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 293 Number of seamen deserted 24
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 289

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1924, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail May 17th, 1924, for Rotterdam via Plymouth & Boulogne s/M. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
C.M. Schrofer	26	Dutch	Rotterdam 24 April 1924
E. Duerkop	25	German	" " " "
H. de Kuyser	25	Dutch	" " " "
P.P. Barneveld	31	"	" " " "
G. Chiavacci	25	Italy	" " " "
A. Sabatini	21	"	" " " "
J.H. Dolleman	22	Dutch	" " " "
H. Frick	23	German	" " " "
L. Braun	26	"	" " " "
L. Knodler	29	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	✓	46	5'8"	82.-
18	Smith	Kryn H.	✓	32	5'4"	80.-
19	Lamm	Nicolaas	✓	48	5'8"	72.-
20	Berrevoets	Jacobus D.	✓	26	5'6"	74.-
21	v.d.Oevel	Hendrik	✓	40	5'6"	78.-
22	Vink	Johannes H.	✓	21	5'7"	68.-
23	Harteveld	Cornelis	✓	45	5'6"	90.-
24	Koster	Willem J.C.	✓	32	6'2"	80.-
25	Rommelaal	Leendert	✓	30	6'0"	85.-
26	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	45	5'6"	73.-
27	Bal	Johannes J.	✓	43	5'6"	72.-
28	Hopman	Klaas	✓	40	5'6"	65.-
29	de Jager	Nicolaas	✓	26	5'5"	64.-
30	Bal	Albert	✓	30	5'7"	85.-

Max Beertjes

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

293 crew LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel **VEENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10th*, 19*24*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Krel	Wasse	Master	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5.8	78	
2	van Hemert	Willems	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.1	98	
3	v.d.Gugten	Dirk M.	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	72	
4	van Dyk	Cornelis W.	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
5	Leeuwenburgh	Jan	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.-	73	
6	de Peifer	Herman J.	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
7	van der Vliet	Abraham H.	4th officer	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5.8	66	
8	Adelerhof	Johannes	Marconist	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	70	
9	ten Geuzendam	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.-	78	
10	Vermeulen	Leendert	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	76	
11	Kluver	Hendrik A.	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
12	Dei	Arie	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
13	Visser	Pieter	Carpenter	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	75.-	
14	Karremans	Nicolaas A.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	70.-	
15	Vink	Martinus	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
16	Stigter	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
17	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
18	Smith	Kryn H.	Sailer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	80.-	
19	Laman	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	72.-	
20	Berreveste	Jacobus D.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
21	v.d.Cevel	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
22	Vink	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Harteveld	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	90.-	
24	Kester	Willem J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
25	Remmelswaal	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	83.-	
26	Kuiper	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
27	Dei	Johannes J.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
28	Hepman	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
29	de Jager	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
30	Dei	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. Kool master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of May, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Position	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Birthdate	Married	Children	Religion	Education	Occupation	Previous Service	Remarks
Chief Officer	38	M	W	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1886	Yes	2	Protestant	High School	Navigation	U.S. Navy	
Second Officer	32	M	W	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1892	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Navigation	U.S. Navy	
Third Officer	28	M	W	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1896	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Navigation	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Officer	24	M	W	5'2"	130	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1900	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Navigation	U.S. Navy	
Chief Steward	35	M	W	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1889	Yes	2	Protestant	High School	Steward	U.S. Navy	
Second Steward	30	M	W	5'5"	145	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1894	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Steward	U.S. Navy	
Third Steward	26	M	W	5'3"	135	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1900	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Steward	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Steward	22	M	W	5'1"	125	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1902	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Steward	U.S. Navy	
Chief Cook	33	M	W	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1891	Yes	2	Protestant	High School	Cook	U.S. Navy	
Second Cook	29	M	W	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1895	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cook	U.S. Navy	
Third Cook	25	M	W	5'2"	130	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1900	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cook	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Cook	21	M	W	5'0"	120	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1903	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cook	U.S. Navy	
Chief Cabin Boy	18	M	W	5'0"	110	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1906	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cabin Boy	U.S. Navy	
Second Cabin Boy	16	M	W	4'8"	100	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1908	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cabin Boy	U.S. Navy	
Third Cabin Boy	14	M	W	4'6"	90	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1910	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cabin Boy	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Cabin Boy	12	M	W	4'4"	80	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1912	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Cabin Boy	U.S. Navy	
Chief Engineer	36	M	W	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1888	Yes	2	Protestant	High School	Engineer	U.S. Navy	
Second Engineer	31	M	W	5'5"	145	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1893	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Engineer	U.S. Navy	
Third Engineer	27	M	W	5'3"	135	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1897	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Engineer	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Engineer	23	M	W	5'1"	125	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1901	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Engineer	U.S. Navy	
Chief Purser	34	M	W	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1890	Yes	2	Protestant	High School	Purser	U.S. Navy	
Second Purser	29	M	W	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1895	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Purser	U.S. Navy	
Third Purser	25	M	W	5'2"	130	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1900	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Purser	U.S. Navy	
Fourth Purser	21	M	W	5'0"	120	Medium	Fair	Amsterdam, Holland	1903	Yes	1	Protestant	High School	Purser	U.S. Navy	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korcha
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 890
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VERBODEN"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*24*, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Maseneet	Arend	✓ Sailer	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60	
2	Schelteema	Schelte H.	✓ O.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
3	Breuer	Albertus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
4	Bakker	Jeb A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
5	Kep	Gerardus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
6	Telboom	Hendrikus B.I.	✓ Bey	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	44.-	
7	v.d. Steen	Johannes J.M.	Sailer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
8	Reena	George D.	✓ Chief-Engineer	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
9	v. Rietschoten	Barond A.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
10	Bedecker	Wilhelmus J.C.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
11	v. Batavia	Jerinus	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
12	Kikkert	Cornelis	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
13	Duchiene	Anthonie P.	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
14	Keops	Cornelis	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
15	v.d. Valk	Severinus Ph.	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Laanstra	Gerben	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
17	de Geus	Pieter A.	✓ Ass. Engineer	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	73.-	
18	de Vos	Arie	✓ Electricien	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
19	Kinstra	Klaas J.J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	lighter L. Mole Tink
20	Scheenmaker	Cornelis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.-	80.-	
21	Schette	Willelm H.	✓ Foreman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	88.-	
22	Lens	Cornelis	✓ Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
23	v.d. Leek	Johannes	✓ Stokerkeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
24	Mets	Johannes C.L.	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'0"	74.-	
25	Belte	Nicolaas A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
26	Byl	Dirk	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
27	Guissen	Johannes B.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
28	Bakkers	Johannes J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
29	Rietdyk	Klaas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	Gelens	Johannes	✓ Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

- 2

85

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).

- Armenian

Bohemian

Bosnian

1. Introduction

Chinese

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *** VERENDAM ***, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*34*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Koper	Arend	✓ Fireman	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	82.-	
2	Maaten	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
3	de Heeg	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	79.-	
4	Greeneveld	Nicolaas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	67.-	
5	Barneveld	Pieter P.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
6	de Kuyser	Hendrikus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
7	Niesen	Dirk L.	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
8	Rietdyk	Jan J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
9	de Wit	Jan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	62.-	
10	Hoogerwerf	Simon	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
11	Gelens	Laurentius	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
12	Valk	Gerrit W.	✓ Bellerbey	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
13	Zaunbrecher	Antonius P.M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
14	Baren	Ryk	✓ Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
15	v.Pernis	Willem	✓ Adj. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
16	den Haan	Arie	✓ Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	78.-	
17	Tresfen	Elise	✓ Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
18	Andweg	Arie P.	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
19	Middenderp	Hendrikus J.	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
20	Blen	Hendrik J.K.	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
21	v.d.Werff	Willem	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	92.-	
22	Reelefs	Jacobus	✓ Ass. "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	88.-	
23	Schels	Adrianus J.J.	✓ Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
24	de Winter	Jacob L.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
25	de Graaf	Michiel	✓ Barber	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
26	Hak	Johannes G.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
27	Spits	Nicolaas	✓ Printer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	59.-	
28	van Leen	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
29	Wessels	Pieter J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	77.-	
30	de Vries	Evert	✓ Sterekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	77.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

1720 T. - 3000 - 6-35

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. Kral, master, of the S/S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of May, 1924

Master, W. A. Kral

Immigration Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Remarks
1	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
2	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
3	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
4	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
5	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
6	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
7	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
8	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
9	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
10	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
11	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
12	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
13	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
14	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
15	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
16	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
17	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
18	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
19	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
20	John J. Smith	28	M	W	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koriat
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel **VEREDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*18*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	v.d.Weg	Hendrik H.	✓ Storeservant	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.-	
2	Bakker	Dirk	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
3	Havermans	Arneldus	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
4	v.d.Wende	Andries	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	76.-	
5	Fiering	Gerrit	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	Warman	Mattheus P.	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
7	Yserman	Hendrikus G.	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
8	Simens	Marinus R.	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
9	Vrelyk	Dirk W.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
10	Dekker	Daniel J.	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
11	van Noord	Aren	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
12	Heyenraets	Jacobus	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
13	v.d.Veen	Jan	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
14	den Uyl	Antoon	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	78.-	
15	Mersel	Franciscus P.W.	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
16	van Dam	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	
17	Bal	Pieter A.	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	Lisseveld	Jan H.	✓ Steward	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	63.-	
19	Verleap	Antonius H.	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	103.-	
20	v.Gunsteren	Fransois	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
21	de Lange	Johannes J.	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
22	Prins	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
23	Ansen	Jacobus L.	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
24	de Zeeuw	Kerstiaan	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
25	Heupermans	Pene	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	68.-	
26	Warner	Egbertus	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	54.-	
27	v.Baggen	Johannes E.	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	71.-	
28	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	✓	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	52.-	
29	Verdees	Willen	✓	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'1"	58.-	
30	de Zeeuw	Reelf	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	69.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3725 T - 3000 - 6-28

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Kool, master, of the S/S VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of May, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Remarks
1	John Doe	25	M	W	London, England	London	
2	Jane Smith	22	F	W	New York, U.S.A.	New York	
3	Robert Brown	30	M	W	Paris, France	Paris	
4	Mary White	28	F	W	Boston, U.S.A.	Boston	
5	Charles Black	20	M	W	Chicago, U.S.A.	Chicago	
6	Elizabeth Green	24	F	W	San Francisco, U.S.A.	San Francisco	
7	William Lee	35	M	W	London, England	London	
8	Anna Hall	21	F	W	London, England	London	
9	James King	27	M	W	London, England	London	
10	Grace Miller	23	F	W	London, England	London	
11	Frank Davis	26	M	W	London, England	London	
12	Emily Wilson	29	F	W	London, England	London	
13	George Taylor	32	M	W	London, England	London	
14	Elizabeth Adams	25	F	W	London, England	London	
15	Thomas Baker	28	M	W	London, England	London	
16	Mary Clark	24	F	W	London, England	London	
17	John Evans	31	M	W	London, England	London	
18	Anna Scott	22	F	W	London, England	London	
19	William King	27	M	W	London, England	London	
20	Elizabeth Green	23	F	W	London, England	London	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Pacific Islander.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Rumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VREDDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, May 10, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								k.g.	
1	Green	Bernard	✓ Steward	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
2	Sennendrucker	Eugene	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	5'5"	76.-	
3	Chiavacci	Guiseppo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	72.-	
4	Vellmine	Armin	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	70.-	
5	Steiner	Heinrich F.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Czech	Czech	5'7"	68.-	
6	Warlet	Constant	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	French	5'10"	75.-	
7	Daebler	Hail	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	80.-	
8	Muller	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
9	Rehner	Albers	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
10	Gerber	Johann	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
11	Breeders	Martinus J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	61.-	
12	Scheuter	Johannes Th.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
13	Streekman	Dirk	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
14	Breeders	Pieter	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
15	Dekker	Frederik	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
16	Cramer	Hendrik J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	66.-	
17	v. Deutekem	Piet	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
18	Jansen	Adrianus J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
19	Tiello	Cornelis J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	86.-	
20	Freund	Petrus C.B.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
21	Struyk	Arnoldus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
22	v.d. Horst	Johannes B.M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	72.-	
23	Sanbeel	Johannes M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Luyt	Hendrik	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	80.-	
25	Bakker	Cornelis J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
26	v.d. Mast	Johannes H.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	90.-	
27	Huvers	Pieter D.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
28	Schaefer	Hail	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'6"	63.-	
29	Burggraaf	Jan A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	74.-	
30	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	

Mar. 1900

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

8788 T. - 8000 - 6-25

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1924

Master, W. Krol

Immigration Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Port of Origin
1	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
2	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
3	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
4	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
5	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
6	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
7	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
8	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
9	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
10	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
11	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
12	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
13	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
14	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
15	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
16	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
17	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
18	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
19	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
20	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
21	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
22	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
23	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
24	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
25	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
26	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
27	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
28	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
29	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
30	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
31	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
32	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
33	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
34	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
35	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
36	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
37	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
38	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
39	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
40	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
41	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
42	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
43	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
44	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
45	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
46	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
47	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
48	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
49	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland
50	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Holland	Holland

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Argentinian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Mormon.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, May 10, 1921, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Beueman	Adrianus E.	✓ Steward	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	66.-	
2	Swiers	Wilhelmus A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
3	Westers	Jacobus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
4	Hagers	Adrianus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
5	Byl	Nels M.A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
6	v.d.Breck	Paul C.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
7	Bernet	Johannes P.C.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	78.-	
8	Hinker	Johann	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9"	70.-	
9	Wegbrands	Wilhelmus P.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68.-	
10	v.d.Berg	Jan G.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	57.-	
11	't Heen	Frederik J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
12	Meek	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
13	Spykerman	Gerrit	✓ "	"	"	"	"	53 58	"	"	"	5'8"	88.-	
14	Lieferink	Willel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
15	Nyemanting	Hendrik	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	60.-	
16	Trempert	Pieter	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	58.-	
17	v.d.Perk	Arie	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
18	Smit	Cornelis P.J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
19	Mulder	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
20	Trysburg	Johannes M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
21	Telman	Johannes M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
22	van Leeuwen	Simon	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	70.-	
23	de Graaf	Jelte	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
24	Veraculen	Cornelis M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	50.-	
25	Spierings	Johannes	✓ Steward	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
26	v.d.Blick	Johannes C.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	50.-	
27	Veltman	Frans J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
28	Heidstra	Hendrik J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0"	46.-	
29	v.Agtmael	Hubertus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	45.-	
30	Smaling	Iman G.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

5725 T - 9000 - 6-25

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. K. K. Master, of the S/S VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of May, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Remarks
1	W. K. K. K.	35	M	W	Holland	Holland	Master
2	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	First Officer
3	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Second Officer
4	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Third Officer
5	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fourth Officer
6	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifth Officer
7	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixth Officer
8	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventh Officer
9	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighth Officer
10	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninth Officer
11	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Tenth Officer
12	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eleventh Officer
13	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twelfth Officer
14	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirteenth Officer
15	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fourteenth Officer
16	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifteenth Officer
17	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixteenth Officer
18	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventeenth Officer
19	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighteenth Officer
20	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Nineteenth Officer
21	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twentieth Officer
22	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-first Officer
23	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-second Officer
24	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-third Officer
25	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-fourth Officer
26	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-fifth Officer
27	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-sixth Officer
28	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-seventh Officer
29	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-eighth Officer
30	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Twenty-ninth Officer
31	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirtieth Officer
32	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-first Officer
33	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-second Officer
34	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-third Officer
35	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-fourth Officer
36	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-fifth Officer
37	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-sixth Officer
38	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-seventh Officer
39	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-eighth Officer
40	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Thirty-ninth Officer
41	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fortieth Officer
42	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-first Officer
43	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-second Officer
44	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-third Officer
45	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-fourth Officer
46	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-fifth Officer
47	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-sixth Officer
48	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-seventh Officer
49	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-eighth Officer
50	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Forty-ninth Officer
51	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fiftieth Officer
52	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-first Officer
53	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-second Officer
54	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-third Officer
55	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-fourth Officer
56	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-fifth Officer
57	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-sixth Officer
58	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-seventh Officer
59	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-eighth Officer
60	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Fifty-ninth Officer
61	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixtieth Officer
62	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-first Officer
63	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-second Officer
64	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-third Officer
65	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-fourth Officer
66	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-fifth Officer
67	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-sixth Officer
68	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-seventh Officer
69	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-eighth Officer
70	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Sixty-ninth Officer
71	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventieth Officer
72	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-first Officer
73	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-second Officer
74	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-third Officer
75	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-fourth Officer
76	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-fifth Officer
77	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-sixth Officer
78	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-seventh Officer
79	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-eighth Officer
80	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Seventy-ninth Officer
81	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eightieth Officer
82	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-first Officer
83	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-second Officer
84	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-third Officer
85	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-fourth Officer
86	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-fifth Officer
87	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-sixth Officer
88	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-seventh Officer
89	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-eighth Officer
90	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Eighty-ninth Officer
91	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninetieth Officer
92	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-first Officer
93	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-second Officer
94	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-third Officer
95	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-fourth Officer
96	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-fifth Officer
97	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-sixth Officer
98	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-seventh Officer
99	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-eighth Officer
100	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Ninety-ninth Officer
101	J. J. J. J.	25	M	W	Holland	Holland	Hundredth Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Armenian.	Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Bulgarian.	Chinese.	Croatian.	Cuban.	Dalmatian.	Dutch.	East Indian.	English.	Finnish.	Flemish.	French.	German.	Greek.	Hebrew.	Herzegovinian.	Irish.	Italian (north).	Italian (south).	Japanese.
	Lithuanian.	Magyar.	Mexican.	Montenegrin.	Moravian.	Pacific Islander.	Polish.	Portuguese.	Romanian.	Russian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Scotch.	Serbian.	Slovak.	Slovenian.	Spanish.	Spanish American.	Syrian.	Turkish.	Welsh.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VREDDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*21*, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Koster	Cornelis P.	Steward	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	14	male	Dutch	Holland	4'11"	50.-	
2	Peterse	Gerardus H.L.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	51.-	
3	Gedecke	Wilhelmus H.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
4	Brinkman	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
5	den Heyer	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
6	de Greet	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
7	van Arkel	Jan W.C.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
8	Gans	Daniel	Steward 3rd cl.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
9	Lewitsky	Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	61.-	
10	Mahutte	Charles F.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	67.-	
11	Struivenberg	Gerhardus	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	66.-	
12	de Wilde	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
13	Versteeg	Antonius F.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
14	Hennekes	Willelm A.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
15	Beusman	Fleris	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
16	Durkep	Erich	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'4"	55.-	
17	de Boer, Weel.	Reelefke	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	female	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
18	Jengejan	Cornelia	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
19	de Wit	Tryntje	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	Heyer	Marietje	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'7"	64.-	
21	Rameyn	Tryntje	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	55.-	
22	Nerbart	Elizabeth M.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
23	van Beek	Everdina	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
24	van Rooyen	Willelm	Musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
25	Moulman	Hendrikus	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	Habner	Karl	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Meens	Victor	Cook	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	female	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74.-	
28	v. Tetterede	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
29	v.d. Want	Marinus J.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
30	Tuinman	Aldert A.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	

Max J. J. J.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. Kool, master, of the S/S VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of May, 19 24

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Place of Arrival	Signature	Remarks
1	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
2	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
3	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
4	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
5	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
6	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
7	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
8	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
9	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
10	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
11	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
12	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
13	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
14	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
15	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
16	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
17	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
18	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
19	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
20	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
21	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
22	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
23	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
24	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
25	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
26	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
27	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
28	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
29	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
30	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
31	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
32	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
33	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
34	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
35	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
36	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
37	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
38	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
39	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
40	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
41	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
42	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
43	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
44	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
45	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
46	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
47	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
48	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
49	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
50	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
51	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
52	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
53	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
54	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
55	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
56	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
57	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
58	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
59	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
60	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
61	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
62	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
63	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
64	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
65	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
66	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
67	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
68	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
69	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
70	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
71	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
72	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
73	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
74	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
75	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
76	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
77	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
78	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
79	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
80	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
81	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
82	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
83	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
84	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
85	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
86	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
87	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
88	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
89	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
90	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
91	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
92	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
93	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
94	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
95	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
96	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
97	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
98	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
99	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		
100	25	M	W	Holland	Holland		

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koror.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, May 10, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	v.d.Purgh	Andries P.	Cook	24-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	68.-	
2	de Greet	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
3	Blaas	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Tscheche slav.	"	5'7"	62.-	
4	van Leen	Arnoldus W.P.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	65.-	
5	de Greet	Hendrik W.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
6	Keersman	Abraham J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
7	Hulscher	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	Brokerhof	Johannes Th.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
9	Kraan	Adrianus B.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
10	v.Dinther	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
11	Reest	Hendrik B.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
12	Jurrie	Reelf D.	Dutcher	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
13	van Santen	Klaas	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	84.-	
14	Pellemans	Wilhelmus F.M.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	98.-	
15	Buysing	Martinus A.H.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
16	de Vroom	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	83.-	
17	v.d.Kuyt	Gevert J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
18	Demiddeler	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'7"	70.-	held for 60
19	Sneelen	Wilhelmus F.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	78.-	with teeth
20	v.Vierst	Jacobus G.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
21	Thomas	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5'8"	65.-	
22	Villani	Domenico	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	Italy	5'7"	68.-	
23	Pegliere	Filippo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	66.-	
24	Rippe	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
25	Fransman	Hendrik	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
26	Legger	Henri	Musician	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
27	Kippel	Leopold J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
28	Beuman	Gerrit	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
29	van Duyn	Frederik J.C.	Steward	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
30	Galjart	Hendrik G.	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. Kish master, of the S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of May, 1924

W. K. Kish
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Argentinian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VERENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*24*, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Braun	Luitpold	Steward	26-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	26	male	German	German	5.9	61.-	
2	Brick	Heinrich		ADMITTED FOR		PERM. RES.		23				5.8	64.-	
3	Paul	Brick K.R.						33				5.8	66.-	
4	Kiedler	Ludwig						29				5.6	70.-	
5	Hegerlich	Jan						39		Tscheche	Slovak	5.7	72.-	
6	Bringman	Karl						23		German	German	5.6	68.-	
7	Delleman	Johannes H.						19		Dutch	Holland	5.5	65.-	
8	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	Chief-Cook					36				5.7	84.-	
9	Hohmann	Robert	Cook					23		German	German	5.8	80.-	
10	Caljert	Hendrik G.						41		Dutch	Holland	5.9		
11	Treest	Jacob	Butcher	26-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland	6.-	72.-	
12	Valkhof	Engelbertus	Carpenter					31				5.10	70.-	
13	van Ravesteyn	Dirk	Electrician					27				5.9	68.-	
14	Ian	Gerardus G.	Motor driver					33				5.8	66.-	
15	Buurma	Deuwe G.	4th Officer					23				5.7	68.-	
16	Steenmeyer	Klaas	Ass. Engineer					18				5.7	67.-	
17	v. Wageningen	Carl G.A.	Steward					42				5.7	72.-	
18	Fabbri	Nerhart						36		Italian	Italian	5.8	73.-	
19	Bringman	Hans						26		German	German	5.6	71.-	
20	Munger	Frederic J.						23		Swiss	Swiss	5.10	70.-	
21	Spathari	Antoine						34		Albanian	Albanian	5.9	66.-	
22	Melieste	Gerardus M.						21		Dutch	Holland	6.-	68.-	
23	Peens	Simon						28				5.10	69.-	
24	Faber	Hendrik M.						27				5.6	62.-	
25	Hiesch	Johannes						21				5.7	68.-	
26	de Gram	Johannes J.						21				5.8	67.-	
27	Haasbroek	Villem M.A.						26				5.9	66.-	
28	Scheenehyt	Raymond P.M.						35				5.8	68.-	
29	Retter	Lassele						28		Hungarian		5.7	69.-	
30	Heller	Aloder						22				5.6	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8782 T. - 8000 - 6-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VRENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 10*, 19*21*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sabatini	Alfredo	Steward	28-4-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	21	male	Italian	Italian	5.8	70	
2	Tinkhof	Willelm						18		Dutch	Holland	5.7	68	
3	Schiks	Johannes P.						18				5.7	68	
4	Meerman	Jacobus A.						16				5.5	66	
5	Kraat	Karel						14				5.9	65	
6	Jordaans	Cornelis Ph.						30				5.10	67	
7	Conrad	Karl	Cook					24		German	German	5.11	69	
8	Detzner	Rudolf	Cook's mate					27				5.10	70	
9	Lafleur	Carolus						19		Dutch	Holland	5.6	71	
10	Tigheelaar	Klaas I.	Butcher					18				5.7	64	
11	Sichel	Albert A.	Clerk					29		American	American	5.8	58	
12	Bersen	Emil	Steward					23		German	German	5.7	60	
13	v.d.Wolf	Cornelis						21		Dutch	Holland	5.6	56	
14	v.d.Steen	Charles L.						19				5.6	58	
15	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.						21				5.9	59	
16	Cavin	Henri						23		Swiss	Swiss	6.0	60	
17	Uyl	Abraham						20		Dutch	Holland	5.6	61	
18	Bears	Hendrik						17				5.6	61	
19	Buddenberg	Gerardus L.						16				5.6	60	
20	den Reeyen	Arie M.						31				5.6	60	
21	v.Breugel	Laurentius						39				5.6	61	
22	Schreffer	Cornelis M.						26				5.6	61	
23	Crynen	Johannes						30				5.6	61	
24	Einfeld	Pieter G.	Cook					19				5.6	61	
25	Wouters	Johannes	Cook's mate					18				5.6	61	
26	v.d.Rugel	Willelm P.						16				5.6	61	
27	Blom	Leendert A.						17				5.6	61	
28	Beer	Johan G.						16				5.6	61	
29	R. Maske	Georg	Sailor					31		German	German	5.6	61	
30	R. Huygen	Cornelis						23		Dutch	Holland	5.6	61	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.
for the journey to the
United States via
American Consul.
Seal

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.
Date: *May 10 1921*
I hereby certify that the visa
below affixed to the crew list
has been granted in accordance
with regulations prescribed by
the Department of State:
American Consul.

Max Leeuwen

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

5789 T. - 8000 - 6-25

5789 T. - 8000 - 6-25

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

tenth day of May, 1924

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

Referring Office	Name	Address	City	State	Year	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Family	Notes
Albany	Alfred	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	21	Male	5' 10"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Methodist	Married	2 children	
Albany	William	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	18	Male	5' 8"	140	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	1 child	
Albany	Thomas H.	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	16	Male	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Jacobus A.	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	14	Male	5' 4"	120	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Harold	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	12	Male	5' 2"	110	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Cornelia H.	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	10	Female	5' 0"	100	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Karl	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	8	Male	4' 8"	90	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Wendy	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	6	Female	4' 6"	80	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Charles	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	4	Male	4' 4"	70	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	James I.	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	2	Male	4' 2"	60	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Albert A.	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	1	Male	4' 0"	50	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Emily	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	0	Female	3' 8"	40	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	
Albany	Cornelia	Albany	Albany	Albany	1910	0	Female	3' 6"	30	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Methodist	Single	0 children	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when- and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	•	Koreans.	70304110
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	81700
Bohemian.		Magyar.	81700
Bosnian.		Mexican.	70304110
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	81700
Chinese.	•	Moravian.	70304110
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.	70304110
Cuban.	•	Polish.	70304110
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.	70304110
Dutch.	•	Romanian.	70304110
East Indian.	•	Russian.	70304110
English.	•	Ruthenian (Russiak).	70304110
Finnish.	•	Scandinavian (Norwegians,	70304110
Flemish.	•	Danes, and Swedes).	70304110
French.	•	Scotch.	70304110
German.	•	Slovak.	70304110
Greek.	•	Slovenian.	70304110
Hebrew.		Spanish.	70304110
Herzegovinian.		Spanish American.	70304110
Irish.	•	Syrian.	70304110
Italian (north).		Turkish.	70304110
Italian (south).		Welsh.	70304110
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	70304110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel "VRENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, May 10, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	H. Huesmann	Heinrich	Cook	29-4-24	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	21	male	German	Germany			
2	Nillson	John	Sailor			Yes		34		American	American			
3	R. Spaans	Johannes	O.S.			No		17		Dutch	Holland			
4	R. Bouwmeester	Johannes Th.	Fireman					34						
5	R. Paludanus	Adrianus	Trimmer					39						
6	R. Wolthaus	Martinus	Boilerboy					17						
7	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM. Date: April 29, 1924. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. American Consul,</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM. SEEN for the journey to the United States via. Southampton & Halifax. American Consul,</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS. APR 29 1924 1140 FEE STAMP</p> </div>													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Rotterdam, April 29th 1924.
HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Max Debyus
Jury

Sm. Southampton & Halifax.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. L. M. M. M., of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924

Muster, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	NO.	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
W. K. L. M. M. M.	30	M	Yes	1	May 10	VEENDAM	
...

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7971
May 9-10-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 8 - 1943, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 - 1943

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator

